A Bibliography Related to Crime Scene Interpretation
with Emphases in
Forensic Geotaphonomic and Forensic Archaeological
Field Techniques
(Eleventh Edition)

compiled by

Michael J. Hochrein
Special Agent
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Laurel Highlands Resident Agency, Pittsburgh Division
Johnstown, Pennsylvania
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Acknowledgments</strong></td>
<td>iii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Introduction</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Reconnaissance, Surveys, and Mapping Techniques</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planning and Reconnaissance</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surveying and Mapping</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Photography</strong></td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerial Photography and Photogrammetry</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evidence Photography</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General and Miscellaneous Topics</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Canines</strong></td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Geophysical/Remote Sensing Technology and Applications</strong></td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground Penetrating Radar</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infrared and Thermal Techniques</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnetometry and Metal Detection</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote Sensing Technologies</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous Techniques and General Topics</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excavation and Recovery Strategies</strong></td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Geoarchaeology and Soil Science</strong></td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Taphonomy</strong></td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decomposition</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disease and Illness</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thermal Alteration</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scavenging</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp, Blunt, Ballistic, and Other Trauma</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fingerprint and Tattoo Evidence</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General and Miscellaneous Topics</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Entomology</strong></td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Botany and Related Areas</strong></td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algology, Diatomology, and Limnology</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mycology</td>
<td>361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palynology</td>
<td>363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany, Phytology, and General Topics</td>
<td>370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topic</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trace and Impression Evidence</td>
<td>386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNA Evidence</td>
<td>387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blood Stain Interpretation</td>
<td>414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Blood and Body Fluids Topics</td>
<td>421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fecal and Coprolite Evidence</td>
<td>428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hair and Feather Evidence</td>
<td>431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiber and Textile Evidence</td>
<td>444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foot, Shoe, and Tire Impression Evidence, including Casting</td>
<td>452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tool Mark Impression Evidence</td>
<td>467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Trace Evidence Topics</td>
<td>472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass Fatality and Human Rights Investigations</td>
<td>483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Disasters</td>
<td>483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass Graves</td>
<td>491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Mass Fatalities and General Topics</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General and Cultural Anthropology of Death</td>
<td>528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal and Cultural Behavior</td>
<td>549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Crime Scene and Death Scene Investigation Topics</td>
<td>571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonfiction Accounts of Buried Body Cases</td>
<td>598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expert Testimony</td>
<td>604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Related Web Sites</td>
<td>614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investigative, Regulatory, and Crisis Management Agencies</td>
<td>614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Forensic Science Resources</td>
<td>618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forensic Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td>621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forensic Entomology</td>
<td>622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Helpful Sites</td>
<td>623</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Acknowledgments

This bibliography began eleven years ago as a several page handout for interested forensic science students. It continues to grow because of the questions posed by students and practitioners about various disciplines used in solving crimes. My deepest appreciation goes to forensic experts such as Frank Ciaccio, D-ABMLDI, Forensic Archaeologist Melissa A. Connor, G. Geophysicist Clark Davenport, Dennis C. Dirkmaat, Ph.D., D.-A.B.F.A., Robert Hall, PhD, JD, D-ABFE, Stephen Nawrocki, Ph.D., D.-A.B.F.A, York Regional Police Staff Sergeant Greg Olsen, and Steven Symes, Ph.D., A.B.F.A. developing and supporting training programs for which this resource continues to be used. They continue their support and provide venues for exploring and presenting topics which address holistic approaches toward the recovery of crime scene evidence. They, as well as the members of the F.B.I. Evidence Response Team Unit and FBI St. Louis Division's Evidence Response Team have unselfishly supported the multi-disciplinary training for which this bibliography was created. Now that I have moved to another F.B.I. Division, I have had the opportunity to work with members of the Pittsburgh's FBI Evidence Response Team. Again, I am impressed with the professionalism and skill displayed by individuals volunteering their efforts toward the complete and accurate collection of evidence from crime scenes.

Each year, I receive constructive comments and recommendations for additional citations. David W. Hall, Ph.D., Tom Adair, Arapaho County Sheriff's Office, Mark Benecke, PhD, Robert Spalding, and others I apologize if I have overlooked, have contributed this year to a more complete collection of forensic resources. The advice and criticisms of my peers will always be welcome toward helping all of us realize historical developments in forensic sciences as well as the most recent innovations. Throughout the professional and scientific communities from which crime scene investigators draw expertise, there are those who constantly strive to push the state of arts to higher levels. For the experts and investigators who conceive then apply those interdisciplinary developments I have the greatest respect and appreciation.

The printing of this document was only possible with the assistance of FBI Evidence Control Technician Paula Wass, and through the efforts and expertise of Herbert Irvin of the FBI Print Shop. The cd version of this bibliography was possible with the assistance of FBI St. Louis Information Technology Assistant Anthony Meadows. And, as always, my wife and kids receive my love and thanks for their patience, support, and for letting me come out and play.

cite as:

Hochrein, Michael J.
2004 A Bibliography Related to Crime Scene Interpretation with Emphases in Geotaphonomic and Forensic Archaeological Field Techniques. United States Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, FBI Print Shop, Washington, D.C.

(Cover designed by compiler)
Introduction

The following bibliography consists of resources that contain information related to the recovery of evidence in outdoor contexts. In practice, archaeology and criminalistics share the goal of systematically documenting, collecting and interpreting physical evidence for the purpose of understanding the factors which affected the depositional history of that evidence. Archaeological method and theory can extend far beyond the recovery of buried remains. The goals of forensic science in general, and archaeology specifically, are similar in many ways. This is evident in their respective definitions. Archaeology may be defined as “the systematic recovery by scientific methods of material evidence remaining from man’s life and culture in past ages, and the detailed study of this evidence” (American Heritage Dictionary, 1978:67). If the temporal references in this definition are removed it becomes interchangeable with broader definitions of “forensic science”.

One of the most often addressed areas in forensic science literature is that of homicide victims. Among outdoor crime scenes, an often used means of concealment is burial. Forensic archaeology is almost exclusively thought associated with the recovery of buried bodies. It is hoped however that this and past editions of the bibliography are used in considering all types of evidence and the processing of crime scenes in general. Crime scene burials do not always involve matrices of soil, just as they are not limited to concealing human remains. Several of the listed sources may not discuss excavation techniques per se but are related in their discussions of mortuary practices, photography, mapping procedures, geological and pedological studies, geophysical sensing applications, and environmental parameters affecting entomological, botanical and taphonomic research.

When the crime scene is located outdoors the potentially vast number of extrinsic factors (such as geological, environmental, plant and animal disturbances) often leads to a sense of futility toward fully documenting and ultimately interpreting the range of factors affecting the final disposition of the evidence. Forensic archaeologists, unlike most crime scene experts, focus upon the collection of a plethora of evidence in order to reconstruct events of the, very often, distant past. Standard documentation procedures in the archaeological investigation of a site/scene include descriptions of the physical setting, climatic setting, botanical remains, entomological remains, architectural features, and specifics of the associations of all of the physical evidence to the entire contextual setting. These details are documented via written notes, photographic and videographic images as well as through the production of detailed maps of the spatial distribution of evidence relative to topographic and other features of the physical setting.

In an attempt to bring archaeological methods out of entirely subterranean contexts, resources are included which contain information applicable to most crime scenes. For example, mapping protocols developed by archaeologists for data collection in confined spaces such as rockshelters or caves, have direct use indoors at scenes requiring precision documentation of ballistic, blood spatter, and other positional evidence. Published methodologies for collecting
and analyzing residual blood evidence from artifacts more than 10,000 years old have been in
practice for the last twenty years. Techniques of trace evidence analyses have evolved
throughout the formal history of archaeological science. Some of the most recent contributions
continue to help link artifacts with their genetic or manufactured origins.

The 2004 printing of this bibliography contains more than 10,000 citations. An attempt
has been made to group references in one of seventeen sections organized in much the way an
investigator might logically approach the search for, and processing of, a scene containing
human remains. The topics continue beyond the crime scene; however, and take the investigator
to analytical, cultural, and theoretical views of cases and evidence. The section of Expert
Testimony represents the culmination of the investigator’s work in the presentation of the facts
to jurists and juries. To that point, this journey from planning to presentation is reflected in the
following categories: Reconnaissance, Surveys, and Mapping Techniques; Photography;
Canines; Geophysical/Remote Sensing Technology and Applications; Excavation and
Recovery Strategies; Geoarchaeology and Soil Science; Taphonomy; Entomology; Botany
and Related Areas; Trace and Impression Evidence; General and Cultural Anthropology of
Death; Criminal and Cultural Behavior; General Crime Scene and Death Scene
Investigation; and Nonfiction Accounts. A section containing resources on Mass Fatality
and Human Rights Investigations was added in previous editions to reflect the increased
service of forensic scientists as a result of international human rights atrocities, and increased
terrorism. The final section entitled Related Web Sites reflects the omnipresent nature of the
Internet. And as a further reflection of that ubiquity, attempts will again be made to make this
bibliography available through URLs such as http://mai.mercyhurst.edu/academics/F1_program_forensic.htm . In an effort to make the
bibliography more "user friendly" several sections contain subcategories. For example,
references in the Taphonomy section are categorized under "Decomposition", "Thermal
Alteration", "Scavenging", et cetera. References were also reviewed for redundancy in order to
make the compilation more concise. As a result categories are not mutually exclusive. The
compiler has attempted to place articles in those sections/subcategories which seem to most
directly reflect the content of the article as represented by its title. There are, however, citations
which might apply to one or more categories. For example, “Detection of Crop Diseases” by
Meyer and Calpouzos (1968) has been categorized under "Botany, Phytology, and General
Topics" subcategory of the Botany, Palynology, Mycology, Algology, Diatomology, and
Limnology section; however, it could just as easily have been included in the Photography or
Geophysical/Remote Sensing Technology sections because it describes the use of aerial
photography/photogrammetry in identifying areas of botanical disease. Similarly, the article
“The Dirty Dozen: The Recognition and Collection of Tool Marks in the Forensic
Geotaphonomic Record”, by the compiler (1997) contains observations and discussion of
geoarchaeology, archaeological techniques, and search logistics. It was placed in the category
Trace and Impression Evidence because it most directly addressed the collection of tool marks
as trace evidence left behind at buried crime scenes. In an effort to avoid redundancy such
citations are only mentioned once and not cross-referenced. Therefore, readers are encouraged
to explore categories outside those which might seem to contain more obvious citations.
This bibliography is not annotated or intended as a review of the compiled citations. Many of the citations are included because they are cited in more primary resources and, by caption or abstract, appear to offer information relative to archaeological/geotaphonomic theory and practice. It is left to the reader to determine of what value each reference might be to their own research, or whether the research supporting citations is sound. Many citations are of earlier vintage. Although some of these earlier articles, especially in technical areas such as geophysical exploration or mapping, might seem outdated, many contain information on basic, immutable, technological principles of any age. Also, the inclusion of older resources allows the reader an opportunity to examine the evolution of certain thought and techniques in particular areas.

References strictly concerned with osteological, odontological, and physical anthropological analyses of human remains, toward determinations of sex, race, age, and stature, were avoided. (The exceptions are a few field guides which represent basic aids for gross field identifications.) Resources in this area are so extensive the reader is better served by bibliographies specifically addressing physical anthropology. Articles which contain information on taphonomy, or the use of physical anthropology to determine the ante-, peri-, and postmortem history of remains, are included. Occasional prehistoric and historic archaeological reports are included. They not only document excavation techniques, but are also included for the information they provide concerning the cultural and temporal diversities of mortuary practices. Non-fiction accounts of well known homicide investigations are referenced. Such accounts may not offer analytical or scientific views; however, they do present the reported circumstances surrounding high profile buried body investigations. These non-fiction accounts may also offer some insight into the application, or lack, of forensic archaeology and geotaphonomy in homicide investigations.

This bibliography is by no means exhaustive. Beyond the exclusion of strict physical anthropological, odontological, and osteological references, there are innumerable archaeological field reports which address the sampling and excavation of interment sites. Each day newspapers and magazines across the world include articles about the discovery of human remains in forensic and non-forensic situations. As with all science, research in archaeological field techniques, taphonomy, entomology, botany, and criminalistics are not static. As they become available to the writer, applicable citations will be added to this bibliography, and any suggestions are appreciated. Images used below are derived from the compiler's photographs, those taken by photographer Richard G. Marty Jr., available from the FBI Laboratory, or from Microsoft clipart.

Special Agent Mike Hochrein
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Laurel Highlands Resident Agency
P.O. Box 615
Elton, Pennsylvania 15934
(814) 262-9290
ERTSL@hotmail.com
Reconnaissance, Surveys, and Mapping Techniques

Obviously, the first step toward processing a crime scene is assessing and recording its position \textit{in situ} as well as its relationship to other sites affected by subject(s) and the victim(s). This follows tenets shared by archaeology, geotaphonomy, and general criminalistics: Crime scenes do not occur in vacuums. They entail points of access, egress, and are influenced by immediate and neighboring environments. Consider cases in which lone skulls are found by pedestrians. More often than not, those skulls were once attached to remains which lie nearby. By recording the environment or context from which the skull was recovered, (beyond its mere two dimensional situation within a small grid), its peri- and postmortem history may become more clear. The routine recording of elevations and topographic features such as streams, flood plains, slopes, etc., near remains could provide the investigator, laboratory analyst, and ultimately a jury with information related to taphonomic processes affecting those remains and explanations for their ultimate dispositions. Too often investigators take a myopic view toward crime scenes and concentrate only on the area around the primary piece of evidence. Toward expanding that perspective, this category contains resources which generally entail topics of search or survey techniques as well as mapping methodologies and equipment. Several of the articles also apply to logistics and preparation; however, the reader is also directed to the categories of "General Crime Scene and Death Scene Investigation" and "Excavation and Recovery Strategies" for more general references which contain discussions about logistics and planning.

This section is divided into the following categories:

| Planning and Reconnaissance | 005 |
| Surveying and Mapping       | 018 |
Planning and Reconnaissance

Adams, William Hampton
1995 Archaeological Surveying and Testing, Conboy Lake National Wildlife Refuge, Washington. Boise State University Resources Report 1, Boise State University, Boise, ID.

Adams, William Hampton (editor)

Adrian, W.J.

Aldenderfer, Mark S, and Carolyn A. Hale-Pierce

Aldenderfer, Mark S., and Frank J. Schieppati

Ammerman, Albert J.

Anderson, J.E.

Anonymous

n.d. Eliminating an Unnecessary Risk. Missouri Department of Natural Resources Division of Geology and Land Survey, Rolla, Missouri.

Aspinwall, A.
1968 Induced Polarization as a Technique for Archaeological Surveying. Proprizioni Archeologiche, 3: 91-93.

Bailey, Geoff and Gwyn Thomas

Baldwin, Hayden B.

Ball, Bruce F., and Peter T. Bobrowsky

Ballou, Susan M.
Bank, P. and P. Dahlstrom

Bass, William M., and Hugh E. Berryman

Batchelor, James
2000 Solving the Osteological Conundrum of Buried Human Remains: What Can Your Local Archaeologist Offer?
http://www.soton.ac.uk/~jb3/forearc2.html

Bellairs, A. A. and C.R. Jenkin

Bennett, Kenneth A.

Berryman, Hugh E., and Phillip R. Michael

Bigbee, Paul D.

Bourque, B.J., K. Morris, and A. Spiess

Bowron, S.F.M., and R.J. Ruprecht

Brainerd, G.W.
1939 An Illustrated Field Key for the Identification of Mammals Bones. Ohio State Archaeology and History Quarterly, 48: 4-328.

Broadhurst, A.V.

Brooks, S.T.
1979 A Key to Postcranial Skeletal Remains of Cattle/Bison, Elk, and Horse. Laboratory of Anthropology, Washington University Reports of Investigations 57.

Brown, Tom Jr., and Brandt Morgan

Bunch, Ann W., and Calvin Y. Shiroma

Burke, T.W.

Burns, Karen Ramey

Burt, William H., and Richard P. Grossenheider

Byers, Steven N.

Byrd, Mike
2000a Disaster Management: Lost Innocents.
http://police2.ucr.edu/disaster.html
Canti, M.G. and F.M. Meddens

Casteel, Richard W.

Chaplin, R.

Chartkoff, Joseph L.

Cockriel, R.

Cohen, A., and D. Serjeanston

Conner, Melissa, and Douglas D. Scott
2001  Paradigms and Perpetrators.  *Historical Archaeology*, 35(1):.

Connolly, Thomas J. and Paul W. Baxter

Cosgrove, Margaret
1968  *Bone for Bone*. Dodd, Mead and Company, New York, NY.

Dancey, William S.

Davenport, Clark

Deepsea Development Services, Incorporated

Detweiler, A. Henry

Dickinson, D.J.

Dilen, D.R.
1984  The Motion of Floating and Submerged Objects in the Chattahoochee River, Atlanta, GA.  *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 29:1027-1037.

Dillon, Brian D.

Dirkmaat, Dennis C.

Donoghue, E.R., and G.C. Minnigerode

Drew, L.
Duncan, Jack

Ebbesmeyer, C.C., and W.D. Haglund

Ebert, James I.
2001 Distributional Archaeology, University of Utah Press, Salt Lake City, UT.

Ebert, James I., Signa Larralde, and LuAnn Wandsnider

Emergency Response Institute
1990 Search is an Emergency: A Text for Managing Search Operations, Emergency Response Institute, Inc., Olympia, WA.

Emerson, J.N.

Evans, R. and R.J.A. Jones
1977 Crop marks and soils at two archaeological sites in Britain. Journal of Archaeological Science, 4: 63-76.

Eyman, C.E.

Falkenthal, Gayle

Falzone, Joseph J.

Fleisher, M.S.

Foard, Glenn

Foot, J.E., and J.H. Garstang

Forrest, Louise R.

Fox, Richard H., and Carl L. Cunningham

Fowler, E. (editor)

Fry, Robert E.

Galloway, Alison, and Tal L. Simmons

Galloway, A., T.J. Woltsanski, and W.M. Grant
1993 Bibliography for the Application of Anthropology. Forensic Anthropology Center, University of Tennessee, Knoxville, KX.


Garstang, J.H.

Gehr, Keith D.
Getty, Robert

Ginsberg, Robert N., and R. Mitchell Lloyd

Gittleman, John L. (editor)

Gladfelter, Irl A.

Glass, Bryan P.

Gordon, N.D., T.A. McMahon, and B.L. Finlayson

Grant, Lesley

Grudowski, Mike

Haglund, William D.


Halfpenny, James

Hall, J.E.

Hall, R.A.

Hall, Raymond E.

Hanna, Marcus A.

Healing, T.A., et al.

Hefner, Joseph T., Dennis C. Dirkmaat, and John J. Schultz

Heller, E.T., and R. Greer
1995 Glove Safety: Summary of Recent Findings and Recommendations from Health Care Regulators. Southern Medical Journal, 88:1093-

Henderson, D.K.

Hillson, S.W.

Hochrein, Michael J.
n.d. The Application of Intrusive Sensing Battery (ISB) Surveys in Buried Evidence Investigations. (manuscript in preparation)

Hochrein, Michael J. (compiler)


Hochrein, Michael J., Jennifer Gabra, and Stephen P. Nawrocki

Hope-Simpson, Richard

Howard, W.E.

Hull, Mike
1998  Tracking as an Enforcement and Investigative Tool. Unpublished manuscript.

Hutchins, Mark

Imaizumi, Masataka

Irvin, A.D., J.E. Cooper, and S.R. Hedges

Ives, J.W.
1982  Evaluating the Effectiveness of Site Discovery Techniques in Boreal Forest Environments. In Directions in Archaeology: A Question of Goals, P.D. Francis and E.C. Poplin, editors, pp. 95-114, University of Calgary, Alberta, Canada.

Jobb, K.V.F., and P.C. Kennedy

Johnson, D.L., and C.S. Alexander

Johnson, L. Jr.

Jones, Bruce A.

Jones, J. Knox, Jr., and Richard W. Manning

Judge, W. James

Knable, Rebecca

Kania, R.R.E.

Kearney, Jack
Kelland, N.C.  

Keller, J.E.  

Killam, E.W.  
1989  Is it Human? Differentiating Between Human and Animal Bones.  Crime Laboratory Digest, 16:9-

King, Thomas F.  

Kintigh, Keith W.  

1990  AIDS and Infection Control in Forensic Investigation.  American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 11:44-

Knudsen, J.W.  

Krakker, James J., Michael J. Shott, and Paul D. Welch  

Leusch, Herbert  

Lightfoot, Kent G.  


Linnington, R.E.  


Livaudias, Madeleine, Robert Dunne  

Lobeck, Armin Kohl, and Wentworth J. Tellington  

Lynch, B.M.  

Lysek, Zachary R., Thomas A. J. Crist, and Dennis P. Asen  

Mann, R.W., and T.D. Holland  

Maples, William R.  

Martin, Alexander C., Herbert S. Zim, and Arnold L. Nelson  

McGonigle, C.  

McLaughlin, J.E.  
1974  The Detection of Buried Bodies.  Andermac, Yuba City, California.

McManamon, Francis P.  
McManamon, F.P. and D.J. Ives  

Meighan, Clement W. and Brian D. Dillon  

Miles, Gilbert B.  

Miller, C.L., II  

Miller, D.  

Milne, Lorus, and Margaret Milne  

Moore-Jansen, Peer M., Stephen D. Ousley, and Richard L. Jantz  
1994  Data Collection Procedures for Forensic Skeletal Material. Reports of Investigations No.48, Department of Anthropology, Knoxville, TN.

Morris, Allene, and E. Porter Horne (editors)  

Mueller, James W.  

1975  Sampling in Archaeology. University of Arizona Press, Tucson, AZ.

Munday, J.W.  

Murad, Turhon A., and Margie A. Boddy  

Murie, Olaus J.  


Nafte, Myriam  

Nance, Jack D. and Bruce F. Ball  


Nawrocki, Stephen P.  
1999a  Anthropology Handouts. Death Scene Investigation: A Forensic Entomology and Anthropology Field Training Workshop. A Seminar sponsored by the Rensselaer Police Department, the Jasper County Sheriff’s Department, and the University of Indianapolis Archeology & Forensic Laboratory, June 2 and 3, 1999, Rensselaer, Indiana.


Nelson, Montgomery J.  

Nelson, Montgomery J., Donald T. Reay, and Jerry Webster  
1998  Tracking as an Asset in the Detection and Recovery of Human Remains. King County Medical Examiner’s Office, Seattle, WA.

Newell, Charles W., Chucri M. Jalkh, and B.G. Brogdon  
Nicholson, B.A.  
1983  A Comparative Evaluation of Four Sampling Techniques and of the Reliability of Microdebitage as a Cultural Indicator of Regional Surveys.  

Odell, George H.  
1992  Bewitched by Mechanical Site-Testing Devices.  

Oleson, John Peter  
1977  Underwater survey and excavation in the Port of Pygri (Santa Severa), 1974.  
*Journal of Field Archaeology,* 4: 297-308.

Ordinance Survey  
1974  *Field Archaeology in Great Britain.* HMSO, Southampton.

Owlsley, Douglas W., Brooks B. Ellwood, and Patricia A. Mercado-Allinger  
1995  Techniques for locating Burials, with Emphasis on the Probe.  

Park, Edwards  
2000  A Tale of Fatal Feuds and Futile Forensics.  
*Smithsonian,* 30(12):32-36.

Parker, Steve  

Parnell, J. Jacob, Richard E. Terry, and Charles Golden  
2001  Using In-Field Phosphate Testing to Rapidly Identify Middens at Piedras Negras, Guatemala.  
*Geoarchaeology,* 16(8):855-873.

Pennsylvania State Planning Board  
1952  *Aerial Photographs as Tax Maps.* Pennsylvania State Planning Board, Harrisburg, PA.

Plog, Stephen  

Plog, S., F. Plog, and W. Wait  
1978  Decision Making in Modern Surveys.  
*Advances in Archaeological Method and Theory,* 1:384-421.

Poirier, David A., and Kenneth L. Feder (editors)  
(ISBN: 0-89789-801-X)

Polhemus, R.R.  

Pope, G.W.  
1934  Determining the Age of Farm Animals by Their Teeth.  

Preimsberger, D.  

Price, J.C., R. Hunter and E. McMichael  
1964  Core Drilling in an Archaeological Site.  

Purdy, Barbara A.  
1988  Piston Corers: Equipment, Technique and Applications to Archaeology.  

Quinn, C.C.  
1998  The Role of the Forensic Scientist at Pseudo-Military Incidents.  

Quinn, Rory, Jonathan R. Adams, Justin K. Dix, and Jonathan M. Bull  

Quinn, Rory, Jonathan M. Bull, Justin K. Dix, and Jonathan R. Adams  
1997  The Mary Rose Site-Geophysical Evidence for Palaeo-Scour Marks.  

Rackham, D. James  
Ragir, Sonia 

Redman, Charles L. 

Redman, C. L., and P.J. Watson 

Reed, N.A., J.W. Bennett and J.W. Porter 

Reid, C.S. 

Rezendes, Paul 

Robbins, Roland 

Rogers, Donna 

Rosette, Jack L. 

Rowlett, R.M., and M.C. Robbins 

Rue III, Leonard Lee 

Ruppe, R.J. 

Saucier, R.T. 

Sauer, Norman J. 

Searfoss, Glenn 

Seton, Ernest Thompson 

Schiffer, M.B., A.P. Sullivan and T.C. Klinger 

Schmid, E. 

Schuldenrein, Joseph 

Schwartz, B. 

Schwartz, Jeffrey H. 

Stover, Eric, and Molly Ryan 2001 Breaking Bread with the Dead. Historical Archaeology, 35(1):

Suchey, Judy M., and Turhon A. Murad 1999 Homicide/Death Investigation: Bones for the Investigator. A Presentation before the Masters 8 Conference for Advanced Death Investigation, presented by Division of Forensic Pathology, St. Louis University School of Medicine, St. Louis, Missouri, July 26-29, 1999.


Western Australian Police Department, Public Relations Branch
1978 Police Department, Western Australia In-Service Training Search Techniques. Western Australia Police Department, Perth, Australia.

Westveer, Arthur E.

Whalen, Michael E.


Wheeler, Mark

Whitaker, Jr., John O.

Wilson, Ruth P.

Witmer, G.W., M.J. Pipas, and D. L. Campbell

Wobst, H.M.

Worsham, Charles
1989 Camouflage: The Art of Deception Techniques of Tracking on Various Ground Cover. Privately Published, Madison Heights, VA.

Wright, H.E., E.S. Cushing, and D.A. Livingstone

Wynn, Jeffrey C. and Susan I. Sherwood

Zubrow, Ezra
Transit and stadia rod in use at crash scene, and mock crime scene diagram

**Surveying and Mapping**

Aalbersberg, G.  

Abler, R.F.  

Adams, Aubrey S. and Glen H. Doran  

Adams, William Hampton  

Adams, William H., and Sarah June Boling  

Adkins, Lesley and Roy Adkins  

Adrian, Carl K.  

Aldenderfer, Mark, and Herbert D.G. Maschner, editors  

Alexander, Diana  

Alexandrowicz, J. Stephen  

Allan, Arthur Laidlaw  
1993 *Practical Surveying and Computations*. Butterworth-Heinemann, Boston, MA.

1997 *Practical Surveying and Computations*. Laxton’s, Boston, MA.
Allan, Arthur Laidlaw, J.R. Hollway, and J.H.B. Maynes

American Congress on Surveying and Mapping

American Society of Civil Engineers
1954 Definitions of Surveying, Mapping, and Related Terms. American Society of Civil Engineers, Committee of the Surveying and Mapping Division on Definition of Survey Terms, New York, NY.

Andersen, J.

Andersen, James McMurry, and Edward M. Mikhail

Anderson, R.R., and F.J. Webber

Anonymous
1999a An Intro to Using a GPS Receiver. The Natural Resource, 1(2):1,3.

Arnold, Bettina and Egon Gersbach

Artz, Joe Alan, Shesh Mathur, and John F. Doershuk

Atkin, B., M. Gill, and S. Newton

Bacigalupo, C., L. Cessari, and G. Fangi

Badger, J.

Banks, Thomas J., and Brian D. Dillon

Bannister, Arthur, and S. Raymond

Barker, Alex and Michael Adler

Beiter, David Perry

Bell, Frank
1993 Surveying and Setting Out Procedures. Avebury, Brookfield, USA.
Benton Jr., Arthur R., and Philip J. Taetz

Berg, E.

Bettes, F.

Bevan, Andrew, and James Conolly

Bintliff, J.

Blachut, Teodor J., Adam Chrzanowski, and Jouko H. Saastamoinen

Blakney, W.G.G.

Böhler, W.

Borden, C.E.

Bouchard, H.

Bouchard, H. and F.H. Moffitt

Breed, Charles Blaney

Breed, Charles Blaney, and G.L. Hosmer


Breen, C., and K. Barton

Brinker, Russell Charles

Brinker, Russell C., Austin, and Roy Minnick

Brinker, Russell C. and Roy Minnick (editors)


Brinker, Russell C. and Warren C. Taylor


Brinker, Russell C., and Paul R. Wolf


Brown, Curtis M., Walter H. Robillard, and Donald A. Wilson

Brown, K.A. Robson, A. Chalmers, T. Saigol, and C. Green

Bryant, V.M. and R. K. Holtz

Burrough, P.A., and R.A. McDonnell

Byrd, Mike


Carey, D., N. Estabrook, and E. Saade

Carrier, Brian D., and Eugene H. Spafford

Carver, M.O.H.

Chapman, Henry P. and Robert Van de Noort


Clark, David


Clegg, John

Cooper, M.A.R., S. Robson, and R.M. Littleworth

Combes, John D.

Corbyn, R.C.

Cozzi, J.

Creamer, Winifred, Jonathan Haas, and Thomas Mann

Croom, C.H., and J.H. Senne (editors)
1971 Photogrammetric Surveys and Mapping: Proceedings. Symposium on Photogrammetric Surveys and Mapping, University of Missouri-Rolla, Rolla, MO.

Culkin, C.W., and G.H. Keller

Daniels, R.
Dashe, George R.

Davis, Raymond Earl

Davis, Raymond Earl, Francis S. Foote, and Joe W. Kelly

Davis, Raymond Earl, and Joe K. Kelly

Debenham, F.

Dees, Tim

Detweiler, A.Henry

Dibble, D.S.

Dibble, Harold L.

Dibble Harold L. and Shannon P. McPherron


Dillon, Brian D.

Dills, C.E.

Dobbs, C.A.

Dougenik, J. and D. Sheehan

Duncan, Alec

Dyson, Stephen L.

Edwards, R.L.

Ellis, Bryan

Environmental Systems Research Institute

Evett, Jack B.

Fairchild Aerial Camera Corporation
Falkner, Edgar
        (ISBN: 1-5667-0103-1)

Fant, J.F., W.G. Loy
1972  Surveying and Mapping. In W.A. MacDonald and G.R. Rapp, (editors), The Minnesota Messenia Expedition: Reconstructing a Bronze Age
        Regional Environment, University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN, (Chapter 2).

Farrar, Raymond

Filchner, Wilhelm, Erich Przybyloock, and Toni Hagen

Fletcher, M., and D. Spicer

Ford, David

Frome, Edward Charles
1873  Outline of the Method of Conducting a Trignometrical Survey for the Formation of Geographical and Topographical Maps and Plans: Military
        Reconnaissance, Levelling, Etc.; with the Most Useful Problems in Geodesy and Practical Astronomy, and Formulae and Tables for Facilitating

Fryer, D.H.

Gaines, Sylvia W.

Gannett, H.

Getting, Ivan A.

Gillings, M.
2000  The Utility of the GIS Approach in the Collection, Management, Storage and Analysis of Surface Survey Data, in J. Bintliff, M. Kuna, and N.

Gillings, M., and K. Sbonias
1999  Regional Survey and GIS: The Boeotia Project, in M. Gillings, D. Mattingly, and J. van Dalen, editors, Geographical Information Systems and

Goodchild, M.F.

Goode, Charles Douglas

Goucher, K.
        Dublin, Ireland. pp. 245-252.

Gravesen, Gregory W.

Greenhood, D.

Greenly, Edward, and Howel Williams

Griffin, Tom and John Dew (Instructors)
1998  Clandestine Graves. A video cassette of a training program from "Crime Scene", a Law Enforcement Television Network (LETN) Series. LETN,
        Carrollton, Texas.

Griffiths, D.H., and R.D. Barker
Grinsell, L., P. Rahtz and J.P. Williams  

Guillotin, X.  
1990 Sphere3d_creator  
http://gis.esri.com/arcscripts/scripts.cfm

Hanson, Ian  

Hanson, M.  

Harbin, Andrew L.  
(ISBN: 0912045094)

Harris, T.M.  
1986 Geographic information system design for archaeological site information retrieval. in Computer Applications in Archaeology, Birmingham, England, pp.148-161.

Harris, T.M., and G.R. Lock  

Hart, Cecil Augustus  

Hayes, A.C., and D. Osborne  

Henderson, Jon C., and Chris Burgess  

Herring, Thomas A.  

Herubin, Charles A.  


1982 Principles of Surveying, Reston Publishing Company, Reston, VA.


Hinks, Arthur Robert  

Hobbs, Douglas  

Hochrein, Michael J.  

Hodgkiss, A.G.  

Hogg, Alexander Hubert Arthur  
1980 Surveying for Archaeologists and Other Fieldworkers, St. Martin’s Press, New York, NY.


Hoogeboom, Bart, Derk Vrijdag, Mirelle I.M. Goos, and Jurrien Bijhold  
Krakiwsky, E., and J. McLellan

Kratz, Kenneth E.

Kvamme, K.L.

Lake, M.W., P.E. Woodman, and S.J. Mithen

Lassell, Susan E.

Laska, Paul R.

Laurila, Simo Heikki
1960 Electronic Surveying and Mapping. Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio.

LaVigne, Nancy, and Julie Wartell (editors)

Leach, Peter E.

Leach-Palm, Laura and Richard S. McNeish

Leick, Alfred

Leipnik, Mark R., and Donald P. Albert

Leymarie, Frederic F., and Benjamin B. Kimia
2001 The Shock Scaffold for Representing 3D Shape. Lecture Notes in Computer Science

Listi, Ginesse A., Mary H. Manhein, and Michael Leitner

Livingston, J.L.

Llobera, Marcos

Lock, G., T. Bell, and J. Lloyd

Lock, G., and Z. Stancic (editors)


Mamalian, Cynthia, and Nancy La Vigne 1999 The Use of Computerized Mapping by Law Enforcement: Survey Results. Research Preview, United States Department of Justice, National Institute of Justice, Washington, D.C.


Moffitt, Francis H., and John D. Bossler
1998 Surveying. Addison-Wesley, Menlo Park, CA.

Monmonier, Mark

Monastersky, R.

Morris, George Foley, and F.R. Flooks

Moss, William, Daniel Simoneau, and Benoît Fiset

Mueller, Ivan Istvan, and Karl H. Ramsayer

Muller, J.C.

Muskett, John

Myers, J.C., M.I. Okoye, D. Kiple, E.H. Kimmerle, and K.J. Reinhard

Napton, L. Kyle, and Elizabeth Anne Greathouse

Ng, K., V. Sequeira, S. Butterfield, D. Hogg, and J.G.M. Goncalves

Nigro, Joseph D., Peter S. Ungar, Darryl J. de Ruiter, and Lee R. Berger

Nowakowski, H. Matthew

Oliver, J.G., and J. Clendinning

O’Neil, Dennis H.

Pafford, William F.


Parkinson, Bradford W.

Paynter, Ronnie L.

Pennsylvania State Planning Board

Perrott, Samuel Wright

Petrie, Lyn, Ian Johnson, Brenda Cullen, and Kenneth Kvamme (editors)

Petrie, Lyn, Ian Johnson, Brenda Cullen, and Kenneth Kvamme (editors)

Petrie, Lyn, Ian Johnson, Brenda Cullen, and Kenneth Kvamme (editors)

Petrie, Lyn, Ian Johnson, Brenda Cullen, and Kenneth Kvamme (editors)
Piggott, S., and B. Hope-Taylor

Potts, R., T. Jorstad, and D. Cole

Price, William Frank, and J. Uren

Pugh, John Charles

Raab, L. Mark, and Scott Edmondsen

Rahtz, Sebastian, Wendy Hall, and Tim Allen

Raisz, E.

Rayner, William Horace, and Milton O. Schmidt


Reed, Henry Albert

Reilly, James P.

Reilly, P. and J.D. Richards

Reyman, Jonathan E.

Rhind, D.

Rich, Thomas

Richards, J.D.

Richards, J.D. and N.S. Ryan
1985 Data Processing in Archaeology. Cambridge.

Rivard, S.I.

Rivers, R.W.

Robbins, Arthur G.
1907 An Elementary Treatise on Surveying and Navigation. D.C. Heath, Boston, MA.

Robinson, Arthur E., and Randall D. Sale

Robinson, J.M., and E. Zubrow
Roelofs, R.

Rogers, Donna

Rossmo, D. Kim
2000 Geographic Profiling. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.

Royer, King

Rubey, Harry, George Edward Loomel, and Marion Wesley Todd

Ryan, E.J., and G.F. Bass

Ryan, Nick

Sabloff, Jeremy A., and Gair Tourtellot
1991 The Ancient Maya City of Sayil: The Mapping of a Puuc Region Center. Middle East Research Institute, Tulane University, New Orleans, LA.

Sadgrove, Barry Martin

Salisbury, Rollin D., and Wallace W. Atwood

Scarborough, Steve

Schmidt, Milton Otto, and Kam W. Wong
1985 Fundamentals of Surveying. PWS Engineering, Boston, MA.

Schoenhofer, Tom

Schofield, Gregory
2004 Crime Scene Diagramming. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 24, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.

Schofield, Wilfred

Sellers, W.I., and A.T. Chamberlain

Shattuck, Harold B.
1904 A Determination of Longitude by the Photographic Method.

Shepherd, F.A.

Siegle, Arthur
Sipe, F. Henry
1979 Compass Land Surveying. McClain Printing Company, Parsons, WV.

Spaulding, A.C.
1951 Recent advances in surveying techniques and their application to archaeology. University of Michigan Anthropology Papers, 8: 2-16.

Spicer, R.D.

Spier, Robert F.G.
(ISBN: 0030809878)

Staniland, L.N.

Tandarich, John, Dean Thompson, and Jeff Marck

Tarboton, D.G.

Thomson, Kenneth C., and Robert L. Taylor

Topfer, F., and W. Pillewizer

Tracy, John Clayton

Trumbull, Loyal Wingate

Turner, A.K.

United States Army

United States Army Corps of Engineers

United States Bureau of Land Management

United States Geological Survey

United States Superintendent of Documents

United States Government Printing Office

Van Horn, David M. and John R. Murray

Van Leusen, M.
Van Sickle, Jan
       (ISBN: 1888577126)

Vernon, Robert C., and Robert C. Bernon
       (ISBN: 0070674191)

Ward, Parris, and Carley C. Ward

Warren, R.E.

Wattles, William C.

Welch, R.

Wentworth, George Albert
1903  Plane and Spherical Trigonometry, Surveying and Tables. Ginn, Boston.

Wescott, K.L., and R.J. Brandon

White, J. Peter

White, John R.

Whitlam, Robert G.

Whitley, David S.

Whitmore, George Dewey

Whyte, Walter S.

Wilson, Herbert Michael

Wilson, R.L.
1972  Elementary Forest Surveying and Mapping. Oregon State University Bookstores, Corvallis, OR.

Wirching, James R. and Roy H. Wirshing
Wolf, Paul R. and Russell C. Brinker

Wood, J.D.

Wookey,
http://www.chaos.org.uk/survex/cp/CP03/CP03.htm

Worthington, S.

Worthman, Ernest

Wright, Dawn J., Michael F. Goodchild, and James D. Proctor
http://dusk.geo.orst.edu/annals.html

Wright, John

Wysocki, Joseph

Young, Steven P.L.
Photography

Perhaps no aspect of crime scene documentation is more important and more demonstrable than photographs. The mere click of a shutter can lock in time a theoretically unbiased account of a scene or subject. How often have we experienced, or heard of, cases that were affected by accurate and complete photographs, or the lack of same. For the analyst, jurist and jury person who have not had the opportunity to be at the crime scene as it was found by the investigator, photographs may be the only remaining means of observing the condition of remains and environmental factors which may have affected their state. Most forensic anthropologists can relate personal horror stories of remains brought or shipped to their laboratories with little or no contextual record. Photographs of the original position/context of the scene can be invaluable in such situations. An often used adage in police investigations is “film is cheap,” meaning that one can never take too many pictures of the crime scene, its contents, and its environs. For these reasons, this bibliography devotes an entire category to photography and photogrammetry - The art or process of surveying or mapping via photographs, and usually aerial photographs. Several references to photogrammetric mapping may be found in “Reconnaissance, Surveys, and Mapping Techniques”. This section of the bibliography also includes several references to remote sensing and satellite imagery. For more sources related to remote sensing, the reader is directed to "Geophysical/Remote Sensing Technology and Applications"

This section is divided into the following categories:

Aerial Photography and Photogrammetry ......... 035
Evidence Photography .............................. 042
General and Miscellaneous Topics ............... 051
Aerial photograph of a homicide investigation search area

Aerial Photography and Photogrammetry

Abrams, Talbert

Allan, J.A., and T.S. Richards
1983 Use of Satellite Imagery in Archaeology Surveys. Libyan Studies, 14:4-8.

Anderson, Ralph Oliver

Anonymous


1996a Basic Satellite Imagery Interpretation. Naval Meteorology and Oceanography Command, Naval Oceanographic Office, Stennis Space Center, MS.

1996b The National Aerial Photography Program: NAPP, the National Aerial Photography Program. United States Department of the Interior, United States Geological Survey, Reston, VA.


Anson, Abraham

Archaeological Mapping Specialists

Arnold, Robert H.

Avery, Thomas Eugene
1968 Interpretation of Aerial Photographs. Burgess Publishing Company, Minneapolis, MN.
1977 Interpretation of Aerial Photographs. Burgess Publishing Company, Minneapolis, MN.

Avery, T. Eugene and Berlin

Bagley, James Warren

Baker, Ed, Grant Fredericks, and Jeff Shattuck
2004 Reverse Projection – Photogrammetry Made Easy. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 24, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.

Banner, Allen Vernon

Barrow, Cran H.

Bascom, W.R.
1941 Possible Application of Kite Photography to Archaeology and Ethnology. Illinois Academy of Science Transactions, 34(2).

Beaton, J.M.

Bewley, Robert H.

Bewley, Robert, Otto Braasch, and Rog Palmer

Bewley, Robert, Danny Donaghe, Vince Gaffney, Martij van Leusen, and Alicia Wise

Brannon, Gambr, and Thomas W. Adair

Bruder, J.Simon, Elinor G. Large, and Barbara L. Stark

Bruegge, Richard W. Vorder

Brugioni, Dino A.

Buettner-Janusch, J.

Church, Earl
1940 Analytical Method for the Extension of a Photogrammetric Survey with No Ground Control Except for the Initial Photograph. Syracuse University, Syracuse, NY.

Cindrich, Ivan, and Nancy K. Del Grande

Colwell, Robert N.


Connah, Graham and Alan Jones
Cooke, F.B.M. and J.S. Wacher  

Cooper, M.A.R., and S. Robson  

Cox, C.  

Creamer, Winifred, Jonathan Haas, and Thomas Mann  

Croom, C.H., and J.H. Senne  
1971 Photogrammetric Surveys and Mapping: Proceedings. Symposium on Photogrammetric Surveys and Mapping, University of Missouri, Rolla, MO.

Del Vecchio, J.J., D. Edwards, J.H. Garstang, and J. Rinker  

Devel, L.  

Dickinson, D.J.  

Dobbs, C.A.  

Doneus, Michael  

Downer, Alan S.  

Drager, D.L.  

Drager, D., and T. Lyons  

Duddek, Manfred  

Eddy, Frank W., Dale R. Lightfoot, Eden A. Welker, Layne L. Wright, and Dolores C. Torres  

Edis, J., D. MacLeod, and R. Bewley  

EOSAT  

Erskine, C.A.  

Featherstone, Roger  

Featherstone, Roger, Peter Horne, David MacLeod, and Robert Bewley  


Fowler, Martin J.F.  


Garstrong, John

Gould, Richard A.

Graham, R.W., R.E. Reed, and W.S. Warner
1996  *Small Format Aerial Photography*, Whittles Publications Services, Knoxville, TN.

Graham, William A.

Green, J.N., P.E. Barker, B. Richards, and D.M. Squire

Greve, C.W., editor

Gumerman, G.J. and J.A. Neely

Guy, P.L.O.

Hallert, Bertil


Hamlin, C.L.

Harries, K.
(http://www.ncjrs.org/rr/vol14_1/3.html)

Hartwig, Laura

Hough, Harold

Johnson, William Gray

Jones, A. And R. Evans

Kaminski, Michael

Karara, H.M. (editor)

Kedar, Yehuda

Kennedy, David

Koechley, Charles W.
Lloyd, Harvey 1990  Aerial Photography: Professional Techniques and Commercial Applications, Amphoto,


Merrill, R.H. 1941a  Photo-surveying Assists Archaeologists. Civil Engineering, 11: 233-235.


Moses, Selma 1947  Application of Aerial Photographs to the Geologic Mapping of the Julian Area.


Ray, Richard Godfrey  

Redfern, S., G. Lyons, and R.M. Redfern  

Renon, Sidney  
1985  Vertical Archaeological Photography. The Institute of Field Archaeologists Technical Paper No. 2. The Institute of Field Archaeologists, Birmingham, UK.

Riley, D.N.  
1987b  Air Photography and Archaeology, London.

Rod, Samuel R.  

Saunders, Gary  

Schaafsma, P.  

Schut, G.H.  

Sharp, Howard Oakley  

Sitton, Mary D. and Glen H. Hickerson  

Slama, Chester C.  
1980  Manual of Photogrammetry. American Society of Photogrammetry, Falls Church, VA.

Smith, Harold Theodore Uhr  

Solecki, R.S  


Spaun, Nicole A., and Richard W. Vorder Bruegge  
2004  Analytical Photogrammetry: Forensic Applications of Compass 1.0. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 26, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.

Spurr, Stephen Hopkins  

Stanjek, H. and J.W.E. Fassbinder  

St. Clair, John and Mylon Merriam  

Sterud, Eugene L., and Peter P. Pratt  

St. Joseph, J.K.S. (editor)  

Stone, Jane  
Stout, Kristen K.  


Stout, Kristen K., and Glen H. Hickerson  

Strandberg, C.H.  

Sutherland, Patricia D., and H. Paul Roy  

Talley, Benjamin Branch  

Tator, B.A.  
1951  Some applications of aerial photographs to geographic studies in the Gulf Coast region.  Photogrammetric Engineering, 17:716-725.

Thompson, H.O.  

Trorey, Lyle G.  

Vogt, Evon Z.  

Vorder Bruegge, Richard W.  

Waldhäusl, P.  

Walker, James W.  

Wear, John F.  


Webster, G., B. Hobley, A. Baker, and J. Pickering  


Weissman, Simha  

Whittlesey, Julian H.  


Evidence Photography

Anonymous

Baker, James Stannard

Cameron, J.M., J.H. Grant, and R. Ruddick

Cortner, G.V.

Federal Bureau of Investigation Behavioral Science Investigative Support Unit
(accessed March 29, 2003)

Berg, Erik C.
http://www.fbi.gov/programs/lab/fsc/current/berg.htm
Besant-Matthews, Patrick
1999 Consideration in Forensic Photography or Techniques for Documentation Equipment Selection and Allied Topics, for the Functional Photographer. A Presentation before the Masters 8 Conference for Advanced Death Investigation. Presented by Division of Forensic Pathology, St. Louis University School of Medicine, St. Louis, Missouri, July 26-29, 1999.

Blitzer, Herb

Blitzer, Herb, Crystal Garcia, and Amy Leitch

Blitzer, Herbert L., and Jack Jacobia

Bodziak, W.J.
1985 Evidence Photography of Shoe and Tire Impressions. The Professional Photographer, September, pp.43-44.

Bowers, Charles Michael, and Raymond J. Johansen

Brooks, Michael
2002 The Photography of Footwear and Tire Tread Evidence in the Laboratory. A lecture before the 87th Annual Meeting of the International Association for Identification, Las Vegas, Nevada, August 8, 2002.


2004a The Photography of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 24, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.


Bullock, James L.


Burggraff, J.C.

Canerday, S.L., J. Caithamer, D.F. Benjamin, D. Cottrell, and D. Centracchio

Coppock, Craig A., Scott, Kruse, and Erik Berg

Copp Organization, Incorporated


Coyne, Joe

Dafoc, T.

Dalrymple, Brian E., Lenard B. Shaw, and Keith Woods


David, T.J., and M.N. Sobel

Dees, Tim
DeFranco, Liz

Dodge, D.

Doller, Donald W.

Dorrell, Peter G.

Douglas, K.S., D.R. Lyon, and J.R.P. Ogloff

Duckworth, John E.

Duma, Aleksej, Biljana Janeska, Goran Pavlovski, and Zlatko Jakovskii

Eastman Kodak Company

Evans, Richard J., Stanton C. Kessler, and Nikiforos Kollias

Evidence Photographers International Council
1998 Standards for Evidence Photography. EPIC, Honesdale, PA.

Fairburn, Richard

Foster, Giraud V. and Norman J. Barker

Friar, J., and M.H. West

Frair, J.A., M.H. West, and J.E. Davies

Geberth, Vernon J., and David R. Redsicker

Gimeno, Fred E.

Gimeno, Fred E. and Gary A. Rini

Golden, G.S.
1994 Use of Alternate Light Source Illumination in Bite Mark Photography. Forensic Sciences, 39:815-

Goldstein, Elliot

Grady, D.P.

Groffy, Ronald L.

Grover, C.C.
Gui Qiang, W.

Hall, B.R., and A.M. Nolan
1994 An Improved Technique to Enable 2-Dimensional Shoe Sole Impression Evidence to be Photographed "To Scale". Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39(4):

Hall, M.C., and G.J. Starkey

Hamm, Ernest D.
1984 Impression Evidence Photography. Florida Criminal Activity Bulletin, Number 105:

Hansell, R., and R. Ollerenshaw

Hall, B.R., and A.M. Nolan
1984 Impression Evidence Photography. Florida Criminal Activity Bulletin, Number 105:

Hall, M.C., and G.J. Starkey

Hamm, Ernest D.
1984 Impression Evidence Photography. Florida Criminal Activity Bulletin, Number 105:

Hansell, R., and R. Ollerenshaw

Harris, J.L., Sr., and J.L. Harris II

Henham, A.P., and K.A.P. Lee

Hess, Joerg, and H. Dale Nute

Higgins, Kent E.

Hodges, Keith
2004 Are Your Digital Photographs Admissible in Court? A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 24, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.

Horswell, John

Hueske, Edward E.

Hizer, William G.

1988a Scales and Perspective Revisited. Photomethods, 31(7):

1988b Three Dimensional Scales. Photomethods, 31(3):


Hizer, William G., and James B. Hizer

International Association for Identification

İşcan, Mehmet Yasar

Jackson, G.R.
1994 A High Resolution Electronic Imaging System for Crime Scene Use. Forensic Science, 39-912-
Janoski, Kathleen N.  

Johansen, R.J., and C.M. Bowers  
2000 Digital Analysis of Bite Mark Evidence. Forensic Imaging Services, Santa Barbara, CA.

Kamment, Richard and Herbert Blitzer  

Kanable, Rebecca  
2001 Getting Close: Photographers Must Have Equipment and Training to Do the Job Right. Law Enforcement Technology, 28(9):82-88.

Karazalus, C.P., Timothy T. Palmbach, and Henry C. Lee  

Klasen, L.  

Kodak  
1999 Digital Imagery in the Courtroom  

Kramer, Robert E.  

(accessed March 29, 2003)

(accessed March 29, 2003)

Krauss, T.C.  

Krauss, T.C., and S.C. Warlen  

Kuppuswamy, R.  

Lehar, A.F. and F.H. Preston  

LeMay, Jan  

Lester, Doug  
(ISBN: 0873648501)

Lewis, James M.  

Lewko, J.  

Little, J.P.  

Ludas, J.M., and J.L. Leonard  
1994 Why "no Scale" Photographs are not Always a Dead End! A Homicide Case Study. Presented at the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence. FBI Academy, Quantico, VA, June 27-July 1, 1994.

Lynch, P.J.  

Lyons, P.  
March, Jack, Damian Schofield, Martin Evison, and Noel Woodford  

Marshal, Sharon  
2002 Comparison of Forensic Light Sources in Fluorescent Photography. A lecture before the International Association for Identification, Las Vegas, Nevada, August 7, 2002.

Marr, Kenneth, King Brown, Phil Sanfilippo, Robert Sanders, and Ward Schwoob  

Mayer, R.E.  

Mayo, Kristi  

McDonald, James A.  

McEvoy, Richard T., Jr.  

McGill, David, L., and William L. Bickle  
2002a Footwear/Tire Track Impression Photography "Investigative Versus Comparison Quality". A lecture before the International Association for Identification, Las Vegas, Nevada, August 6, 2002.  
2002b Digital Imaging & Shoe Print/Tire Track Examination. A lecture before the International Association for Identification, Las Vegas, Nevada, August 6, 2002.

Miller, Larry L., and Sam J. Sansone  

Montemurro, Chris  

Moreau, Dale M.  
1991 Fundamental Principles and Theory of Crime Scene Photography. United States Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Forensic Science Training Unit, FBI Academy, Quantico, VA. (also cited as National Institute of Justice National Criminal Justice Reference Service, Rockville, Maryland)

Morley, Johanna  

Morrison, Richard D.  

Moss, K.  

Murdock, J.E.  

Northwestern University Traffic Institute  

New York State Academy of Fire Science  


Oldford, David 2003 Digital Imaging in the RCMP. A Presentation before the 88th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, July 8, 2004, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.

Olds, Nancy, and Julius Wiggins 2004 Underwater Investigative Photography. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 23, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.


Robertson, Gary 2003 Forensic Analysis of Imprint Marks on Skin Utilizing Digital Photogrammetric Techniques. A Presentation before the 88th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, July 8, 2004, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.


2001b The Imaging Processing and Analysis Cookbook. Reindeer Graphics Incorporated, Asheville, NC.


Sanders, Robert C. 2004 A History of Forensic Imaging. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 26, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.
Sanger, David  

Saviers, K.D.  

Scarborough, S.  

Schiro, George  

Scott, H.  

Siljander, Raymond P.  

Siljander, Raymond P. and Darin D. Fredrickson  
(ISBN: 0-398-06687-6)

Silverman, D.A.  

Singla, A.K., and Jasuja, C.P.  

Spraggs, David  

Staggs, Steven  
(ISBN: 0-9661970-0-3)

Stoilovic, Milutin  
2004  Application of Light in Forensic Science. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 23, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.

Subke, J., H.D. Wehner, F. Wehner, and S. Szczspaniak  

Suner, Cigdem, Can Gokdogan, Bulent Sam, Sadik Toprak, and Mustafa Pac  

Thali, M.J., M. Braun, W. Brueschweiler, and R. Dirnhofer  


Thomas, Rick  

Toalson, Britt W.  

Truszkowski, Gary L.  
Van Enckevort, H.J., and J.A. Bellamy

Vetter, John Paul
       (ISBN: 0-240-80884-2)

Vorder Bruegge, Richard W.


2004c Scientific Working Group on Imaging Technologies (SWGIT) Update. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 26, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.

Wagner, John H., and Gordon M. Miskelly


Walsh, K.A.J., and J.S. Buckleton

Walton, A.N.


Watson, James
1957   A Method of Lifting and Photographing for Evidence. Journal of Criminology, Criminal Law and Police Science, 49:

Weaver, D.E.

Webb, K.H.

West, M.H., and R.E. Barsley

West, M.H., R.E. Barsley, J.Frair, and F. Hall

West, M.H., R.E. Barsley, and S. Hayne

West, M.H., R.E. Barsley, J. Friar, and W. Stewart

West, M.H., J.D. Billings, and J. Frair

West, M.H., J.A. Friar, and M.D. Seal
General and Miscellaneous Topics

Anonymous


Bailey, A. and A. Holloway

Baines, Harry

Barbara, John

Bauer, E.A.

Betts, James  

Blaker, Alfred A.  


Blitzer, Herb  


Blitzer, Herbert L., and jack Jacobia  
(ISBN: 0121064115)

Bonnier, D., J.L. Forand, G.R. Fournier, and P.W. Pace  

Brose, D.  

Broyles, Amanda E., and Walter E. Bruehs  
2004  Digital Camera Characterization. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 26, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.

Buettner, Janusch J.  

Calderwood, Alastair  

Campana, Douglas V.  

Canevet, Loïc  

Clark, W.  

Cole, J.R.  

Conlon, V.M.  

Cook, C.E., and W.B. Hale  

Cookson, M.B.  

Czarnecki, Eugene R.  

Davies, Adrian, and Phil Fennessy  

Davis, Philip  

DeNomie, Kevin T.  
Dorwin, J.T.

Eastman Kodak Company


Eastman Kodak Consumer Markets Division
1975 Filters and Lens Attachments, Rochester, NY.

1976a Adventures in Color Photography, Rochester, NY.


Edge, Martin, and Ian Turner
1996 The Underwater Photographer, Focal Press,

Feininger, A.


1972 Basic Color Photography, Amphoto, New York, NY.

Flemming, David

Fletcher, John E.
1985 A Picture is Worth a Thousand Words, Technical Photography, January.

Franks, Larry

Gausman, H.W., W.A. Allen, R. Cardenas, and R.L. Bowen

Gillio, D.A.

Harp, Elmer Jr., (editor)
1975 Photography in Archaeological Research, University of New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, NM.

Hedgecol, J., and J. Freisidder

Howell, Carol L. and Warren Blanc

Hyzer, W.G.


Ives, R.L.

Jacobson, R.E.

Johnson, Ian

King, T.F., R.E. Schenk, and L.E. Wildesen
Kinne, R.  

Kuhl, Arthur D.  

Kuhn, R.J.  


Langford, M.J.  


Larkman, Brian  

Laun, H. Charles  

Mackay, D.  


Matthews, S.  

Mc Neil, Gomer T.  

Miller, T.L. and M.J. Richardson  

Morton, A. Richard  

Nieuwenhuis, G.  

Oberrecht, K  

Pfeiffer, C.B.  

Piggott, S., and M. Murray  

Porter, G., and G. Doran  


Poulter, Andrew Graham and Ivor Kerslake  

Prewitt, Elton R., and Robert K. Holz  

Raab, L. Mark  

Rebikoff, Dimitri, and Paul Charney  
1975 *Underwater Photography*. Amphoto, Garden City, NJ.
Reis, George  

Richards, G.B.  

Roark, John  

Robinson, E., and J. Wentzel  

Sanders, Robert C.  

Schwarz, G.T.  

Schwarz, G.T. and G. Junghans  

Scientific Working Group on Imaging Technologies (SWIGIT)  
1999 Definitions for the Use of Imaging Technologies in the Criminal Justice System, Forensic Science Communications, 1:3.

Silverman, Jerry, Jonathan M. Mooney, and Freeman D. Shepherd  

Simmons, H.  

South, Stanley A.  
1968 Photography in Historical Archaeology. Historical Archaeology, 2: 73-79.

Straffin, Dean  

Strandberg, C.H., and R. Tomlinsen  

Thali, Michael J., Marcel Braun, Buck Ursula, Emin Aghayev, Christian Jackowski, martin Sonnenschein, Peter Vock, and Richard Dirnhofer  
2004 From VIRTOPSY to VIRTOBOT: Photogrammetry Based Optical Surface Scanning and Radiological Virtual Autopsy. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.

Upton, B., and J. Upton  
1976 Photography, Little and Brown, Boston, MA

Vigil, A.E.  

Vivitar, Ponder, & Best, Incorporated  
1975 A Guide to Filters, Vivitar, Ponder and Best, Incorporated, Santa Monica, CA.

Warren, Bruce  

Watling, W.J.  

Webster, W.J.E.  

Wilkinson, K.  

Williams, A.R.  
1992 Clinical Photography with Invisible Radiation: Notes on Techniques and Applications, with Selected Bibliography, RMIT University Notes.

Williams, A.R. and G.F. Williams  

Witzke, David


2004b Digital Imaging for Dummies: Everything You Wanted to Know About Digital Imaging But was Afraid to Ask. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 27, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.

Wood, F.D.

Yearnshire, John

Zabinski, Mark J.
2004    Shooting Digital in the Raw. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 24, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.
Canines

The topic of search dogs could be a component of a more all-encompassing category of search techniques. It is highlighted here, however, because of the routine and historic use of dogs in searches for both live and deceased victims. The compiler has found the use of qualified cadaver dog teams the most efficient and cost effective means of searching large areas. Search and rescue teams will typically volunteer their efforts. A canine search is inherently a low impact technique involving minimal disruption of potential buried scenes. It is also a technique which can be implemented discretely and repeatedly as environmental conditions (ie. temperature, moisture, or vegetation), change across a search area. A drawback to the use of dogs involves confirmation of their abilities. Obviously, the best confirmation of such abilities include a history of past finds. In the absence of such history and referrals, the nature and extent of the team’s training should be considered. The resources listed below should offer insight into proper training techniques and the use of canine search teams. The use of trained canines is only one of several search tools. The competent investigator incorporates as many tools as feasible yet does not base his investigation on one technique or resource.

Increasingly, research into scent measurements, are appearing in forensic science literature. Those encountered by the compiler are included in this section. The reader is also directed to that section of this bibliography which deals with topics of Decomposition under Taphonomy.

Adams, G.J., and K.G. Johnson

Allen, William

Almey, H., and S. Nicklin

Anonymous


1979c Police Dogs in America. University of Oklahoma, Bureau of Government Research, Norman, OK.

1984a SAR Dogs and Water Searching. East Coast SAR Dog Confederation, 4 Orchard Way North, Rockville, MD 20854.


Bryson, Sandy n.d. Search Dog Training. NASAR Bookstore, P.O. Box 3709, Fairfax, VA 22038.


Chin, Shirley S., and Kenneth G. Furton  

Chow, Michael, Samantha S. Tolliver, Kenneth G. Furton, and Allen S. Lowry  

Ciminelli, M.L.  

Clede, B.  

Collins, Kimberly C., Rob Smith, Arpad A. Vass, Jennifer A. Synstelien, and Cyril Thompson  

CSP-CLK KG Policji  

Curran, Allison M., and Kenneth G. Furton  

Dean, Edward Ernest, and Samuel John Tomlinson  

De Bruijn, J.C.  
1989 *The Detection Dog and Science*. Report from Dog Section or Dog Traning Centre, Rotterdam Municipal Police.

Dees, Timothy M.  

District of Columbia Metropolitan Police Department  

Dold, C., and S.S. Warren  

Eckenrode, Brian A., Valerie J. Cavett, and Scott A. Ramsey  

Eden, R.  

Ekspertierno-kriminalisticzieski centr MWD Rossi  
1999 *Guidelines for the Treatment of Human Scent Traces in Trial and Investigative Practice*. (Riekomendacja po rabotie z zapachowymi sliedam czelowieka pri proviedienii sliedstwennych diejstwij i operativno-rozyksnych mieroprijatij). Ekspertierno-kriminalisticzieski centr MWD Rossi, Moskwa, Poland.

Emanovsky, Paul D.  

Faris, Don, and Walter Currie  
1983 *Review of the Regina Police Service Canine Unit*. Regina Board of Police Commissioners, Regina, Canada.

Fernandez, Fernando  

Filatre, J.C., J.L. Millot, and A. Eckerlin  

Flaim, Denise  
Fox, M.W.  
(ISBN: 0-398-00599-0)

Furton, Kenneth G., Norma Lorenzo, Brad Young, Ya-Li Hsu, and Stefan Rose  

Gagnon, S., and F. Dore  

Gialamas, D.M.  

Girouille, Michel  

Glen, Samantha, Thorpe, and Mary B. Pesaresi  
(ISBN: 044922578X)

Gola, A., and J. Orzechowski  

Graham, Hatch and Judy Graham  


Graham, Judy  
1985 Underwater Searches Using Dogs. Response, NASAR Bookstore, P.O. Box 3709, Fairfax, VA 22038

Greene, M.A.  

Gricenko, W.W.  

Gricenko, W.W., A.B. Obidin, and W.I. Starowojtow  

Guzlas, D.  

Hardy, Marian  
1987 Dive Rescue and SAR Canine Units: The Odd Couple That Works.


Hargreaves, G.  

Harper, Ross J., Farzan Khodadadi, Stefan Rose, José R. Almirall, Kenneth G. Furton  

Harvey, Lisa M., and Jeffrey W. Harvey  

Heller, Douglas P., José R. Almirall, Stefan Rose, and Kenneth G. Furton  

Hepper, P.J.  
Hess, R.  

Honsinger, H.P.  

Hunt, Robert  

International Association of Chiefs of Police Law Enforcement Policy Center  
2001 Law Enforcement Canines. IACP Law Enforcement Policy Center, Alexandria, Virginia

Johnson, Glen R.  

Kalmus, H.  

Kanable, Rebecca  

Katz, S.R., and C.R. Midkiff  

King, J.E., R.F. Becker and J.E. Markee  

Kirchner, C.  
1977 Metropolitan Police Department Canine Branch. Metropolitan Police Department, Washington, D.C.

Koenig, Marcia  
1984 Utilizing Dogs for Body Searches. NASAR Bookstore, P.O. Box 3709, Fairfax, VA. 22038.

2000 Do Pseudoscents Work? CadaverDog.com  
http://www.cadaverdog.com

2001a Gauze Pads as Scent Articles. CadaverDog.com  
http://www.cadaverdog.com

2001b Scent in a Disaster Scene. CadaverDog.com  
http://www.cadaverdog.com

2001c Residual Scent. CadaverDog.com  
http://www.cadaverdog.com

Komar, Debra  
1999a The Use of Cadaver Dogs in Locating Scattered, Scavenged Human Remains: Preliminary Field Test Results. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44(2):405-408. (also cited as The Use of Cadaver Air Scent Detection Dogs in Locating Scattered, Scavenged Human Remains: Preliminary Field Test Results)


Komar, D., and J. Galloway  

Kovacic, P.R.  
1982 Case Study of the Development of a Police Canine Unit. dissertation, California State University, Sacaramento, CA.

Kristofeck, W.  


Kurz, M.E., S. Schultz, J. Griffith, K. Broadus, J. Sparks, G. Dabdoub, Et al.  

K9 Scene of Crime Equipment Limited  
http://www.k9sceneofcrime.co.uk/news6.html
Lasseter, Alanna E., Keith P. Jacob, Ricky Farley, and Lee Hensel

Lilly, J., and M. Puckett

Locke, Angela
(ISBN: 0285628143)

Lowy, Allen, and Pat McAlhany

Lu, X.M., B. Slotnick, and A.M. Silberberg

Mesloh, Charles

Mesloh, Charles, Mark Henych, and Ross Wolf

Mesloh, Charles, Ross Wolf, and Mark Henych

Metropolitan Dade County Police Department Management Analysis Bureau
1986 Physical Agility Testing: A Job-Task Analysis Study of Special Response Team and Canine Unit, Metro-Dade Police Department, Miami, FL.

Moore, R.

Morris, Adela

Morris, Adela and Rita Martinez


Moulton, D.G.

Mullican Jr., H.
1990 Law Enforcement Canines. International Association of Chiefs of Police, Alexandria, VA.

Murphy, J.A.


Myers, L.J.

Myznikev, N.M.

O'Block, R., S. Doeren, and N. True

O. Neal, W.

Orbaan, Albert

Patent, Dorothy Hinshaw
Pearsall, Milo D., and Hugo Verbruggen  
1982a Scent: Training to Track, Search, and Rescue, Alpine Productions, Loveland, CO.

Pearsall, M., and C. Leedham  

Phillips, R.  

Pimienow, M.G., and W.I. Starwojtow  
1999 Criminalistic Examinations of Human Scent Trace. (Kriminalisticzieskoje issliedowanije zapachowych sliedow czietowieka). unpublished manuscript.

Pryor, Karen  
n.d. Don't Shoot the Dog! The New Art of Teaching and Training.

1996 A Dog and a Dolphin 2.0. WA Sunshine Books, North Bend, Indiana.

Rapp, J.  
How to Train Dogs for Police Work. Denlingers Publishers, Fairfax, VA.

Rave Lee, Jodi  
http://www.journalstar.com/native?story_id=103

Rebmann, Andrew J.  


2001a Bonding with the Badge, Working Effectively with Law Enforcement. CadaverDog.com  
http://www.cadaverdog.com

2001b Crime Scenes. CadaverDog.com  
http://www.cadaverdog.com

Reissig, Dale  
1998 Regionalization of Police Canine Units. California Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training, Sacramento, California.

Robicheau, J.  

Romanes, G.J.  

Rooine, Nicola, J., JohnW.S. Bradshaw, and Helen Amey  

Rowland, Des  

Sachs, Jessica Snyder  

Saul, Julie M., and Sandra Anderson, and Frank P. Saul  

Schoon, Gertrud A.A.  


Schoon, G.A.A. and J.C. De Bruin  
Serpell, J.A., and Y. Hsu

Settle, R.H., B.A. Sommerville, J. McCormick, and D.M. Broom

Sharp, N.

Sickles, Diane H.

Sickles, Mark
1996 The Other Woman is a Dog - A Search Mission Story,
http://www.corecom.net/~asard/hp01006.htm

Smiley, Brenda

Smith, D.

Sommerville, B.A., R.H. Settle, F.M.C. Darling, and D.M. Broom

Sorg, Marcella H., Edward David, and Andrew Rebmann

Sorg, Marcella H., Edward David, Henry F. Ryan, and Kristin Sweeney

Sorg, Marcella H., Andrew Rebmann, and Edward David

Stanley, Alice J.

Steen, J.B., and E. Wilson

Steinecke, Karen Beth

Strandberg, K.W.

Stuart, Robert

Svarthberg, K.

Syrotuck, William

Szinak, J.

Tasitz, A.E.

Thesen, A., J.B. Steen, and K.B. Daving


Traithim-Fryer, D.J., and J. De Haan 1997 Canine Accelerant Detectors and Problems with Carpet Pyrolysis Products. Science and Justice, 37:39-


Wright, R.H. 1982 The Sense of Smell. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.

Zwickey, J.
Geophysical/Remote Sensing Technology and Applications

This category is dedicated to every investigator who has ever said or thought, “I wish I had X-Ray vision.” In the development of search technology, the area of subsurface reconnaissance is one of increasing refinement and new developments. Perhaps one day, researchers will come upon the X-Ray vision one can only now read of in science fiction or comic book accounts. For now, geophysical prospecting is limited to the identification of subsurface anomalies. The only means of precisely determining the nature or cause of those anomalies is excavation.

Subsurface reconnaissance methods may be divided, as Killam (1990) does, into six types: non-intrusive searches, intrusive ground searches, passive geophysical prospecting, active geophysical prospecting, remote sensing, and aerial photography. Resources on topics of non-intrusive searches, intrusive ground searches, and photography (see Reconnaissance, Surveys, and Mapping Techniques, Photography, and Canines), including more primitive search methods such as probing or coring, and materials on infrared and ultraviolet aerial photography could also have been included in this category in as much as they are among the defined search methods for subterranean anomalies. The compiler reserved this category, however, for those more sophisticated applications of physics and engineering which generally require consultation with certified engineers. The references listed below are available for investigators who wish to consult with geophysical experts on the most appropriate means of applying particular techniques to particular settings. Such consultation should include an understanding of the techniques available, their potential given the unique parameters of each search area, and their limitations given those same crime scene conditions. Some engineering firms have experience in the application of their techniques to forensic settings. For the most part, however, the geophysical or structural engineer has never participated in forensic searches for buried evidence. Therefore, it is incumbent upon the investigator to understand how the techniques might be applied, as well as the basis for data generated from such applications. Some of the resources in this category are antiquated given the rapid pace of technological development in the field. Like other categories, however, these earlier articles help to shed light on the history of the field, and might offer some older, but relatively less expensive alternatives to “State of the Art” techniques.

This section is divided into the following categories:

- Ground Penetrating Radar ....................... 068
- Infrared and Thermal Technologies ............... 075
- Magnetometry and Metal Detection ............... 077
- Remote Sensing Technologies ..................... 086
- Miscellaneous Techniques and General Topics .... 097
Two types of ground penetrating radar systems

**Ground Penetrating Radar**

Alongi, A.V.  
1970 A Short-Pulse High-Resolution Radar for Cadaver Detection. Calspan Corporation, Buffalo, NY.  

Amato, L. and G. Di Maio  

Annan, A.P., and S.W. Conway  

Annan, A.P., and W.W. Cosway  

Annan, A.P., and J.L. Davis  

Annan, A.P., J.L. Davis, and D. Gendzwill  

Annan, A.P., J.L. Davis, and C.J. Vaughan  

Anonymous  


Arcone, Steven A., Wayne Tobiaisson, and Allan J. Delaney 1995 Ground Penetrating Radar Investigation of the Proposed Dome-CARA Tunnel Route and Utilities at South Pole Station, Antarctica. United States Army Corps of Engineers Cold Regions Research & Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, NH.


Church, Ronald H., and William E. Webb

Church, Ronald H., William E. Webb, and James R. Boyle Jr.

Clark, Ciara M., Erica Utsi, and Vincent Utsi

Conyers, Lawrence B.

Conyers, Lawrence B., and Catherine M. Cameron

Conyers, Lawrence B., and Dean Goodman

Conyers, Lawrence B., and Jeffrey E. Lucius

Cook, J.C.

Daniels, D.J.

Daniels, D.J., D.J. Gunton, and H.F. Scott

Daniels, J.

Davis, J. Les and A. Peter Annan

Davis, J.L., J.A. Heginbottom, A.P. Annan, and K.E. Duncan


De Vore, Steven L.

Dominic, D.F., K. Egan, C. Carney, P.J. Wolfe, and M.R. Boardman

Doolittle, J.A.

Doolittle, J.A. and M.E. Collins


Leckebusch, Jürg, and Ronald Peikert  

Leclerc, Rene F.  
1995 Radar Facies of a Meandering River Floodplain, North Thompson River, British Columbia.

Leucci, Giovanni  

Lorenzo, H., M.C. Hernández, and V. Cuéllar  

Lusious, Jeffrey E., Gary R. Olhoeft, and Steven K. Duke  

Malagodi, S., L. Orlando, S. Piro, and F. Rosso  

McCann, D.M., P.D. Jackson, and P.J. Fenning  

McCann, William A.  

Meats, Christopher  

Meats, Christopher and Michael Tite  

Mellett, James S.  


Mellett, J. and J. Geismar  

Miller, Michelle L.  

Miller, Peter S.  


Milligan, R., and M. Atkin  

Moore, E., and A. Freeman  

Morey, R.M.  
Neubauer, W., A. Eder-Hinterleitner, S. Seren, and P. Melichar

Nishimura, Yasushi, and Dean Goodman

Nuzzo, L., G. Leucci, S. Negri, M.T. Carrozzo, and T. Quarta

Olhoeft, G.R.
1984 Applications and Limitations of Ground-Penetrating Radar. In Expanded Abstracts of the 54th Annual SEG International Meeting and Exposition, December 2-6, Atlanta, Georgia, pp. 147-148.


Persons, S.

Persson, Kjell, and Bo Olofsson

Peters, C., and C.M. Batt

Peters, C., R. Thompson, A. Harrison, and M.J. Church
2002 Low Temperature Magnetic Characterization of Fire Ash Residues. Physics and Chemistry of the Earth

Peters, L. Jr., J.J. Daniels, and J.D. Young

Piccolo, M.

Pipan, M., L. Baradello, E. Forte, and L. Finetti

Pipan, M., L. Baradello, E. Forte, A. Prizzon, and I. Finetti

Piro, S., F. Rosso, L. Versino

Pittman Jr., W.E., et al.

Sambuelli, L., L.V. Socco, and L. Brecciaroli

Savvaidis, A., G. Tsokas, Y. Liritzis, and M. Apostolou

Schnaars, Christopher
http://www.dailypress.com/templates/misc/printstory.jsp?slug=dpr00992sy0jan13

Schultz, John J.

Sellman, P.V., S.A. Arcone, and A.J. Delaney

73
Smith D.G. and H.M. Jol  

Sternberg, B.K. and J.W. McGill  

Strongman, K. Brian  


Tobge, M., F. karube, M. Kobayashi, A. Tanaka, and K. Ishii  


Ulriksen, C.P.  

Valdés, Juan Antonio, and Jonathan Kaplan  

Van Overmeeren, R.A.  

Vaughan, C.J.  

Vickers, R.S and L.T. Dolphin  

Weinstein-Evron, Mina, Alex Beck, and Michael Ezersky  

Weymouth, John W. and Bruce Bevan  

Yelf, Richard J.  

Zhou, Hui, and Motoyuki Sato  
Infrared thermography survey from a raised platform (left), and the resulting images of active heat (white glow of investigators) to the passive soil temperature differences between infilled subterranean features (dark spots) and undisturbed ground

Infrared and Thermal Technologies

Anonymous


Baird, George S. (editor)

Baker, W.A.

Balageas, D., G. Busse, and G.M. Carломagno (editors)

Bellerby, T.J., M. Noel, and K. Branigan

Ben-Dor, Eyal, and Hadas Saaroni

Ben-Dor, Eyal, Juval Portugali, Moshe Kochavi, Michal Shimoni, and Lipaz Vinitzky

Blum, Andrew

Burnay, S.G., T.L. Williams, and C.H.Jones (editors)

Dickinson, D.J.
Gaussorgues, G.  
1994  Infrared Thermography (Microwave Technology, Volume 5). Chapman and Hall.  
(ISBN: 0412479001)

Gibson, Tom  

Kahl, Ann F., and Alexander F.H. Goetz  

Kantsios, Andronicos G. (editor)  
(ISBN: 089252555X)

Kaplan, Herbert (editor)  
(ISBN: 0892526165)

(ISBN: 0819412074)

Kreith, F.  

Kummer, Stan  

Lucier, Ronald D.  
(ISBN: 0892529695)

Mahrer, Y., and J. Katan  

Maldague, Xavier P.V.  
(ISBN: 0387197699)

(ISBN: 2881245900)

McIntosh, Gregory B. (editor)  
(ISBN: 0819401293)

Meierhoff, Murray L. and Gary J. Weil  

Miller, Richard Kendall  
(ISBN: 1558651101)

Nichols, Deborah L.  

Noel, M. and T.J. Bellerby  

Ozisik, M.N.  

Perisset, M.C. and A. Tabbagh  

Strandberg, Keith  

Weil, Gary  

1992 Non-Destructive Testing of Bridge, Highway and Airport Pavements. Entech Engineering, Incorporated, St. Louis, MO.


Weil, Gary J. and Richard J. Graf

1992 Infrared Thermographic Detection of Buried Grave Sites. manuscript on file, Entech Engineering, Incorporated, St. Louis, Missouri.

Whetstone, Brian J.

An investigator using a metal detector

**Magnetometry and Metal Detection**

Abbott, J.T., and C.D. Fredrick

Aidona, E.V., A. Sarris, D. Kondopoulou, and I. Sanakis

Aitken, Martin J.


Aitken, M.J., A. Allsop, G. Bussell, and M. Winter

Aitken, M.J. and M.S. Tite

Aitken, Martin J., Graham Webster, and A. Rees

Allum, G.T., R.G. Aykroyd and J.G.B. Haigh

Anonymous

Arnold III, J. Barto

1976 An Underwater Archeological Magnetometer Survey and Site Test Excavation Project Off Padre Island, Texas, Texas Antiquities Committee, Austin, TX.


Arnold III, J. Barto and Carl J. Clausen

Arnold III, J. Barto and George B. Kegley III


Ates, Abdullah


Banerjee, S.K.

Barrows, L. and J.E. Rocchio
1990 Magnetic Surveying for Buried Metallic Objects, Ground Water Monitoring Review, Summer, pp. 204-209.

Bartlow, Judy and Doug Plance

Barto, Arnold III, J.

Batt, C., S. Fear and C. Heron

Becker, Helmut


1983 Magnetometer Survey (Rural Economy n the Early Iron Age). Bulletin of the American School of Prehistoric Research, 36:79-82.


Ciminale, Marcello

Ciminale, M., and M. Loddo

Clausen, Carl J.
1966 The Proton Magnetometer: Its Use in Plotting the Distribution of Ferrous Components of a Shipwreck Site as an Aid to Archeological Interpretation. *Florida Anthropologist*, 19:77-84.

Clewlow, and Robert F. Heizer

Connah, G., P. Emmerson and J. Stanley

Conner, Melissa, and Douglas D. Scott

Cook, R.M.

Creer, K.M., P. Tucholka and C.E. Barton (editors)

Crowther, J. and P. Barker

Dalan, Rinita A.


Dalan, Rinita A., and Subir K. Banerjee


Dalan, Rinita A., and Bruce W. Bevan

Dalan, R.A., J.M. Musser, Jr., and J.K. Stein


Dearing, J.

Dearing J., K. Hay, S. Baban, A. Haddleston, E. Wellington, and P. Loveland

Desvignas, Guy and Alain Tabbagh

Desvignas, Guy, Alain Tabbagh, and Christophe Benech

Dowdy, William P.
1992 A Spatial Distribution Study in the Fort Jefferson Research Area, with an Assessment of the Utility of a Metal Detector as a Research Tool. Honors Thesis, Murray State University, Murray, KY.


Fischer, P.M. 1979 The Use of a Metal Detector in Archaeology. Opuscula Atheniensia, 13:9.


Gose, Wulf A. 1990 Archaeomagnetic Properties of Burned Limestone. In Excavations at the Camp Pearl Wheat Site (41KR243), and Early Archaic Campsite on Town Creek, Kerr County, Texas, M.B. Collins, B. Ellis, and C. Dodd-Ellis, editors. Studies in Archeology 6, Texas Archeological Research Laboratory, The University of Texas at Austin.


Graham, Richard K

Gramly, Richard M.

Green, Rich
http://www.har-indy.com/Methods.html

Gregory, T. and J.G. Rogerson

Gudmundsen, P.

Gumaer, D. Richard
1986a Dealing with noise in magnetic survey. a paper presented at the 51st annual conference of the Society for American Archaeology, New Orleans, LA.

Hall, Edward T.
1966a The Use of the Proton Magnetometer in Underwater Archaeology. Archaeometry, 9: 32-44.

Henderson, John R., and Isidore Zietz

Herwanger, Jöeg

Hesse, Albert, Luis Barba, Karl Link, and Agustin Ortiz

Hine, Alfred

Huggins, Robert and John W. Weymouth

Iwacha, Henry
1979 The Use of Metal Detectors in Archaeology. Manitoba Archaeological Quarterly, 3(2):13-16.

Jansen, Hans Günter

Jing, Zhichun, and George (Rip) Rapp Jr.

Johnston, Richard B.
Jordanova, Neli, Eduard Petrovsky, May Kovacheva and Diana Jordanova

Kovacs, A.

Langan, L.

Lerici, Carlo M.
1961 Archaeological Surveys with the Proton Magnetometer in Italy. Archaeometry, 4: 76-82.

Linford, Neil

Longworth, G., and M.S. Tite

Marmet, E., M. Bina, N. Fedoroff, and A. Tabbagh

Marshall, Alistair

Mason, Randall J.

McLeod, K. David

Mc Neill, J.D.
1980 Electromagnetic Terrain Conductivity Measurement at Low Induction Numbers. Technical Note TN6, Geonics Limited, Mississauga, Canada (also cited as Ontario, Canada)


Morinaga, H., H. Inokuchi, H. Yamashita, A. Ono, and T. Inada

Morrison, H.F.

Mullins, C.


Ozdemir, O. And S.K. Banerjee

Parchas, C. and A. Tabbagh

Patterson, N.R., C.V. Reeves

Payne, Andrew
Pearson, Charles E., et al.  

Peters, C., M. Church, and G. Coles  

Peters, Clare, and Roy Thompson  

Peterson, I.  

Peregrine, Peter, Andrew Bell, Matthew Braithwaite, and Michael Danti  


Ralph, Elizabeth K.  


Ralph, E.K., F. Morrison, and D.P.O. Brien  

Scollar, Irwin  


Scollar, Irwin, Bernd Weidner and Karel Segeth  

Silliman, Stephen W., Paul Farnsworth, and Kent G. Lightfoot  

Slater, Lee D., Nathan D. Hamilton, Stewart Sandberg, and Mariusz Jankowski  

Slepak, Zakhar  


Smekalova, Tatyana N., and Bruce Bevan  

Stanley, John M.  

Stanley, J.M. and R. Green  

Steponaitis, Vincas P. and Jeffrey P. Brian  

Sternberg, Robert S.  


Sternberg, Rob, Egon Lass, Eric Marion, Kaushik Katari, and Matthew Holbrook

Sverdrup, Keith A., David F. Overstreet and Norman C. Sullivan

Tabbagh, Alain

Tabbagh, Alain, Gilles Bossuet, and Helmut Becker

Takac, P.R., and W.A. Gose
1997 Paleomagnetism of Archeologically and Experimentally-Produced Burned Rock as an Indicator of Feature Function and Integrity. 62nd Annual Meeting of the Society of American Archaeology, Nashville, TN.

Tarling, D.H.

Tate, R.R.
2003 Magnetometry at Vésztő-Bikerti, Hungary, A paper presented at the 68th Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Milwaukee, WI.

Tite, Michael S.


Tite, Michael S. and Christopher Mullins

Tsokas, G.N., A. Saris, M. Pappa, M. Bessios, C.B. Papazachos, P. Tsourlos, and A. Giannopoulos

United States General Accounting Office
1996 Mine Detection: Army Detector’s Ability to Find Low-Metal Maine not Clearly Demonstrated. Report to the ranking minority member, Committee on International Relations, House of Representatives, United States General Account Office, Washington, D.C.

University of California Archaeological Research Facility
1970 Magnetometer Survey of the La Venta Pyramid and Other Papers on Mexican Archaeology, University of California Archaeological Research Facility, Berkeley, CA.

Vogel, Andreas, and Gregory N. Tsokas

Von Frese, Ralph R.B.

Watts Jr., Gordon P.

Weston, David G.

85
Remote Sensing Technologies

Aikens, C. Melvin, et al.  

Allan, J.A., and T.S. Richards  

Anonymous  
1984b  Mapping Sciences and Remote Sensing. V.H. Winston & Sons, Silver Spring, MD.


http://library.northernlight.com/FB20011129650000268.html?cb=0&dx=1006&sc=0

Asrar, Ghassem (editor)  
Athens, William P.  

Avery, Thomas Eugene  

Avery, Thomas Eugene, and Graydon Lennis Berlin  

Avery, Thomas Eugene, and Thomas R. Lyons  

Avery, Thomas Eugene, and Thomas R. Lyons  

Barasino, E., and B. Helly  

Barnes, Ian  


Becker, H.  

Bianchi, R., R.M. Cavalli, C.M. Marino, S. Pignatti, F. Colosi, and M. Poscolieri  
1997  Airborne Hyperspectral MIVIS Data Over Selinunte Ancient Town Area (Sicily, Italy) as a Support Classical Archaeological Investigation, in Proceedings of the Third International Airborne Remote Sensing Conference and Exhibition, 7-10 July 1997, Copenhagen, Denmark, pp:761-768.

Bianchi, R., and C.M. Marino  

Blake, Vanessa S.  
1991  Remote sensing in underwater archaeology. Science and Archaeology, 33:3-17

Brooke, C.J.  


Buck, Paul E., Donald E. Sabol, and Allan R. Gillespie  

Buck, P.E., S.C. Willis, and M.O. Smith  


Burns, K.R., S.M. Vandiver, V.K. Clifton, and D. Norby  

Buydos, John F.  
Campbell, James B.  

Canada Centre for Remote Sensing  

Carter, D.J.  

Challis, Keith, Gary Priestnall, Adam Gardner, Julian Henderson, and Sarah O'Hara  

Chen, Hsi-shu  

Christiansen, A.L., and S. Ringberg  

Cindrich, Ivan and Nancy K. Del Grande  

Coastal Services Center  

Colwell, Robert N. (editor)  

Comer, Douglas C.  

Comfort, A.  

Conference of the Remote Sensing Society  

Congalton, Russell G., and Kass Green  

Cowley, D.C.  

Curran, Paul J.  

Curran, Paul J., et al.  

Custer, J.F., T. Eveleigh, V. Klemas, and I. Wells  

Davenport, G. Clark  

Day, Dwayne A., John M. Logsdon, and Brian Latell  
Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade

De Vore, Steven L.

Drager, Dwight L., and Thomas R. Lyons (editors)

Drury, Stephen A.


Ebert, James I.


Ebert, James I. and Thomas R. Lyons


El Shazly, E.M.

Elvidge, C.D.

Engelhard, F.R., and J.D. Nichols

Everitt, J.H., J.V. Richardson, J. Karges, M.A. Alanis, and M.R. Davis

Farley, J.A., W.F. Limp, and J. Lockhart

Farr, Tom G., and Oliver A. Chadwick

Fowler, Martin J.F.


Gaffney, V., K. Ostir, T. Podobnikar, and Z. Stancic

Garrod, S.M., C.D. Clark, and Pearson M. Parker

Garrod, S.M., C.D. Clark, Pearson M. Parker, and S. Wise

Gibson, P. and C. Power

Good, Diane L.

Greer, Kenneth E.

Gumerman, George J. and Laurence Kruckman

Gumerman, George J. and Thomas R. Lyons

Gupta, Ravi P.


Hall, Dorothy K., and Jaroslav Martinez

Hanson, W.S., and Ioana A. Oltean

Harper, Dorothy


Harris, Ray

Harrower, M., J. McCorriston, and E.A. Oches
Haupt, P. 1997 1,000,000km² KVR-1000 Russian Satellite Imagery for 49.95DM? AARGnews, 15:31-32.


1995 Archaeological Applications of SIR-C Imaging Radar. Research Center for Silk Roadology, Nara, Japan, Silk Roadology 1, Space Archaeology, 1:83-84.


Kvamme, Kenneth L.  

Leachtenaur, Jon C., Kenneth Daniel, and Thomas P. Vogl  

Legg, Christopher  

Lillesand, Thomas M., and Ralph W. Kiefer  


Liverman, Diana, et al. (editors)  

Llaverias, Rita K., and Dorothy G. Lowe  

Lo, Chor Pang  

Longdong, Jefferson  

Lulla, K.P., et al.  

Lyons, Thomas R. and T. Eugene Avery  

Lyons, Thomas R., and James I. Ehert (editors)  

Lyons, Thomas R. and Robert K. Hitchcock, (editors)  
1977 Aerial Remote Sensing Techniques in Archaeology. Reports of the Chaco Center, No. 2. National Park Service and University of New Mexico, Albuquerque, NM.

Lyons, Thomas R., and Robert K. Hitchcock, and Wirth H. Wills  


Lyons, Thomas R. and Frances J. Mathien (editors)  

MacDowall, J., and B. H. Nodwell  

MacLean, A.  

Madry, S.L.H., and C.L. Crumley  

Marshall, Alistair  
Martin, William A., James E. Bruseth and Robert J. Huggins

Mason, Roger D., Nancy A. Whitney-Desautels, Robert M. Beer, Paul E. Langenwalter II, Roger G. Hatheway, and Wayne H. Bonner

Mather, Paul M.

McAleer, N.
1987 Archaeology from Above, Space World, __________.


McDonald, Robert A.

McKee, B.R., and T.L. Sever

Measures, Raymond M.

Miller, Frank

Morain, S., T. Budge, and A. Komarek

Nash, B. David

Ndauaguba, D.C.

Olsen, John W.

Palmer, Rog

Parrington, Michael


Peebles, Curtis

1997  The Corona Project: America's First Spy Satellite.  Naval Institute Press, Annapolis, MD.

Philpotts, L.E., and A.R. Mack

1974  Bibliography on Application of Remote Sensing and Aerial Photography to Agricultural Crops, Soil Resources and Land Use.  Canadian Department of Agriculture, Ottawa, Canada.

Pieters, Carlé M., and Peter A.J. Englert


Pope, K.O., and B.H. Dahlin


Pouquet, J.


Powlesland, Dominic, James Lyall, and Daniel Donoghue


Quinn, M.F., S. Ebrahim, and A. Qabazard


Rabchevsky, George A. (editor)


Raabe, Ellen A., and Richard P. Stumf


Rees, William Gareth


Reeves, Robert G. (editor)


Remote Sensing and Photogrammetry Association


Richards, John Alan


Richards, John Alan, and Xiuping Jia


Richards, T.s.


Riedhauser, S.R.


Romano, D.G., and O. Tolba

Roybal, L.G., R.A. Hyde, and N.E. Josten  

Rudd, Robert D.  

Rudin, Leonid I., and Simon K. Bramble (editors)  

Ruffell, Alastair  

Ryerson, Robert A.  


Sabins Jr., Floyd F.  


Sabol, D.E., J.B. Adams, and M. O. Smith  

Sanchez, Richard D., and Joseph A. McSweeney  

Sarris, Apostolos  


Sarris, Apostolos, Michael L. Galaty, Richard W. Yerkes, William A. Parkinson, Attila Gyucha, Doc M. Billingsley, and Robert Tate  

Sarris, A., G. Pouloudis, A. Giourou, V. Kevgas, D. Triantaphyllos, D. Terzopoulou  

Schaber, Gerald G., John F. McCauley, Carol S. Breed, and Gary R. Olhoeft  

Schanda, Erwin  

Schott, John Robert  

Schowengerdt, Robert A.  

Scollar, Irwin, Alain Tabbagh, Albert Hesse, and Irmela Herzog  

Selander, J. Michael  
Sever, T.L.  


Sever, T.L., and D.W. Wagner  

Sheman, I., and D.N.M. Donoghue  

Sheets, Payson D. and Brian R. McKee  

Short, Nicholas M., and Robert W. Blair Jr.  

Siegal, Barry S., and Alan R. Gillespie (editors)  

Slama, C. (editor)  

Slater, Philip N.  


Smith, Captain Dan, USAR  

Stewart, William K.  

Stove, G.C. and P.V. Addyman  

Strong, D.E. and Michael Hilton  

Townshend, John  

Townshend, John R.G. (editor)  

Tsang, Leung, Jin Au Kong, and Robert T. Shin  

Tucker, C.J., I.Y. Fung, C.D. Keeling, and R.H. Gammon  

Uhlenbrock, Tom  

Ulaby, Fawwaz, Tayssir, Richard K. Moore, and Adrian K. Fung  

United States Congress House Committee on Science, Space, and Technology  

United States Congress Office of Technology Assessment  
United States National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

Upda, Satish S., and Hsiu C. Han (editors)

Ustin, S.L., M.O. Smith, S. Jacquemoud, M.M. Verstraete, and Y. Govarts

Vincent, Robert K.

Warrington, Pat (editor)

Watson, Ken, and Robert D. Regan

Wendorf, Fred

Wendorf, F., A.E. Close, and R. Schild

White, Leslie Paul


Wiseman, James R.


Other Techniques and General Topics

Abdallatif, T.F., S.E. Mousa, and A. ElBassiony
Adderley, W. Paul, Ian A. Simpson, and George W. MacLeod  
Archaeological Prospection, 8(2):107-112.

Alekseyev, V., I. Zhurbin, and D. Malyugin  

Alldred, John C.  
1964 A Fluxgate Gradiometer for Archaeological Surveying.  
Archaeometry, 7:14-19.

Allman, William, and Susan Lawrence  
1993 Finding the Lost Worlds: Archaeology has Gone High Tech, Opening New Windows on the Past.  

Alyea, Lisa A., and David E. Hogland (editors)  

Anonymous  
2003 (date accessed) Using A Digital Cone Penetrometer to Locate Clandestine Grave Sites.  
http://www.rockware.com/support/casestudies/conepentrometer.html

Arlsan, E., G. Biella, G. Boniolo, D. Caporusso, R. De Franco, A. Lozej, and L. Veronese  
1999 Geophysical Investigations of the Olonium Roman Site (Northern Como Lake).  

Arnold, Jeanne E., Elizabeth L. Ambos, and Daniel O. Larson  
1997 Geophysical Surveys of Stratigraphically Complex Island California Sites: New Implications for Household Archaeology.  

Aspinall, A., and C.F. Gaffney  
Archaeological Prospection, 8(3):199-209.

Aspinall, A. and J.A. Pocock  
1995 Geophysical Prospection in Garden Archaeology: an Appraisal and Critique Based on Case Studies.  
Archaeological Prospection 2(2): 61-84.

Atkinson, R.J.C.  
1963 Resistivity Surveying in Archaeology.  


Ballard, Robert D.  


Ballard Robert D., D.R. Yoerger, W.K. Stewart, and A. Bowen  


Barba, L.A., L. Manzanilla, R.E. Chávez, L.E. Flores, and J.A. Arzate  

Barker, R.D.  
Geophysical Prospecting, 29:128-143.

Barratt, Glynn, Vince Gaffney, Helen Goodchild, and Stephen Wilkes  
Archaeological Prospection, 7(2):133-143.

Bates, C.R.  
Geoscientist, 2:8-11.

Beck, A., and M. Weinstein-Evron  
Bevan, Bruce W., David G. Orr, and Brooke S. Blades  

Bevan, B. and J. Weymouth (editors)  


Bewley, Robert  

Blake, Vanessa S.  

Blau, Soren, Tim Denham, Peter Magee, Alan Biggins, Julia Robinson, and Sabah Jasim  

Blundell, D.J., A.W. Garside, and T.J. Wilton  

Bozzo, E., S. Lombardo, F. Merlanti and M. Pavan  


Boucharlat, Emi, and Michel Mouton  

Boucher, Andrew R.  

Boucher, Andrew, and Albert Hesse  

Baskin, D.E., R.K. Stanley  

Breen, C., editor  

Breiner, Sheldon  

Brock, James, and Steven J. Schwartz  

Buckingham, Michael J., John R. Potter and Chad L. Epifanio  

Bull, J.M., R. Quinn, and J.K. Dix  

Buteux, Simon, Vince Gaffney, Roger White, and Martijn Van Leusen  

Cammarano, F., P. Mauriello, D. Patella, S. Piro, F. Rosso, and L. Versino  


Cammarano, F., P. Mauriello, and S. Piro  

Cale, M.A., A. David, N. Linford, and A. Payne  


Davenport, G. Clark  


Davenport, G. Clark  
(ISBN: 0-9639300-5-2)

Davenport, G.C. and S.L. De Vore  
1991  Geophysical Techniques in Archaeology, Pinon Canyon Maneuver Site, Colorado Workshop, Cosponsored by Interagency Archaeological Services, Rocky Mountain Regional Office, National Park Service, Denver, Colorado.

Davenport, Clark, Don Heimmer, John Lindeman, and John Gilmore  

Davenport, G. Clark, J.W. Lindemann, Tom J. Griffin, and J.E. Borowski  


Davenport, G.C., J.W. Lindemann, T.J. Griffin, and D. Heimmer  

Davenport, G. Clark, Heinz W. Siegel, and John W. Lindemann  
1986  A Short Course in Forensic Geology and Geophysics.  Colorado Bureau of Investigation, Denver, Colorado

David, Andrew  

Dawson, M. and C.F. Gaffney  

Day, Robert W.  

DePersia, A. Trent, Suzan Yeager, and Steve Ortiz (editors)  

Dobrin, M.B. and C.H. Savit  

Dockrill, S.J., J.M. Bond, J. Crummett and C.P. Heron  

Dogan, M., and S. Papamarinopoulos  

Dohr, G.  

Dolphin, Lambert T.  

http://www.ldolphin.org/Geoarch.html

Dolphin, L.T., and R.S. Vickers  

Dolphin, L.T., and T.J. Yetter  
Doolittle, J.A., and F. Miller

Drahor, M.G., A.L. Akyol, N. Dilaver

Draper-Ali, Sarah

Duller, C.E.

Eastern Research Group

Edwards, Walter, Masaaki Okita, and Dean Goodman

El-Baz, F.

El-Gamili, A.S. El-Mahmoudi, S. Osman, A. Hassaneen, and M.A. Metwaly

El Gamili, Mahmoud M., Elkhedr H. Ibrahim, Abdel Radi Gh. Hassaneen, Mohamed A. Abdalla, and Ahmed M. Ismael

El Gamili, M.M., and Kh. H. Hassan

El Gamili, M.M., A. Gh. Hassanaain, and A. El Mahmoudi

El Gamili, M.M., and F.F. Shaaban

Ellwood, Brooks B.

Ellwood, B.B., F.B. Harrold, K.M. Petruso, and M. Korkuti

El Mahmoudi, A.S., M.M. El Gamili, A.R. Hassaneen, and A.I. Taha

Ezersky, M.

Farnsworth, Paul

Ferguson, K.P., F.J. Tanis, and W.A. Tyler

102
Fischer, P.M.  


Gaffney, Chris, and Vince Gaffney  

Gaffney, Chris F. and John G. Gater  


Gaffney, C.F., J.G. Gater, and S.M. Ovenden  

Gates, D.C. and R A. Armistead  

Geonics, Ltd.  

Ghazala, H., A.S. El-Mahmoudi, and T.F. Abdallatif  

Gibbons, A.  

Gibson, Guy  

Goulty, N.R., J.P.C. Gibson, J.G. Moore, and H. Welfare  

Greenfield, Haskel J.  

Griffiths, D., and R. Barker  

Gromer, Cliff  

Gunner, D.R., R.W. Paynter, D. Weston, and R. DelGizzi  
1984a Geophysical Applications and Horizontal Site Structure in New England Historical Sites. a paper presented at the 24th annual conference of the Northeastern Anthropological Association, Hartford, Conn.

1984b Geophysics in New England II: Soil Matrices and Sampling Intervals. a paper presented at the 49th annual conference of the Society for American archaeology, Portland, OR.


Harrington, Spencer P.M.  
Hargrave, Michael L., Lewis E. Somers, Thomas K. Larson, Richard Shields, and John Dendy
2002 The Role of Resistivity Survey in Historic Site Assessment and Management: An Example from Fort Riley, Kansas. Historical Archaeology, 36(4):

Hašek, Rudolf Krajic, and Rostislav Nekuda

Hašek, Vladimir, and Jaromir Kovánik


Heimmer, Don D., and Steven L. De Vore

Herbich, Tomasz, Krzysztof Misiewicz, and Otto Teschauer

Hesse, Albert

Higgins, Kathleen (editor)

Hildebrand, A.R., M. Pilkington, M. Connors, C. Ortiz-Aleman, and R.E. Chávez

Holcomb, Derrold W.

Hoving, G.L.

Howell, M.I.

Hranicky, W.J.

Ibrahim, E.H.
1988 Shallow Geophysical Study on Desuq Area, Nile Delta, Egypt. MSc Thesis, Faculty of Science, Mansoura University Egypt.

Ibrahim, E.H., M.M. ElGamili, A. Gh. Hassaneen, M.N. Soliman, and A.M. Ismael

Ibrahim, E.H., M.R. Sherief, and A.A. Al-Metwally

Isaacson, John R., Eric Hollinger, Darrell Gundrum, and Joyce Baird

Jeffrey, C.W.

Johnsen, Harald, and Bjornar Olsen

Johnson, Christopher

Kamei, Hiroyuki, Yuzo Marukawa, Hiroshi Kudo, Yasushi Nishimura, and Masayuki Nakai

Kearey, P., and M. Brooks

Keller, Fred
1940 Resistivity Surveys over Penn’s Cave

Kennedy, D.

King, Julia, Bruce W. Bevan, and Robert J. Hurry
1993 The Reliability of Geophysical Surveys at Historic-Period Cemeteries: An Example from the Plains Cemetery, Mechanicsville, Maryland. Historical Archaeology, 27(3):4-16.

Klasner, J.S. and P. Calengas

Klein, Martin

Kline, Greg

Krivánek, Roman

Kvamme, Kenneth L.

Ladefoged, Thega N., Sheena M. McLachlan, Sarah C.L. Ross, Peter J. Sheppard and Douglas G. Sutton

Landis, Sam
1940 Iso-potential Line Survey over Penn’s Cave

Larsen, Daniel O., and Elizabeth L. Ambos

Lascano, Eugenia, Ana Osella, Matias De La Vega, Silvana Buscaglia, Ximena Senatore, José Luis Lanata

Lauter, Gloria
1987 Ground Truthing Excavations at Selected Anomalies, Pate Mesa (SBr-1543), San Bernardino County. Manuscript on file, Environmental Planning Section, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles.

Lawson, Daniel E., et al.

Leith, C.J., K.A. Schneider, and C. Carr

Leute, Ulrich

Lewis, S.G., and C.L. Roberts

Linford, N.

Linnington, Richard E.

Llopis, José and Michael K. Sharp

Locock, Martin

Loke, M.H., and R.D. Barker

Loker, W.A.
1983 Recent Geophysical Explorations at Ceren. In Archaeology and Volcanism in Central America, P.D. Sheets, editor, University of Texas Press, Austin, TX., pp.254-274.

Loomis, G.G.

Lück, E., J. Callmer, T. Skånberg

Lück, E., and M. Eisenreich

Lück, E., M. Eisenreich, U. Spangenberg, and G. Christl


Luke, Barbara A., and James E. Brady

Lyall, James, and Dominic Powlesland

Lynam, J.T.

Lynott, Mark J. (editor)
1997 Geophysical Surveys at Two Earthen Mound Sites, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio. Midwest Archeological Center, National Park Service, Lincoln, NE.

Malhotra, V.M.
1976 Applications of X-Radiography, Testing Hardened Concrete: Nondestructive Methods, ACI Monograph No. 9, Iowa State University Press and the American Concrete Institute, Detroit, Michigan, pp. 111-125.


Malotky, Lyle O., and John J. Pennella (editors)

Manzanilla, L., L.A. Barba, R.E. Chávez, A. Tejero, G. Cifuentes, and N. Peralta

Marbach, William D. and Jeffrey Phillips

Mathys, Tony
1996 A Geophysical Survey at the U.S. Army Construction Engineering Research Laboratory Test Site, Special report submitted to the Cultural Resources Research Center, USACERL, The Institute for Minnesota Archaeology, Minneapolis, MN.

Mazel, C.
1985 Side Scan Sonar Record Interpretation, Klein Associates Incorporated, Salem, NH.

McManamon, Francis P.
1984  

Meyer, M.T., and Jason M. Fine
1997  

Mitchell, Neil C., and M.L. Somers
1994  

Mori, Masato, Hiroyuki Kamei, Masayuki Nakai, and Hiroshi Kudo
1999  

Munk, Jens, and Rodney A. Sheets
1997  
Detection of Underground Voids in Ohio by Use of Geophysical Methods prepared in cooperation with the Ohio Department of Transportation, Columbus, Ohio, United States Department of the Interior, United States Geological Survey, Branch of Information Services, Denver, CO.

Murdie, R.E., N.R. Goulty, R.H. White, G. Barratt, N.J. Cassidy, and V. Gaffney
2003  

Murdie, Ruth E., Roger H. White, Glynn Barratt, Vince Gaffney, and Neil R. Goulty
2003  

Mussett, Allan E., and M. Aftab Khan
2000  

Nazarian, Soheil, and Larry D. Olson (editors)
1995  

Neighbour, T., R. Strachan, and B.A. Hobbs
2001  

Nishitani, Tadashi
2000  

Neil, Benjamin
2000  
Geophysics in Forensic Archaeology.  
http://www.forensicarchaeology.com/FalGeo/geo.htm

Nielsen, Eugene S.
2000  

2004  
Thermal Imaging. Law and Order, 52(3):48-56.

Noddle, D.C.
1999  

2000  

Northwest Mining Association
1989  

Ovando-Shelley, E., and L. Manzanilla
1997  
An Archaeological Interpretation of Geotechnical Soundings Under the Metropolitan Cathedral, Mexico City. Archaeometry, 39:221-235.

Ovenden, S.M.
1994  

Ozawa, K. and M. Matsuda
1979  
Computer Assisted Techniques for Detecting Underground Remains Based on Acoustic Measurement. in Archaeometry, 21(1):87-100.

Palmer, D.
1980  
Palmer, L.S.  

Panissod, C., M. Dabas, N. Florsch, A. Hesse, A. Jolivet, A. Tabbagh, and J. Tabbagh  

Papamarinopoulos, St. P., A. Liosis, L. Polymenakos, P. Stephanopoulos, K. Limnaeou-Papakosta  

Parasnis, D.S.  

Pinar, R., and Z. Akçig  

Piro, S.  

Piro, S., P. Mauriello, and F. Cammarano  

Purdy, B.A. and H.K. Brooks  

Quinn, J., and M. Bevan  

Quinn, Rory  

Quinn, R., J.M. Bull, and J.K. Dix  

Quinn R., J.M. Bull, J.K. Dix, and J.R. Adams  

Quinn, Rory, Wes Forsythe, Colin Breen, Shane Rooney, and Deirdre O Hara  

Rainey, F.G.  

Rainey, F.G. and E.K. Ralph  

Redknap, M., and M. Fleming  

Reed, Thomas B., and D. Hussong  

Rees, A.I.  
Reynolds, John M.
(ISBN: 0-471-96802-1)

Reynolds, J.M., and D.I. Taylor

Riggs, Rodney, Diane Holliday and Scott Mittelstadt

Ritchie, P.R., and J. Pugh

Robinson, Edwin S. and Cahit Coruh

Roosevelt, A.C.

Rowlett, R.M.

Rozycki, Alexander

Rule, Nick

Russell-Cargill, William G.A., editor
1982  Recent Developments in Side Scan Sonar Techniques. ABC Press, Capetown, SA.

Saltzman, B. (editor)

Sambuelli, L., L.V. Socco, and L. Brecciaroli

Sarris, A., E. Athanassopoulou, A. Doulgeri-Intzessiloglou, Eu. Skafida, and J. Weymouth

Sasaki, Y.

Schaber, Gerald Gene, and Carol S. Breed

Schaber, Gerald Gene and G.J. Gumerman

Schleifer, N., A. Weller, S. Schneider, and A. Junge

Schurr, Mark R.

Schwarz, G.T.

Schweig, Eugene S.

Shapiro, Gary

Sharma, Prem V.

109
Sheehan, K.

Sheets, P.D., W.M. Loker, H.A.W. Spetzler, and R W. Ware

Sheets, P. and T. Sever

Sheriff, Robert E. (editor)

Simms, Janet E. and Paul E. Albertson

Singh, Hanumant, Jonathan Adams, David Mindell, and Brendan Foley

Slater, Lee, Bernd Kulessa, and Kevin Barton

Society of Automotive Engineers

Spoerry, Paul (editor)

Steinberg, Bernard D., and Harish M. Subbaram

Stierman, Donald J., and James E. Brady

Stirling, M.W., F. Rainey, and M.W. Stirling Jr.

Stright, M.J.

Strong, D.E., and Michael Hilton

Sugimoto, Tsuneyoshi, Hiroki Saitou, and Motoyoshi Okujima

Swain, Philip H., and Shirley M. Davis

Tabbagh, Jeanne


Telford, W.M., J.P. Geldart, and R.E. Sheriff

Terrell, Michelle

Thacker, Paul T., Brooks B. Ellwood, and Carlos M.C. Pereira

110
Tonkov, N.  


Tsokas, Gregory N., and Panagiotis Tsourlos  

Tyson, Peter  

Urick, Robert J.  

Vafidis, A., M. Manakou, G. Kritikakis, D. Voganatis, A Sarris, Th. Kalpaxis  


Vail, P.R., R.M. Mitchum, and S. Thompson  

Van Leusen, Martijn  

Van Nostrand, R.G. and K.L. Cook  

Vogel, Andreas, and Gregory N. Tsokas  

Walker, A.R.  

Ward, S.H.  

Weinstein-Evron, M., M. Ezersky, and A. Beck  

Weinstein-Evron, M., Y. Mart, and A. Beck  

Weise, Diana, and D.W. Holdsworth, John P. Roberts, and M.D.A. Thomas  

Wessling, Roland  

Weymouth, John W.  
1986a Archaeological Site Surveying Program at the University of Nebraska. Geophysics 51:538-552.


Weymouth, John W. and Richard Huggins  

Whitcomb, Louis, D.R. Yoerger, H. Singh, and D. Mindell  
Will, John W.

Williams, J. Mark

Williams, J. Mark and Gary Shapiro

Witten, Alan J., Thomas E. Levy, Russell B. Adams, and I.J. Won

Witten, A.J., T.E. Levy, J. Ursic, and P. White

Works, George (editor)

Wright, A.

Wynn, Jeffrey C.
1986b Review of Geophysical Methods Used in Archaeology. Geoarchaeology, 1(3): 245-257. (also cited as published in volume 3 of this journal)
1986c Geophysics in Archaeology. Society of Exploration Geophysicists, Tulsa, Oklahoma

Wynn, Jeffrey C., and Susan I. Sherwood

Yilmaz, O.

Yoerger, Dana

Zohdy, A., G.P. Eaton, and D.R. Mabey
Investigators conduct a forensic archaeological excavation for human remains interred within a family pet's grave

Excavation and Recovery Strategies

Regardless of the technique which brings the investigator to a site believed to contain buried evidence, there is only one means, to date, of precisely determining what that spot contains. In making that determination, it is as important to recover and document the precise position of associated and trace evidence as it is the primary piece of evidence. It has been the compiler’s observation that law enforcement examinations of buried body crime scenes, in particular, tend to concentrate on the location and removal of the primary evidence - the body. There is considerably less “excitement”, and therefore emphasis, on associated and trace elements. This can be extremely unfortunate given the value of such evidence in determining when, why, how, and by whom the body was deposited. The effects of time and environment on the post-depositional history of remains represent the bases of taphonomy. The lack of similar emphasis on recognizing and collecting associated and trace evidence caused the compiler to consider geotaphonomy as a legitimate area of research in forensic science.

In order to record the context of buried evidence, it is paramount that proper archaeological excavation techniques be applied. Often, what is described in media accounts as “archaeological excavation” for the remains of a homicide victim, are in fact merely “digging up” the remains. For the recovery to truly be archaeological, two immutable principles must be followed: the excavation must be systematic, and it must include the recognition and documentation of all contextual, or environmental, evidence. Toward providing resources which describe, affect, and/or suggest methods in archaeology, the following citations were compiled. Included are a few specific site reports with which the compiler had access or was aware. It should be understood that thousands of such reports exist. They continue to be drafted around the world as sites of historical and archaeological significance are excavated. It would not be feasible to include even a fraction of these reports. What becomes readily apparent after a review of the following citations is the diversity of search settings, and the need to form equally diverse plans toward the excavation of these sites. As long as the principles of systematic excavation and contextual recovery are maintained, flexible excavation strategies will remain appropriate.


Bahn, Paul  1994  Archaeology, Theories, Methods and Practice.  Thames and Hudson, London, UK.


Baker, Charles M.

Barford, P.M.

Barker, G.

Barker, Philip

(ISBN: 0 7134 3631 X or 0 7134 3632 8)

(ISBN: 0876635877)

Bartlett, J.E., and R.W. Mackey

Bascom, Willard

Bass, C.E. and W.M. Bass

Bass, G.F.


Bass, William M.


Bass, William M. and Hugh E. Berryman

Bass, William M. and Walter H. Birkby

Bass, W.M. and M.K. Marks

Beattie, Owen B. and James M. Savelle

Beatty, M.T., and R. Bonnichsen

Beavis, John and Katherine Barker (editors)

Belevi, H. and P. Baccini
Bell, Edward L. 
1993 Historical Archaeology at the Hudson Poor Farm Cemetery, Hudson, Massachusetts. Occasional Publications in Archaeology and History, 5: Massachusetts Historical Commission, Boston, MA.


Bellantoni, Nicholas F., and David G. Cooke


Bellantoni, Nicholas F., Paul S. Sledzik, and David A. Poirier

Benisch, Bianca

Bennett, Kenneth A.

Bernsteen, Robert, and Kathryn Bernsteen

Berryman, Hugh E. and William M. Bass

Berryman, H.E. and C.H. Lahren

Berryman, Hugh E., William M. Bass, Steven A. Symes, and O'Brian C. Smith

Bethell, P.H. and M.O.H. Carver

Beyer, James C. and William F. Enos

Beynon, Diane E.

Bilicki, Joseph
1996 Wharves, Privies, and Pewterer: Data Recovery at Two Colonial Period Sites on the Shawmut Peninsula, Boston, Massachusetts. Paper Presented at the Society for Historical Archaeology Conference on Historical and Underwater Archaeology, Cincinnati, OH.

Binford, Lewis R. (editor)

Bird, Junius B.

Bird J. and J.A. Ford

Blakely, Robert L. and Lane A. Beck

Blee, Catherine H.


Brauner, David R. and Paul Christy Jenkins 1980 Archaeological Recovery of Historic Burials within the Applegate Lake Project Area, Jackson County, Oregon. Department of Anthropology, Oregon State University, Corvallis, Oregon.


Brian, Jack 1998 Human Remains as Archaeological Finds. The Medical Examiner, February:


Brown, Gail William 2000 Teaching Archaeology, ERIC Clearinghouse for Social Studies/Social Science Education, Bloomington, IN.


Combes, J.D.  

Condon, K.W. and Kathryn C. Egan  

Connah, Graham (editor)  
(ISBN: 0 85575 136 3 or 0 391 02618 6)  

Cooper, Karen, and Stefan Schmitt  

Cornwall, Ian W.  


Costello, Julia G. and Phillip L. Walker  
1987  Burials from the Santa Barbara Presidio Chapel.  Historical Archaeology, 21:3-17.  

Cotton, G.E., A.C. Auferheide, and V.G. Goldschmidt  

Council for British Archaeology  

Courbin, Paul  

Cox, M.  
1995  Crime Scene Archaeology is One of the Most Frightening Areas of Archaeology in Which to Operate.  The Field Archaeologist, 23:14-16.  


Cox, Stephen, Ronald Lettieri, Steven Pendery, and James Vaughn  
1981  Historical and Archaeological Assessment and Data Recovery Program for Deer Street Sites, Portsmouth, New Hampshire. A Report to Strawberry Banke Museum, Portsmouth, NH.  

Crabtree, K.  

Craig, Emily A., and Nicolas Vezaro  

Crane, Brian D.  

Crawford, O.G.S.  

Crear, Jacqueline E. M.  

Crist, Thomas A.J.  
2001  Bad to the Bone?: Historical Archaeologists in the Practice of Forensic Science.  Historical Archaeology, 35(1):  

Crist, Thomas, A.J., and Daniel G. Roberts  

Croes, Dale R. (editor)  

Curry, Dennis C.  
1999  Feast of the Dead: Aboriginal Ossuaries in Maryland.  Maryland Historical  

119
Custer, J.F.

Dailey, Robert C.
1983 Ostology for the Investigator. in Handbook of Forensic Archaeology and Anthropology, edited by Dan Morse, Jack Duncan, and James Stoutmire, Florida State University Foundation, Incorporated, Rose Printing Company and Bill’s Book Store, Tallahassee, FL., pp. 76-86.

Dailey, Robert C., L. Ross Morrell and W.A. Cockrell

Dancey, William S.
1981 Archaeological Field Methods: An Introduction, Burgess, Minneapolis.

Davis Joseph H.

Davis, Simon J.M.

Dawson, E.W.

Dean, Martin, Ben Ferrari, Ian Oxley, Mark Redknap and Kit Watson (editors)

DeAtley, S.P. and R.L. Bishop

Deetz, James
1967 Invitation to Archaeology. The Natural History Press, Garden City.

Dethlefsen, Edwin S. and Nancy Demyttenaere

Dever, William G.

Dever, William G. and H. Darrell Lance (editors)

Dew, John R.

Dickens Jr., Roy S., and Robert L. Blakely

Dickerson, James

Diehl, Allison Cohen, Timothy W. Jones, and J. Homer Thiel

Dillon, Brian D.

Dincauze, Dena Ferran
Dirkmaat, Dennis C.


Dirkmaat, Dennis C. (compiler)


2003 Field Methods in the Location, Recovery, and Interpretation of Human Remains from Outdoor Contexts, Department of Applied Forensic Sciences & Department of Anthropology/Archaeology, Mercyhurst Archaeological Institute, Mercyhurst College, Erie, Pennsylvania, June 2-7, 2003.

2004 Field Methods in the Location, Recovery, and Interpretation of Human Remains from Outdoor Contexts, Applied Forensic Sciences Department, Mercyhurst Archaeological Institute, Mercyhurst College, Erie, PA.

Dirkmaat, Dennis C and J.M. Adovasio


Dirkmaat, D.C., B. Gundy, and E. Siemon


Dirkmaat, Dennis C., and Michael Hochrein


Dittert, A.E., and F. Wendorf

1963 Procedural Manual for Archaeological Field Research Projects of the Museum of New Mexico. Museum of New Mexico Papers in Anthropology, Number 12, Santa Fe, NM.
Dockall, Helen Danzeiser

Dockall, Helen Danzeiser, Douglas K. Boyd, Martha Doty Freeman, Rolando L. Garza, Kevin E. Stork, Karl W. Kibler, and Joan E. Baker
1996a  Confederate Veterans at Rest: Archaeological and Bioarchaeological Investigations at the Texas State Cemetery, Travis County, Texas.  Reports of Investigations No. 107.  Texas Parks and Wildlife Department, Austin, TX. (also cited as Confederate at Rest, . . ., published by Prewitt and Associates, Incorporated, Austin, TX.)

Dockall, H.D., J.F. Powell, and D.G. Steele
1996  Home Hereafter: An Archaeological and Bioarchaeological Analysis of an Historic African-American Cemetery.  Reports of Investigations, Number 5. Center for Environmental Archaeology, Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Dockrill, S.J. and I.A. Simpson

Doeplens, William P.

Doran, J., and F. Hodson
1975  Mathematics and Computers in Archaeology.  Edinburgh

Doroszenko, Dena, and Richard Gerrard

Dowd, J.T.

Downman, Elizabeth A.

Dumas, F.

Dumond, D.E.

Dye, David H., and Katherine H. Moore

Eakins, J. Kenneth

Elia, Richard J. and Al B. Wesolowsky (editors)

Ellis, Linda

Ellwood, Brooks B., Francis B. Herrold, and Anthony E. Marks


El-Najjar, M.Y. and K.R. McWilliams

Emery, G.T.

Evans, John G.

Evans, W.E.D.
Eyman, Charles E.  

Fagan, Brian M.  


Fairbanks, Charles H.  
(ISBN: 0-8173-1308-7 or 0-8173-1309-5)

Fazekas, I.G. and F. Kosa  

Feegel, John R.  

Ferguson, Bobbie  

Ferliniti Timms, Roxana  
1993  Principios de Arqueologia Forense. Editorial Universidad Estatal a Distancia, San Jose, Puerto Rico.

Fike Richard E. and H. Blaine Phillips II  

Finemegan, Michael  


Fladmark, Knut R.  
1978  A Guide to Basic Archaeological Field Methods, Simon Fraser University, Department of Archaeology, Publication 4. Simon Fraser University, Burnaby.

Flannery, Kent  

Fowler, P. J.  


Frederick, C.D., and A. Krahtopoulou  

French, D.H.  

Fulginiti, L.C., T.L. Kahana, S. Fox, and A. Galloway  

Galloway, Alison  

Gargett, R.H.  

Garratt-Frost, S.  

Garrow, P.H. and S.A. Symes  
Garrow, P.H., S.A. Symes, and H.W. Case
1985 Physical Anthropology and Archaeological Investigation of the Nancy Creek Primitive Baptist Church Cemetery, Chamblee, Georgia. Unpublished report submitted to the Louisiana Department of Transportation and Development, Baton Rouge, LA.

Gilmore, M.R.

Glyn, Daniel (editor)
1975 A Hundred-and-Fifty Years of Archaeology. Duckworth,

Gofer, Zvi

Goggin, J.M.

Goldberg, Paul, Vance T. Holliday, and C. Reid Ferring, editors

Goldstein, Lynne

Goodman, Jeffrey

Goodwin, Conrad, Michael Pietrusewsky, Michele Toomay Douglas, and Rona Ikehara-Quebral

Goodyear, F.H.

Gordon, E.A.

Gorenstein, S.

1972 A Bibliography of Replicative Experiments in Archaeology. Archaeological Research Facility, University of California, Berkeley.

Grant, William E.

Green, C.

Green, H.J.M.


Greene, Kevin

Grinsell, L., P. Rahtz, and A. Warhurst

Gruber, Jacob W.

Guerrreschi, A.
Gumerman, George, IV, and Bruce S. Umemoto

Haglund, William D.

Haglund, William D. and Donald T. Reay

Haglund, William D., Donald T. Reay, and Clyde C. Snow

Haglund, W.D., D.G. Reichert, and D.T. Reay

Hall, R.

Harman, M., T.I. Molleson, J.L. Price

Hammond, Allen L.

Hammond, P.C.

Hannibal, Kari

Hansen, J.P., J. Meldgaard, and J. Nordquist (editors)

Hanson, Sherry, R.L. Tropea, and Anne Grauer

Harmon, A.M., and J.C. Rose

Harris, Edward C.

Harris, Edward C., Marley R. Brown III, and Gregory J. Brown (editors)

Hargrave, L.L.

Haselgrove, Colin, Martin Millett, and Ian Smith (editors)

Hawkes, S.C. and C. Wells

Hawley, D.A., D.J. Doedens, J.L. McLain and J.E. Pless

Hawley, Dean A., Richard C. Harruff, John E. Pless, and Michael A. Clark

Healing, T.A., et al.


Hesse, B., and P. Wapnish 1985 Animal Bone Archaeology. Taraxacum, Washington, D.C.


Hunter, John., Charlotte Roberts, and Anthony Martin

Hunter, W.

Hurwit, J.

Huyghe, Patrick

Ide, R.H.

Isaacson, John, R. Eric Hollinger, Darrell Gundrum, and Joyce Baird

James, Jamie

James, S.R.

Jameson, John H., Jr. (editor)

Jehle, A.J.

Johansson, L.U.

Johnson, F.

Johnson, Jessica S.

Johnson, Richard E. and Peter Steuer

Jones, Andrew

Joseph, J.W., .B. Reed, and C.E. Cantley

Joukowsky, Marth

Joyes, Dennis C., Peggy McCallum and Tom Jerde

Juli, Harold
Kanable, Rebecca  

Kapitan, G.  
1966 A Bibliography of Underwater Archaeology. Argonaut, Chicago, IL.

Kennedy, Kenneth A.R.  

Kenyon, K.M.  


Kidder, Tristan R.  


Killam, Edward W.  


Killlick, David and Suzanne M.M. Young  

King, C.G., and S. King  

King, Linda  

Kings, S.E.  
1992 Violence and Death During the Fall of the Roman Empire: Interpretations of Late 4th/early 5th Century Charnel Deposit from Arras, France. Unpublished MSc. dissertation, University of Bradford, United Kingdom.

Klein, R.G., and K Cruz-Uribe  

Knoerl, J.J., and N. Versaggi  

Knüsel, Christopher J., Robert C. Janaway, and Sarah E. King  

Konefes, John L., and Michael K. McGee  

Koob, S.P.  

Kres, Leah A. and Nancy C. Lovell  

Krogman, Wilton Marion, and Mehmet Yasar Iscan  

Kuba, Cassandra, Stephen Nawrocki, and Lilith Judd  

Laska, Paul R.  

Latham, Roy  


Leveillee, Alan D., Bruce J. Lutz and Duncan Ritchie 1981 An Archaeological Assessment of Historic Cemeteries on the Grounds of the Massachusetts Correctional Institution, Bridgewater. Public Archaeology Laboratory, Department of Anthropology, Brown University, Providence, RI.


Lutz, Bruce J. and Patricia E. Rubertone 1982 Archaeological Investigations Relating to Cemeteries Within the Bounds of the Perimeter Fence, Massachusetts Correctional Institution, Bridgewater. Public Archaeology Laboratory, Department of Anthropology, Brown University, Providence.


Mac Neish, Richard S.

Malan, B.D.

Manchester, Keith

Mann, Robert W., Thomas D. Holland, and Jackie E. Bell

Mansur, Charles I.

Maples, William

Marshall, N.F., and J.R. Moriarty

Martin, A.L.

Mathias, C., and S.M. Jerkic

Matthews, C.L.

Mayo, Kristi

Mays, Simon

McBride, Kevin A.

McCarthy, John P., and Jeanne A. Ward

McDonald, Josephine
1992  The Archaeology of the Angophora Reserve Rock Shelter: or Helping the Police with their Enquiries. NSW National Park and Wildlife Service, Hurstville, NSW.

McDonald, Josephine and Anne Ross
1990  Helping the police with their inquiries: archaeology and politics at Angophora Reserve rockshelter, N.S.W.. Archaeology Oceania, 25: 114-121.

McGee, Ray M. and Ryan J. Wheeler

McGuire, W.J. D.R. Griffiths, P.L. Hancock, and I. Stewart (editor)

McIntosh, Jane

McKern, T.W.
McKillop, Heather

McKinley, J.I.

McKinley, J.I. and C.A. Roberts

McManamon, Francis P.

McMillon, William

McReynolds, Mary Jane
1981 Archaeological Investigations at the Laredo Cemetery Site (41WB22), Webb County, Texas. Reports of Investigations, No. 11, Prewitt & Associates, Austin, TX.

Meadow, R.H.

Meany, A.L., and S.C. Hawkes

Meighan, Clement W.


Melbye, Jerry and Susan B. Jimenez

Merry, Carl A., and John G. Hedden

Mercader, Julio, Raquel Martí, Ignacio J. González, Almudena Sánchez, Pilar García

Michie, J.L.

Mickle, Jack D.

Micozzi, M.S., and P.S. Miller
1990 What is Forensic Archaeology? A Paper Presented at the 42nd Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Cincinnati, OH.

Mignon, Molly Raymond

Miller, James J.

Miller, Peter S.

Minnis, Paul E. and Steven LeBlanc

Moore, C.E., Bertell D. Davis, and Mark D. Leney
Moore-Jansen, P.H. and R.L. Jantz
1989 Data Collection Procedures for Forensic Skeletal Material. Reports of Investigations, No. 48, University of Tennessee, Knoxville, TN.

Morris, Alan

Morse, Dan, Donald Crusoe and H.G. Smith

Morse, Dan, Robert C. Dailey, James Stoutmire and Jack Duncan

Morse, Dan, Jack Duncan and James Stoutmire (editors)

Morse, Dan, James Stoutmire and Jack Duncan

Muckelroy, Keith W.

Mudar, Karen M., Erica Bubniak Jones, and John W. Verano

Mullen, Grant J., and Robert D. Hoppa

Munson, Patrick J.

Nawrocki, Stephen P., Christopher W. Schmidt, Matthew Williamson, and Gregory Reinhardt

Nawrocki, Stephen P., Christopher W. Schmidt, Matthew Williamson, and Jason Sanders

Needham, Stuart and Tony Spence

Neiman, Fraser D.
1990 Archaeological Test Excavations in the Center Church Crypt, New Haven, Connecticut. New Haven Crypt Association, Inc.

Nelson, K. (editor)

Neumann, Thomas W., and Robert M. Sanford
2001a Cultural Resources Archaeology: An Introduction. AltaMira Press, Walnut Creek, CA.

2001b Practicing Archaeology: A Training Manual for Cultural Resources Archaeology. AltaMira Press, Walnut Creek, California.

Nichols, Jacqueline, and June Evans

Notman, D., L. Anderson, O.B. Beattie, and R. Amy

O'Brien, Michael J., and R. Lee Lyman
Odell, G.H., F. Cowan

Olivier, G.

Olsen, S.J.
1964 Mammal Remains from Archaeological Sites. Papers of the Peabody Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology, 56(1).

Olson Rogers, Kristine

Orser Jr., Charles E. (editor)
1996 Images of the Recent Past: Readings in Historical Archaeology. Alta Mira Press, Walnut Creek, CA.

Orser Jr., Charles E., Douglas W. Owsley and J. Richard Shenkel

Orton, C.
1980 Mathematics in Archaeology. Cambridge University Press,

Osborn, Nancy M., and David M. Gradwohl

O'Shea, J.M.

Owsley, Douglas W.

Owsley, Douglas W., B.B. Ellwood, and M.L. Richardson

Owsley, D.W., J.K. Krakker, M. Jacobs, R.W. Mann, and C.B. Hall
1992 The History and Archaeology of St. James Episcopal Church, Brandy Station, Virginia, (Site No. 44CU90). Bookcrafters, Fredericksburg, Virginia.

Owsley, Douglas W., Mary H. Manhein and M.K. Marks

Owsley, Douglas W., Mary H. Manhein and Ann M. Whitmer

Owsley, D.W., C.E. Orser, R. Montgomery, and C.C. Holland

Owsley, Douglas W., E. Donald Roberts and Earl M. Manning

Park, Edwards
1988a Around the Mall and Beyond; Forensic Pathology and Anthropology. Smithsonian Magazine, 19(3):22.
1988b Around the Mall and Beyond; Reconstruction of the 'Coffin Man'. Smithsonian Magazine, 19(9):28.
1990 Around the Mall and Beyond; Excavating a Civil War Burial Site. Smithsonian Magazine, 21(3):18.

Parkes, P.A.
Parnell, J.P.M.

Parrington, Michael


Parrington, Michael, and Daniel G. Roberts

Pattison, Paul (editor)

Pavao-Zuckerman, Barnett

Payne, S.

Payne, Ted M. and Ronald A. Thomas

Pearson, Michael Parker
1999  The Archaeology of Death and Burial. Texas A&M University Press, College Station, TX.

Pertulla, Timothy K.


Pertulla, Timothy K., and Bo Nelson

Peterson, Ryan, Stephen Nawrocki, Matthew Williamson, Christopher Schmidt, and Curtis Tomak

Petrie, W.M.F.

Petsche, J.E.

Pfeiffer, John
1994  Burials on the Crescent Beach Yacht Club, Niantic, Connecticut: There is Always a Lesson to be Learned. ASSEC News, 2:2-5.

Pfeiffer, John A., and Donald Malecme

Pfeiffer, Michael A.

Pfeiffer, Susan, J.C. Dudar, and S. Austin

Pickering, Robert B. and David C. Bachman

Piggott, S.


Rathje, William L. and Michael B. Schiffer

Redman, C.L., and P.J. Watson

Reed, Charles A.

Reeve, J. and M. Adams, editors

Reichs, Kathleen J. (editor)
(ISBN: 0-398-06804-6)


Renfrew, Colin, and Paul Bahn

Rhodes, Diane Lee

Richards, J.D.

Rick, J.W.

Riley, D.N.
1982 Aerial Archaeology in Britain. Shire Publications,

Rinehart, Danny

Robbins, Louise M.

Roberts, Charlotte

Roberts, Charlotte A., Frances Lee and John Bintliff
1989 Burial Archaeology: Current Research, Methods and Developments, British Archaeological Series International Reports 211, Oxford, U.K.

Robinson, W.S.

Rodwell, W.

Rogers, P.R., and E. Widdowson
1996 Midden excavation in theory and practice: a Han period midden site at Tung Wan Tsai, Ma Wan Island, Hong Kong. Papers from the Institute of Archaeology 7: 31-46.

Rogers, Spencer L.
(ISBN: 0-398-05307-3)
Ross, Anne, and Ryan Duffy

Rossen, Jack

Rowe, John H.

Royte, Elizabeth

Ryan, Nick and Dan Smith

Ryder, M.L.

Rule, M.

Sauer, Norman, William Lovis, and Jennifer Fillion

Saul, Julie Mather and Frank P. Saul

Scally-Church, Michele and Galen R. Burgett

Scarborough, L., and A.H. Harris

Schaffer, Brian S.

Schaffer, .S. and J.L.J. Sanchez
1994 Comparison of 1/8” and 1/4” mesh recovery of controlled samples of small-to-medium sized mammals. *American Antiquity*, 57:525-530.

Schiffer, Michael B.


Schiffer, Michael B. (editor)
1982a *Advances in Archaeological Method and Theory, Selections for Students from Volumes 1-4*. Academic Press, Orlando, FL.


2001  The Role and Future of Archaeology in Forensic Science. Historical Archaeology, 35(1):


Shea, Mary Kate 1988  Buried in Ice. NOVA transcript # 1503. WBGH Educational Foundation, Boston, MA.


Sigler-Lavelle, B.J.


Simons, A.

Skinner, Mark F.

Skinner, Mark and Richard A. Lazenby

Skolnick, Andrew A.

Smith, C. Wayne

Smith, J.B., and J.P. Ellis

Smith, Steven D.

Snow, C.C.

Snow, Clyde C. and James L. Luke

Snyder, R.G., A. Burdi and G. Gaul

Soday, Frank J.


Sorg, Marcella H., Edward David, and Henry Ryan

South, Stanley A.

1979 The General, the Major and the Angel: The Discovery of General William Moultrie's Grave. Division of Advanced Studies and Research, Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology, University of South Carolina, Columbia, SC.

Sparey-Green, C.

Spennemann, D.H.R., and B. Franke
Spriggs, J.A.  

Spriggs, J.A. and T. Van Byeren  
1984  A practical approach to the excavation and recording of ancient Maya burials. The Conservator, 8: 41-46.

Steele, Bruce  

Steele, D. Gentry  
(ISBN: 0890963266)

Steffens, B.E.  

Stephenson, R.L.  

Stewart, T.D.  

Steyn, M., and M.Y. İ can  

Steyn, M., W.C. Nienaber, and M.Y. İ can  

Stine, R.S., and T.D. Decker  

Stirland, Ann  

Stroud, Gillian  

Stoutamire, James  

Strandberg, Keith  

Strong, D.E. (editor)  

Stross, F.H. (editor)  
1971  The Application of the Physical Sciences to Archaeology. University of California, CARF, 12.

Stroud, George  
(ISBN: 0140464913)
Synecki, Karen A.

Taylor, Anna J., Anne A. Fox, and I. Wayne Cox
1986 Archaeological Investigations at Morgan Chapel Cemetery (41BP200), A Historic Cemetery in Bastrop County Texas. Archaeological Survey Report No. 146. Center for Archaeological Research, University of Texas at San Antonio, San Antonio, TX.

Taylor, C.
1974 Fieldwork in Medieval Archaeology. Batsford,

Taylor, J.
1965 Marine Archaeology: Developents During Sixty Years in the Mediterranean. Crowell, NY.


Tesar, Louis D.

Thomas, David Hurst

Thomas, David Hurst, Stanley South, and Clark Spencer Larsen


Thomas, K. D.

Thorson, Robert M.

Tite, M.S.


Toombs, Lawrence E.

Trigger, Bruce G.


Turkel, Spencer Jay, James V. Taylor, Robert DiBennardo, Bruce E. Byland, and Arthur D. Goldman

Turnbaugh, William A.

Turner, R.C.

Ubelaker, Douglas H.
1981 The Avalan Cemetery: A Late Integration Period Burial Site on the South Coast of Ecuador. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.


Ubelaker, Douglas H., and Erica B. Jones
2003 Human Remains from Voegtly Cemetery, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, Smithsonian Contributions to Anthropology, 46, Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.

Vanezis, P., S.B. Grant, and J.H. Grant
Van Horn, David M.

Van Horn, David M., John R. Murray, and J.V. Linscheid

Van Horn, David M., John R. Murray, and R.S. White

Varner, P.M.

Wagner, Gail E.

Walron, T. and J. Rogers

Walker, F.F.

Walser, Gregory F.

Warren, Charles P.


Watchman, A., B. David, I McNiven, and J. Flood

Watson, Patty Jo, Steven A. Le Blanc, and Charles L. Redman


Watson, W.P. N.
1972 Fragmentation Analysis of Animal Bone Samples from Archaeological Sites. Archaeometry, 14: 221-228.

Watts, D.J.

Webster, David L., Susan Toby Evans and William T. Sanders

Webster, G.
1963 Practical Archaeology. Adam and Black, London.


Wedel, W.R.

Wegars, Priscilla, Roderick Sprague, and Thomas M.J. Mulinski
Weiner, S., S. Schiegl, P. Goldberg, and O. Bar-Yosef

Wells, C.

Wendorf, Fred

Wendorf, Fred, Romuald Schild, and Angela E. Close (editor)
1962 The Wadi Kubbaniya Skeleton: A Late Paleolithic Burial from Southern Egypt. Texas A&M University Press, College Station, TX.

Werner, S.B.

Werner, S.B., et alia

Westwood-Turowski, Abigail and Julia A. King
1991 Excavations at the Patuxent Point Cemetery, A Mid-17th Century Family Graveyard in Maryland. Memorandum on file, Jefferson Patterson Park & Museum, St. Leonard, MD.

Wheatley, David and Mark Gillings

Wheeler, Kathleen L.


Wheeler, M.

Wilford, L.A.

Wilk, Richard and Michael B. Schiffer

Willey, Gordon R. and Philip Phillips

Williams, Emily

Williams, John A.


Williams, M.J. and J.L. Konefes

Winans, Melissa C., and Ross C. Winans

Wolf, David J.
Woodall, J. Ned  
1972  

1983  
Excavation and Analysis of the Vawter-Swaim Cemetery, 31FY714, Forsyth County, North Carolina. Archaeology Laboratories, Museum of Man, Wake Forest University, Winston-Salem, NC.  

Worthy, Linda H.  
1978  

Wyckoff, Don G.  
1986  
Suggested Outline for Investigating Crime-Related Burial Sites. Oklahoma Archaeological Survey, University of Oklahoma, Norman, OK.  

Zangger, Eberhard  
2003  
Geoarchaeology and Soil Science

Geological and pedological processes of formation affect the ante-, peri-, and post-deposition of artifacts or evidence. An understanding of these processes must extend beyond the immediate crime scene to the surrounding environment. For example, information that a victim’s body was buried near a river ten years ago, is greatly supplemented with an understanding of the effects of soil formation and erosion in a flood plain environment. Although every site will be unique, there are basic principles of stratification, superposition, and contemporaneous deposition, which have served as tenets of geology and archaeology since the seventeenth century.

The impact of burrowing animals, and even earthworms, on buried objects is well documented. An awareness of the terrestrial and subterranean fauna inhabiting crime scene environs may be essential in understanding the formation and or disruption of soils containing primary, associated, and trace evidence. For this reason the reader is directed to “Reconnaissance, Surveys, and Mapping Techniques” for general guides to the types of faunda which might inhabit a particular crime scene area.

This section contains references directly and indirectly addressing soil sciences including the recognition and interpretation of soils in archaeological contexts - geoarchaeology. Of interest, from the standpoint of trace evidence, are those references to cases in which geoarchaeology has been utilized not only to understanding soil formation/alteration related to buried evidence, but in identifying once buried items via trace soil evidence (ie. Adovasio, et al. [1991]). It has been the experience of the compiler that forensic scientists are generally unfamiliar with work accomplished on, and toward the interpretation of, traditional archaeological sites. Most forensic references in forensic geology concentrate on laboratory techniques and analyses, rather than formal archaeological collection of geological and pedological samples/evidence. Therefore, this section occasionally references archaeological site reports, or journal articles, citing specific site interpretations and the techniques used in those interpretations.

Abbott, James T.
Acott, T.G., G.M. Cruise, and R.I. MacPhail

Adovasio, J.M., Gary A. Cooke, D.C. Hyland, Jack Donahue, and A. Potter

Adovasio, J.M. and J. Donahue

Adovasio, J.M., J. Donahue, G.A. Cooke, and Michael N. Quigley

Adovasio, J.M. and D.R. Pedler

Ahler, S.A.

Ahlrichs, J.L.

Alef, Kassam, and Paolo Nannipieri (editors)

Allen, J.D.

Allen, J.R.L.

Ambach, E., W. Tributsch, and R. Henn

Ammerman, A.J.

Anderson, J.P.E. and K.H. Domsch

Andrasko, J.
1981  Soil, in Maehli and Strömberg, editors, Chemical Criminalistics, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Germany.

Anonymous


Antoci, P.R. and N. Petracco

Arrenhius, O.

Armour-Chelu, M., and P. Andrews
Arzt, Joe Alan  

Association of Iowa Archaeologists  

Atkinson, R.J.C.  

Babel, U.  

Bagnold, R.A.  

Bal, L.  

Bakkevig, Sverre  

Baldy, V., M.O. Gessner, and E. Chauvet  

Balek, Cynthia L.  

Barber, J. (editor)  

Barbetti, M.  

Barford, P.M.  

Barham, A.J., and M.R. Bates  

Barham, Anthony J. and Richard I. Macphail (editors)  

Barker, H.  

Barker, H., M.J. Hughes, W.A. Oddy, and A.E. Warner  

Barley, K.P.  


Basile, Robert M.  
1971 A Geography of Soils. William C. Brown, Dubuque, IA.

Bates, M.R.  

Bates, T.E.  

Beck, Curt W. (editor)  

Beckett, P.H.T., and R. Webster  

Bell, M., P.J. Fowler, and S.W. Hillson (editors)  

Bellomo, Randy V.  
1991  Identifying Traces of Natural and Humanly Controlled Fire in the Archaeological Record: The Role of Actualistic Studies. Archaeology in Montana, 32(2): 75-93.


Berger, Kermit C.  

Bergmann, W.  

Berner, R.A.  

Bethell, Philip H.  


Bethell, P.H., and I. Maté  
1988  The Use of Soil Phosphate Analysis in Archaeology: A Critique. in Scientific Analysis in Archaeology, J. Anderson, editor, Oxford University Committee for Archaeology and UCLA Institute for Archaeology, Los Angeles, CA, 1-29.

Bethell, P.H. and J.U. Smith  

Bettis, E.Arthur III  


Biek, L.  

1969  Soil Silhouettes. in D. Brothwell and E.S. Higgs (editors), Science in Archaeology (2nd Edition), Thames and Hudson, London pp: 118-123.

Bigham, J.M. and E.J. Ciolkosz (editors)  
1993  Soil Color. Special Publication No. 31, Soil Science Society of America, Madison, WI.

Billingsley, D., and M. Galaty-Bikeri,  
2003  Site Soil Chemistry at Békés County, Hungary. Paper presented at the 68th Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Milwaukee, WI.

2003  Site Soil Chemistry at Vésztő

Bilzi, A.F., and E.J. Ciolkosz  

Binet, F., and R.C. Le Bayon  
Bintliff, J.L., C. Gaffney, A. Waters, B. Davis, and A. Snodgrass  

Birkeland, P.W.  


Bjelajac, V., E.M. Luby, and R. Ray  

Björdal, C.G., G. Daniel, and T. Nilsson  

Bocek, Barbara  

Bocock, K.L., and O.J.W. Gilbert  

Boggs, Sam, Jr.  

Bonnau, M. and B. Souchier  

Bos, R.H.G., and J. Sevnik  

Boulding, J. Russell  

Boyma, Arnold H.  

Boyer, John S. and Paul Jackson  
(ISBN: 012222608)

Bozkurt, S., L. Moreno, and I. Neretnicks  

Brady, Nyle C.  


Brammer, H.  

Brain, C.K., and A. Sillen  

Bressolier, C. and Y.F. Thomas  

Breuning-Madsen, Henrik, and Mads K. Holst  

Breuning-Madsen, Henrik, Mads K. Holst, and Marianne Rasmussen  
Breuning-Madsen, H., J. Ransbo, and M.K. Holst  
2000  

Brewer, R.  
1964  

Brown, Tony (Anthony G.)  
1997  
(ISBN: 0-521-56097-7 or 0-521-56820-X)

Brown, Antony G., Andrew Smith, and Orlando Elmhurst  
2002  

Bryan, K.  
1943  

Buck, C.E., W.G. Cavanaugh, and C.D. Litton  
1989  

Buckman, H.O. and N.C. Brady  
1969  

Buechner, Helmut K.  
1942  

Bullard, Reuben G.  
1970  

Bunley, G.J., and R.I. Papendick  
1960  

Buol, S.W., F.D. Hole and R.J. McCracken  
1980  

Burke, A.  
1967  

Burton, James H.  
1997  

Butzer, Karl W.  
1971  

Byrnes, Mark E.  
1994  
Field Sampling Methods for Remedial Investigations.

Caine, N.  
1981  
A Source of Bias in Rates of Surface Soil Movement as Estimated from Marked Particles. Earth Surface Processes and Landforms, 6:69-75.

Caley, E.R.  
1967  

Canti, M.G.  
2003  

Carlson, Paul R., et al.  
1997  

Carson, M.A., and M.J. Kirkby  
1972  

Carter, D.O., and M. Tibbett  
2001  

Carter, G.F.  
1956  
Carter, Martin R. (editor)  
1993  Soil Sampling and Methods of Analysis.

Cate, R.B. Jr.  

Catt, J.A. and A.H. Weir  

Cavanaugh, W.G., S. Hirst, and C.D. Litton  

Cengiz, Salih, and Ozlem Sakul  

Chadwick, O.A., and R.C. Graham  

Chapman, S.B., R.J. Rose, and M. Basanta  

Chepil, W.S.  

Chopra, Bablinder K., A.K. Prasad, and J.K. Sinha  

Clark, A.J.  

Clark, F.E.  

Clark, F.E. and E.A. Paul (editor)  

Cleveland, G.B.  

Cole, Steve C., Brian F. Atwater, Patrick T. McCutcheon, Julie K. Stein, and Eileen Hemphill-Haley  

Coleman, J.M., and S.M. Gagliano  

Compton, R.R.  

Conaghan, P.J., W. Delaney, H.M. Hawlader  

Connor, M.A., K.P. Cannon, and D.C. Carlevato  

Conway, J.S.  

Cooke, G.A., and J.M. Adovasio  

Cook, S.F. and R.F. Heizer  

Cornwall, Ian W.  

Courty, Marie-Agnes, Paul Goldberg, and Richard Macphail

Courty, Marie-Agnes, and Josep Vallverdu

Cox, R.J., H.L. Peterson, J. Young, C. Cusik, and E.O. Espinoa

Craddock, P.T., D. Gurney, F. Pryor and M.J. Hughes

Conway, J.S.

Corbin, Annalies

Cresser, M., K. Killham, and T. Edwards

Crowther, J.

Crowther, J., R.I. Macphail, and G.M. Cruise

Custer, J.F., E.C. Coleman, W.P. Catts, and K.W. Cunningham

Dalan, Rinita A., and Bruce W. Bevan

Daniels, R.B., G.H. Simonson and R.L. Handy

Dart, Allen

Darwin, Charles
1881 Formation of Vegetable Mould through the Action of Worms with Observations on Their Habits. Faber and Faber, London.

Das, Braja M.
Daugherty, LeRoy A.
1997

Dauncey, K.D.M.
1952
Phosphate Content of Soils in Archaeological Sites. Advancement of Science, 9: 33-36. (also cited as 33-37)

Davidson, Donald A.
1985

2002

Davidson, D.A., S. Carter, B. Boag, D. Long, R. Tipping, and A Tyler
1997

Davidson, D.A. and M.L. Shackleley (editors)
1976

Davies, G.R., and A.M. Pollard
1988

Davies, D.J., F.N. Powell, and R.J. Stanton Jr.
1989

Davis, B. N. Walker, D. Ball, and A. Fitter
1992

Davies, W.B., R.R. Ramsey, and J.M. Arendale Jr.
1938

Deetz, J., and E. Dethlefsen
1963

Demmelmeyer, H., and J. Adam
1995

De Moulins, D.
1996

Dent, D.
1999

De Vleeschauer, D., and R. Lal
1981

Dick, W.A., and M.A. Tabatabai
1977

Dietz, E.F.
1957

Dindal, Daniel L. (editor)
1990

Donovan, D.T.
1966

Dormaar, J.F.
1976

1989

Driese, Steven G., Claudia I. Mora, and Jennifer M. Elick
1997
Morphology and Taphonomy of Root and Stump Casts of the Earliest Trees (Middle to Late Devonian), Pennsylvania and New York, U.S.A. PALAIOS, 12.6
(http://www.ngdc.noaa.gov/mgg/scpm/palaios/9712/droese.htm)
1985 Theoretical and Practical Considerations in the Analysis of Anthrosols. in *Archaeological Geology*, George Rapp and John Gifford, editors, Yale University Press, New Haven, CT.


Ferring, C. Reid

Field, John, and E.B. Banning

Fish, D.T.
1869 A Chapter on Worms. The Gardener's Chronicle and Agricultural Gazette, April 17th, pp.417-444.

Fitzpatrick, E.A.

Fitzpatrick, F., and J.I. Thornton

Flessa, K.W., A.H. Cutler, and K.H. Meldahl

Flucker, B.J.

Fogarty, Pauline E., Elaine J. Mar, Linda C. Rourke, Debra C. Nelson, and Peter R. DeForest

Forbes, S.L., B.H. Stuart, and B.B. Dent

Ford D., and P. Williams

Ford, J.L., and M.A. Rolingson

Foth, Henry D.
1970 A Study of Soil Science. LaMotte Company, Chestertown, Maryland.


Franz, Schinner (editor)
(ISBN: 3540590552)

Frazier, D.E.

Freeman, Andrea K.L.

French, C.A.I.

Frink, D.S.

Frolking, Tod A., and Bradley T. Lepper

Frostick, L., and I. Reid

Fuchs, C., D. Kaufman, and A. Ronen
Gardiner, M.J., and T. Walsh  

Gasche, H. and O. Tunca  

Gates, G.E.  


Gatus, Thomas W., and David R. Maynard  

Gay, F.W.  

Gerard, B.M.  

Gerharz, R.R., R. Lantermann, and D.H.R. Spennemann  

Gerrard, A.J.  

Gerrard, A.J. (editor)  

Gibson, J. Sullivan, and James W. Batten  

Gifford, D.P. and A.K. Behrensmeier  

Gilbert, O.J.W., and K.L. Bocock  

Gilluly, James, Aaron C. Waters, and A.O. Woodford  

Gladfelter, Bruce G.  


Glimcher, M.J.  

Goffer, Zvi  

Goldberg, Paul  


Goldberg, P., and O. Bar-Yosef  
Golley, F.B., L. Ryszkowski, and J.T. Sokur

Goodyear, Albert C., John E. Foss, and Kenneth E. Sassaman (editors)

Gordon, Claire C. and Jane E. Buikstra

Goudie, Andrew (editor)

Grabau, A.W.

Graham, I.

Graves, Peter, and Lisa Kealhofer

Graves, W.J.

Griffith, M.A.

Grinnell, Joseph

Gruber, Jacob W.

Guild, W. J. McL.

Gurney, D.A.

Guthrie, R.L. and J.E. Witty

Hall, Bruce Wayne

Hallberg, George R., Bernard E. Hoyer, and Duane C. Anderson

Hammond, F.W.

Hansen, J.

Hansen, R.M., and M.J. Morris

Happ, Stafford, GOrdon Rittenhouse, and G.C. Dobson
1940 Some principles of accelerated stream and valley sedimentation. United States Department of Agriculture Technical Bulletin No. 695.
Hare, P.E.  

Harpstead, Milo I.  
(ISBN: 0813815045)

Harris, Edward C.  

Harris, Edward C., Marley R. Brown III, and Gregory J. Brown  

Hartge, K.H. and B.A. Stewart (editors)  
(ISBN: 1566701732)

Hassan, Fekri A.  

Haury, Emil W.  
1950 The Stratigraphy and Archaeology of Ventana Cave. University of Arizona and University of New Mexico Presses, Albuquerque and Tucson.

Hayward, M. and I. Fenwick  

Heath, Lorraine E.  

Heidenreich, C.E., and V.A. Konrad  

Heizer, Robert F.  

Herz, Norman, and Ervan G. Garrison  

Hickman, G.C., and L.N. Brown  

Hillel, D.  


Hillson, S.W.  

Hiraoaka, Yoshihiro  

Hiraoka, Yoshihiro and T. Mitsuji

Hochrein, Michael J.

Hodge, A., J. Stewart, D. Robinson, B.S. Griffiths, and Fitter

Hole, F.D.

Hollliday, Vance T.

Holliday, Vance T. (editor)


Holst, M.K., H. Breuning-Madsen, and M. Olsson

Hopkins, D.W.

Hopkins, D.W., P.E.J. Wiltshire, and B.D. Turner

Horswell, Jacqui, Steve J. Cordiner, Elizabeth W. Maas, Tania M. Martin, Björn W. Sutherland, Tom W. Speir, Balbina Nogales, and A. Mark Osborn

Howard, Andy J.

Howard, A.J. and M.G. Macklin

Howard, W.E., and H.E. Childs, Jr.

Huang, P.M., J. Berthelin, J.M. Bollag, W.B. McGill, A.L. Page, and P.M. Huang


Huckleberry, Gary

Huckleberry, G., and J.K. Stein

Huckleberry, Gary, Julie K. Stein, and Paul Goldberg

Hughes, P.J.


Keeley, H.C.M., G.E. Hudson, and J. Evans

Keeley, Helen, and Richard Macphail

Keith, A.

Kennedy, Joseph, and James E. Brady

Kenward, H.K., A.R., Hall, and A.K.G. Jones

Kevan, D.K.McE.

Key, H.C.

Kilmer, Victor, and Lyle T. Alexander

King, John M.

Kirkby, A. and M.J. Kirkby

Knudson, Kelly J., Lisa Frink, Brian W. Hoffman, and T. Douglas Price

Koike, H.

Kollmorgan Corporation

Konefes, J.
1991 Ashes to Arsenic... Dust to Death. Soils, November-December: 36-41.

Konrad, V.A., R. Bonnichsen, and V. Clay

Kos, A.M.

Kouwenhoven, J.K., and R. Terpstra

Krauskopf, Konrad B.

Krumbein, W.C. and L.L. Sloss
1963 Stratigraphy and Sedimentation. Freeman, San Francisco, CA.

Kuehn, David D., and D. Bruce Dickson

Kühnelt, W.
Kumada, K.

Kühnelt, Wilhelm

Lahee, F.H.

Lal, Rattan (editor)

Lal, R., and O.O. Akinremi

Lambert, Joseph B.

Lambert, J.B., S.V. Simpson, J.E. Buikstra, and D.K. Charles

LaMotte Company
1994 LaMotte Soil Handbook. LaMotte Company, Chestertown, Maryland.

Lane, E.W., and W.M. Borland
1953 River-bed scour during floods. American Society of Civil Engineers Transactions, No. 2712.

Langbein, Walter B., and S.A. Schumm

Larsen, Curtis E.

Laville, Henri

Laville, Henri, Jean-Phillipe Rigaud, and James Sackett

Lawson, T., D.W. Hopkins, J.A. Chudek, R.C. Janaway, and M.G. Bell

Lee, Brad D., Tanja N. Williamson, and Robert C. Graham

Lee, David S.

Lee, K.E.

Lee, K., and T. Wood

Leigh, David S.

Leopold, Luna B.


Leopold, Luna B., M. Gordon Wolman, and John P. Miller
1964 Fluvial Processes in Geomorphology. Freeman, San Francisco, CA.
Leonardi, Giovanni, Mara Miglavacca, and Serenella Nardi  

Levey, M. (editor)  

Lewarch, D.E.  

Lewarch, D.E., and M.J. O'Brien  

Lewin, J.  

Lewis, R.J., J.E. Foss, M.W. Morris, M.E. Timpson, and C.A. Stiles  

Liddle, M.  

Li, Lien-Chieh  
1943  Rate of soil development as indicated by profile studies in Indian Mounds. Thesis Abstracts, University of Illinois.

Limbre, Susan  

Linerholm, Johan, and Erik Lundberg  

Lindsay, W.L.  

Lindsay, W.L., P. Vlek, and S.H. Chien  

Linsdale, Jean M.  

Lippi, R.D.  

Lobry de Bruyn, L.A., and A.J. Conacher  

Locard, E.  

Lotspeich, F.B.  
1961  *Soil Science in the Service of Archaeology*. Fort Burgwin Research Center, Publication No.1: 137-144, University of New Mexico Press, Santa Fe, NM.

Lovis, W.A.  

Lunt, H.A., and G.M. Jacobson  

Lutz, H.J.  

Lyell, C.  
Lyford, W.H.

Macfadyen, A.

Macphail, R.I., J. Crowther, T. Acott, M.G. Bell, and G.M. Cruise

Macphail, Richard I., and G.M. Cruise

MacPhail, Richard I., G.M. Cruise, Michael J. Allen, Johan Linderholm, and Peter Reynolds


Madge, D.S.

Mandel, Rolfe D.

Mandel, R.D., and E.A. Bettis, III

Mandel, Rolfe, D., and Alan H. Simmons

Marr, W. Allen and Charles E. Fairhurst (editors)

Marrs, Ronald W., and D.R. Gaylord

Marshall, C. Edmund

Marshall, T.J., and J.W. Holmes

Martin, Anne-Marie

Marumo, Y., S. Nagatsuka, and Y. Oba

Marumo, Y., R. Sugita, and S. Seta

Marumo, Y. and H. Yanai

Matthews, J.M.

Matthews, Meredith H.
Mattingly, G.E.G., and R.J.B. Williams

McCawley, J.C. and H. MacKerrell

McGregor, A.J.

McManamon, F.P.
1984 The Integrity of Plowzone Sites. American Archeology, 4:70-76.

McPhee, John

McVicar, M.J., and W.J. Graves

Mehlich, A.

Middleton, W.D., and D.T. Price

Mielke, Howard W.

Millard, Andrew R., and Robert E.M. Hedges

Miller, I.A.

Miller, M.A.

Miller, R.S.

Miller, Raymond W., and Roy L. Donahue

Mitchell, James K.
(ISBN: 0471522791)

Moeyersons, J.

Mohr, Carl O.

Monastersky, Richard

Money, D.C.

Moorman, Brian J.

Morey, Darcy F.
Morisawa, Marie

Munroe, R.

Murphy, Christine, et al.

Murphy, J. and J.P. Riley

Murray, Raymond C.


Murray, Raymond C. and John C. F. Tedrow


Myllymaki, A.


Nam, K., and M. Alexander

Nandagopal, K., K. Sundararajian, B. Ramachandran, G.J. Srinivasan and P. Chandrasekhar

Nartov, P.S.

Nash, David T. and Michael D. Petraglia
1984 Natural disturbance processes: a preliminary report on experiments in Jemez Canyon, New Mexico. Haliksa’i; University of New Mexico, Contributions to Anthropology, 3: 129-147.

Nash, D.T., and M.D. Petraglia, editors

Neff, Curt

Newesley, H.

Nichols, M.L., and I.F. Reed

Nielson, G.A., and F.D. Hole

Nordt, Lee

North, C.J.

Northrop, D.M. and W.F. Rowe

Nute, H.Dale

Nye, P.H.  

O'Brien, Michael J., and R. Lee Lyman  

Odell, George H., and Frank Cowan  

Olson, G.W.  

Olson, R.J.  

Onkin, Jill  

Orchard, V.A., and F.J. Cook  

Orton, C.R.  

Ottaway, J.H.  

Overstreet, David F., and Michael F. Kolb  

Ovianki, S.M.  

Palenik, S.J.  

Park, Sungwoo, Jae Kyun Kim, Eun Ho Kim, and Gil Sumg Jang  

Parnell, J. Jacob, Richard E. Terry, and Charles Golden  

Parnell, J.Jacob, Richard E. Terry, and Zachary Nelson  

Passmore, David G., Clive Waddington, and Stephen J. Houghton  

Paton, T.R., G.S. Humphreys and P.B. Mitchell  

Pavlish, L.A. and P.W Alcock  

Payne, S.  

Peachey, Paul  
http://news.independent.co.uk/uk/this_britain/story.jsp?story=324173
Peacock, David, and David Williams  

Pfeiffer, H., J. Hühne, B. Seitz, and B. Brinkmann  

Pearce, T.G.  

Pierce, K.L., and S.M. Colman  

Pitkänen, J., and V. Nuutinen  

Pitty, A.F.  

Plaisance, G. and A. Cailleux  

Pollard, A., and C. Heron  

Pollard, Mark A., editor  

Ponomareva, S.I.  

Proudfoot, B.  

Provan, D.M.J.  


Purdy, Barbara A. and David E. Clark  

Pyddoke, E.  

Quine, T.  

Raney, W.A., and A.W. Zingg  

Rapp, George Jr.  

Rapp, George Jr., R. Bullard, and C. Albritton  

Rapp, George Jr., and John A. Gifford (editors)  
1985 *Archaeological Geology*. Yale University Press, New Haven, CT.

Rapp, George Jr., and Christopher L. Hill  
(ISBN: 0-300-07075-6 or 0-300-07076-4)


Rockwell, Thomas 1980 The Effect of Pocket Gophers in Relation to Geomorphic, Archaeologic, Pedologic Problems. Manuscript on file: Department of Anthropology, University of Santa Barbara, California.


Sánchez, A., M.L. Cañabate, and R. Lizcano

Sander, Jonathan A.

San Diego County Office of the District Attorney

Satchell, J.E.

Saucier, R.T.

Schaller, Friedrich

Scheffer, T.H.

Schiffer, M.B.
1987 Formation Processes of the Archaeological Record. University of New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, NM.

Schlezinger, D.R., and B.L. Howes

Schnitzer, M., and S.U. Khan

Schoeninger, M.J., K.M. Moore, M.L. Murray, and J.D. Kingston

Schuldenrein, Joseph

Schulmann, O.P., and A.V. Tiunov

Schumm, S.A.

Schwarcz, H.P., W.J. Rink

Schwarz, G.T.
1967b A Simplified Chemical Test for Archaeological Field Work. Archaeometry, 10: 58.

Schweger, Charles

Schwertmann, U.

Scrivner, C.L. and J.C. Baker

Scudder, A.S.J., J.E. Foss, and M.E. Collins
Scudder, Sylvia  

Sellards, E.H.  

Selley, Richard C.  

Sellars, E.H.  

Shackleton, N.J.  

Shackley, Myra L.  


Shaler, N.S.  

Shelley, P.H., and F.L. Nials  

Sherwood, Sarah C.  

Shorer, P.  

Shrinkande, J.G., and A.K. Pathak  

Siegel, J.A. and C. Precord  

Siiriainen, A.  

Simms, S.  
1984  Experiments on artifact movement in sand dunes. In Archaeological Excavations in the Sevier and Escalante Deserts, Western Utah, Steven R. Simms and Marilyn C. Isgreen, editors, University of Utah Archaeological Center, Reports of Investigation 83-12.

Simonsen, R.W.  

Sims, R.W., and B.M. Gerard  

Singer, Michael J. and Donald N. Munns  
(ISBN: 0134491742)

Sjoberg, Alf  

Skujins, J.J.  

Slager, S. and H.T.J. van de Wetering  

Smith, H.W., R.A. McCreery, and C.D. Moodie  
Smith, H.W. and C.D. Moodie

Smith, O.L.

Soil and Plant Analysis Council
(ISBN: 0-8493-0205-6)

Soil Science Society of America
1987 Glossary of Soil Science Terms. Soil Science Society of America, Madison, WI.

Soil Survey Staff

Sokoloff, V.P. and G.F. Carter

Solecki, R.S.

Sopko, Joseph

Sowerby, A., H. Blum, T.R.G. Gray, and A.S. Ball

Sparks, Donald L.
(ISBN: 0126564450)

Springett, J.A.

Stafford, C. Russell

Stafford, Thomas J.

Stalker, A. MacS.

Stanley, E.A.
1992 Application of Palynology to Establish the Provenance and Travel History of Illicit Drugs. Microscope, 40:149-152.

Steane, K. (editor)

Steen-McIntrye, Virginia

Stein, Julie K.


Stetson, H.C. and F. L. Parker 1942 Mechanical Analysis of the Sediments and the Identification of the Foraminifera from the Building Excavation. In F. Johnson (editor), The Boulston Street Fishweir, Papers of R.S. Peabody Foundation for Archaeology, 2, pp: 41-44.


Texas Police Association

Thanasoulias, Nicholas C., Evaggelos T. Pilouris, Melina-Spyridoula E. Kotti, and Nicholas P. Evmiridis

Thibodeaux, Louis J.

Thorne, Robert M.
1989 Intentional Site Burial: A Technique to Protect Against Natural or Mechanical Loss. Technical Brief No. 5 National Park Service, Archaeological Assistance Program, Washington, D.C.

Thomson, A.J., and D.M. Davies

Thornton, J.

Thornton and McLaren

Thorp, J.

Tilton, G.R., and S.R. Hart

Tischler, W.

Torrent, J. and B. Barron

Turnbaugh, W.A.

Tuttle, Martitia P., Robert H. Lafferty III, Margaret J. Guccione, Eugene S. Schweig III, Neal Lopinot, Robert F. Cande, Kathleen Dyer-Williams, and Marion Haynes

Ulery, A.L., and R.C Graham

United States Department of Agriculture


Upadhyaya Shrinivasa K. (editor)

Vallin, Luc, Bertrand Masson, and Jean-Paul Caspar

Van der Merwe, Nikolaas J., and Pat H. Stein

Van Nest, Julie Ann

Vass, A.A., W.M. Bass, J.D. Wolt, J.E. Foss, and J.T. Ammons
Villa, Paola and Jean Courtin

Vita-Finzi, Claudio

1978 Archaeological Sites in their Setting. Thames and Hudson, London.

Vizcaíno, Alberto Sánchez, and María L. Cañabate

Vogel, Gregory

Voigt, Ehrard and Gayle Gittins

Wakeley, L.D., W.L. Murphy, J.B. Dunbar, A.G. Warne, and F. L. Briuer


Walker, Ian J., Joseph R. Desloges, Gary W. Crawford, and David G. Smith

Wallis, F.S.
1955 Petrology as an aid to prehistoric and mediaeval archaeology. Endeavour, 14: 146-151.


Wandsnider, Lu Ann


Wanogho, S., G. Gettinby, B. Caddy, and J. Robertson


Wanogho, S., G. Gettinby, B. Caddy, C. Chem, and J. Robertson

Waters, Michael R.


Waters, Michael R. and David D. Kuehn

Waters, R.A.S.

Watson, Richard A.

Weaver, T., and D. Dale
Weide, David L. 

Weiner, S., Q. Xu, P. Goldberg, J. Liu, and O. Bar-Yosef 

Wells, E. Christian, Richard E. Terry, J. Jacob Parnell, Perry J. Hardin, Mark W. Jackson, and Stephen D. Houston 

Wheeler, R.E.M. 

Wheelersburg, Robert P. 

White, E.M. 

White, John R. and P. Nick Kardulias 

Wild, A. 

Wilde, S.A. 

Wildesen, Leslie E. 

Wilding, L.P., N.E. Smeek, and G.F. Hall (editors) 

Willems, J.H., and K.G.A. Huijsmans 

Williams, R.B.G. 

Wilk, R., and M. Schiffer 

Wilshire, H.G., J.K. Nakata, and B. Hallett 

Wilson, A.S. 

Wilson, Michael Clayton, David W. Harvey, and Richard G. Forbis 

Wolkomir, Richard 

Wolman, M. Gordon 

Wolman, M. Gordon, and Luna B. Leopold 

Wood, W. Raymond, and Donald L. Johnson 

Woods, William I. 
Woodward, Jamie C., and Paul Goldberg  

Yaalon, Dan H.  


Yeates, G.W., and H. van der Meulen  

Yorston, R.M., V.L. Gaffney, and P.J. Reynolds  

Young, R.N., A. Mohamed, and B. Warkentin  

Zeuner, F.E.  
1950 Archaeology and Geology. Southeastern Naturalist and Antiquarian, 55: 5-16.

Zhang, H., and S. Schrader  

Zhou, Chunlin, Zechun Liu, Yongjin Wang, and Qiaohua Huang  

Zimmerman, Larry J., Lawrence E. Bradley, Richard A. Fox Jr., and Brian L. Molyneaux  

Zingg, A.W.  
Taphonomy

Taphonomy has been defined as the study of the processes by which animal and plant remains become fossilized. The discipline arose from the work of paleontologists to explain the contexts and conditions of fossilized remains. Taphonomy, with its roots in the Greek “taphos” for tomb or burial, and “nomos”-laws, was adapted by physical anthropologists to explain, and sometimes predict, the condition and contexts of more recent finds. In this respect, and especially as it applies to forensic situations, taphonomy has come generally to refer to the science of examining transitions of remains from the biosphere to the lithosphere as impacted by weather, animals, plants, biochemical reactions, and cultural factors. Haglund and Sorg (2002) serves as the most recent compilation of works discussing the various forms those transitions might entail. It represents one source, offered below, which demonstrates the multitude of areas currently being researched to explain reasons for, and the results of, particular transitional events.

Because of taphonomy’s roots in paleontology, many of the resources in this section deal exclusively with paleontological theory and method. It is important for researchers to understand the bases for theories and methodologies which have come to be applied in forensic settings. Many of the references are historical or prehistoric archaeology site/subject reports. Just as traditional physical anthropology and archaeology drew upon the earlier work of paleontologists, much current work in forensic taphonomy relies upon discoveries made during the exhumation of historic and prehistoric burials. The reader is referred back to the section on "Excavation and Recovery Strategies" for additional archaeological site reports which may contain taphonomy related information. Likewise, “General Crime Scene and Death Scene Investigation” may contain research regarding wound or trauma analysis and pathology - topics which are inherently taphonomic.

This section is divided into the following categories:

- Decomposition . . . . . . . . . . . . . 181
- Disease and Illness . . . . . . . . . . . . 217
- Thermal Alteration . . . . . . . . . . . . 230
- Scavenging . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 240
- Sharp, Blunt, Ballistic and Other Trauma . . . 249
- Fingerprint and Tattoo Evidence . . . . . . 292
- General and Miscellaneous Topics . . . . . 295
Decomposition

Adachi, J., Y. Ueno, A. Migiwa, A. Nishimura, and Y. Tatsuno
1997 Epicoprostanol Found in Adipocere from Five Human Autopsies, Lipids. 32:1155-1160.

Allison, M.J.

Allison, Peter A., and Derek E.G. Briggs (editors)

Allsop, D. and K.J. Seal

Alt, Kurt W., Joachim Burger, Angela Simons, Werner Schön, Gisela Grupe, Susanne Hummel, Birgit Grosskopf, Werner Vach, Carlos Buitrago Téllez, Christian-Herbert Fischer, Susan Möller-Wiering, Sukra S. Shrestha, Sandra L. Pichler, and Angela von den Driesch

Alunni-Perret, V., P. Kintz, B. Ludes, P. Ohayon, and G. Quatrehomme

Ambach, W., E. Ambach, W. Tributsch, R. Henn, and H. Unterdorfer

Ambrose, S.H.

Amy, R., R. Bahatnagar, E. Damkjar, and O. Beattie

Andreasen, C., H.C. Gully, I.P. Hansen, J. Lyberth, and H. Tauber

Andrews, P., and M. Armour-Chelu
Andrews, P, and J. Cook  

Andriuskeviciene, Rasa, Janus Rybalko, and Alvydas Pauliukevicius  

Antle, H.R.  

Applegate, Darlene, Kimberly Cockriel, and Adrienne Asbell-Petitjean  

Armour-Chelu, M., and P. Andrews  

Arriaza, Bernardo  

Asamura, Hideki, Kayoko Takayanagi, Masao Ota, Kanya Kobayashi, and Hirofumi Fukushima  

Aturaliya, Saras, and Anya Lukasewycz  

Aufderheide, Arthur C.  


Aufderheide, A.C. and M.L. Aufderheide  
1991  Taphonomy of Spontaneous (“Natural”) Mummification with Applications to the Mummies of Venzone, Italy. in Human Paleopathology: Current Syntheses and Future Options, edited by D.J. Aufderheide and A.C. Aufderheide, Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C. pp. 79-86.

Aufderheide, A., M. Zlonis, L. Cartmell, M. Zimmerman, P. Sheldrick, M. Cook, and J. Molto  

Bahn, P.  


Bahn, P. and K. Everett  


Barkova, L.L.  


Bartsiokas, A., and A.P. Middleton  

Bass William M.  

Bass, William M., Robert W. Mann, and Lee Meadows

Bassett, Helen E., Mary H. Manheim, and Richard H. Kesel


Beattie, Owen B.


Beattie, O.B., E. Damkjar, W. Kowal, and R. Amy

Beattie, O.B. and J. Geiger

Beattie, O.B., and J.M. Savelle
1983 Discovery of Human Remains from Sir John Franklin's Last Expedition. Historical Archaeology, 17:100-105.

Beeley, J.A., and W. Harvey

Behrensmeyer, A.K.


Behrensmeyer, A.K., and D.E. Dechant Boaz

Bell, L.S.

Bell, L.S., A. Boyde, S.J. Jones

Bell, L.S., M.F. Skinner, and S.J. Jones

Bereuter, T.L., E. Lorbeer, C. Reiter, H. Saidler, and H. Unterdorfer

Bereuter, T.L., B.X. Mayer, and C. Reiter
Bereuter, T.L., W. Mikenda, and C. Reiter

Berg, Gregory E.

Berna, Francesco, Alan Matthews, and Stephen Weiner

Berryman, Hugh E., William M. Bass, Steven A. Symes, and O'Brian C. Smith

Bethell, P.H. and M.O.H. Carver

Biesaw, A.

Binford, L., and J. Bertram

Bird, J.B.
1975 *The Copper Man: A Prehistoric Miner and His Tools from Northern Chile*, Dumbarton Oaks Conference on Pre-Colombian Metallurgy of South America, Washington, D.C.

Blackham, M.

Boaz, Noel T. and A.K. Behrensmeyer

Boddington, A.

Bormann, H., A. DuChesne, and B. Brinkmann

Boudreaux, Jennifer Rebecca

Bower, B.

Bowman, J.E., S.M. MacLaughlin, and J.L. Scheuer

Boyle, Shelley, Alison Galloway, and Richard T. Mason

Bradley, R., and K. Gordon

Brain, Charles Kimberlin
1851a  Parts of the Skeleton: Survival and Disappearance. in The Hunters and the Hunted, University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL.

1851b  The Hunters or the Hunted? An Introduction to African Cave Taphonomy, University of Chicago Press, Chicago.


Breunig-Madsen, Henrik, Mads K. Holst, Marianne Rasmussen, and Bo Elberling

Briggs, C.S.

Briggs, D.E.G., and A.J. Kear

Brink, J.W.

Bromley, Richard Granville


Brondum, N., and J. Simonsen

Brooks, Sheilagh T.

Brooks, Sheilagh T. and Richard H. Brooks


Brothwell, Don R.

1987  Decay and disorder in the York Jewbury Skeletons. in Death, Decay and Reconstruction, Boddington et alii, editors, Manchester University Press, Manchester, UK.


Brothwell, D., and J.B. Bourke

Brothwell, D.R., and S. Browne

Brothwell, Don, and Heather Gill-Robinson

Brothwell, D., D. Liversage, and B. Gottlieb

Brown, A., B. Hicks, B. Knight, and L.D.M. Nokes


186
Child, A., R. Gillard, and A. Pollard  
1993  Microbiologically Induced Promotion of Amino Acid Racemization in Bone: Isolation of the Microorganisms and the Detection of Their Enzymes.  

Child, A., and M. Pollard  
1990  Microbial Attack on Collagen.  
Archaeometry, 32:617-625. (also cited as Archaeometry, 90:617-625)

Chiled, A.M. and A.M. Pollard  
1992  A Review of the Applications of Immunochemistry to Archaeological Bone.  

Chisholm, Brian S., and D. Erle Nelson  
1983  An Early Human Skeleton from South Central British Columbia: Dietary Inference from Carbon Isotopic Evidence.  

Clark, D.H.  
1984  Postmortem Pink Teeth.  
Medicine, Science and the Law, 24:130-134.

Clark, Michael A., Michael B. Worrell, and John E. Pless  
1997  Postmortem Changes in Soft Tissue.  

Coard, R., and R.W. Dennell  

Cockburn, A., and E. Cockburn (editors)  
1980  Mummies, Disease and Ancient Cultures.  

Cox, M., and S. Mays  
Greenwich Medical Media, London, UK.

Crist, Thomas A.J.  
Crowther, J.

Crubezy, E., and J.C. Helas

Cruz, I., and D. Elkin

Culbertson, Judie and Tom Randall

Cullen, Bob
2003 Testimony from the Iceman. *Smithsonian*, February:

Curry, J.D.


Cybulski, J.S.

Cybulski, Jerome S., Donlad E. Howes, James S. Haggarty, and Morley Eldridge

Dastugue, J.

David R.

David, __, and __ Tapp (editors)

Davis, Joseph B., and M. Lee Goff


Davis, Joseph H.


Dawood, Abd-El Wahab, Aaf M.A. Farghaly, Emrathal M. Mosta, and Maha A. Hilal

Dechant-Boaz, D.

Decker, P.

Deem, James M.
1998 *Bodies from the Bog*, Houghton Mifflin, Boston, MA.

(de Jager Burford, Saskia, Robert F. Pastor, and Christopher J. Hobbs

188
de Jongh, D.S., J.W. Lefitis, J.S. Green, J.A. Shively, and T.M. Minckler

de la Gandmaison, Geoffry Lorin, Fabrice Brion, and Michel Durigon

Dekin, A.A.

Delaney, M. and R. O’FlOin

Den Dooren De Jong, L.E.

De Niro, Michael J.

Dezhinova, T., G. Zaslavsky, V. Popov, A. Arutunyan, T. Oparina, and V. Prokopenko

Dirrigl, F.

Dirkmaat, D.C., J.M. Adovasio, and R.C. Carisle

Dirkmaat, D.C., and L.A. Sienicki

Disi, A.M., W. Henke, and J. Wahl

Di Vella, Giancarlo, Carloa Pietro Campobasso, and Francesco Introna

Dix, Jay D.

Dix J.D., S.D. Stout, and J. Mosely

Dockall, Helen D.

1995 Analysis of Human Skeletal Remains. In Archaeology of the Murphy Branch Site (41MX5): A Middle Caddoan Hamlet in Morris County, Texas. R.L. Brewington, J.E. Dockall, and H.J. Shafer, editors, Reports of Investigations Number 1, Center for Environmental Archaeology, Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Dogru, Adnan, Cengiz Haluk Ince, Gursel Cetin, Nesime Yayci, Elif Ulker Akyildiz, and Isil Pakis


Donoghue, E.R., and S.C. Minnigerode

Donovan, Stephen K. (editor)

Dooren De Jong, L.E.

Dowd, J.T.

Duday, H.

Duffy, J.B., M.F. Skinner, and J.D. Waterfield

Dzierzykraj-Rogalski, T.

Ebbesmeyer, Curtis C., and William D. Hagnlund


Edward, J.B., and R.A. Benfer

El-Kammar, A., R.G.V. Hancock, and R.O. Allen

Elkin, D.

Elliot Smith, G, and W..R. Dawson

Elliott, Simon, Pauline Lowe, and Amanda Symonds

El-Najjar, M.Y. and T.M.J. Mulinksi

Elster, H., E. Gil-Av, and S. Weiner

Enlow, D.H., and S.O. Brown

Erickson, Harley A., and Ann Marie Mires

Evans, J.G., and S. Limbrey

Evans, W.E.D.


Evershed, R.P.


Evershed, R.P., and S. Charters

Evershed, R., and R. Connolly

Evershed, R.P., H.R. Mottram, S.N. Duud, S. Charters, A.W. Stott, G.J. Lawrence, A.M. Gibson, A. Conner, P.W. Blinkhorn, and V. Reeves

Farquharson, M., R. Speller, and M. Brickley

Fernández, Héctor O. Panarello, and Juan Schobinger

Fitzgerald, E.R.

Fleckinger, A., and H. Steiner
1999 Faszination Jungsteinzeit: Der Mann aus dem Eis. Vienna and South Tyrol Museum of Archaeology, Folio Verlag.

Forbes, Shari L., Barbara H. Stuart, Ian R. Dadour, and Boyd B. Dent

Forbes, S.L., B.H. Stuart, and B.B. Dent

Frink, D.S.

Fryd, C.F.M.

Galloway, Alison

Galloway, Alison, Walter H. Birkby, Allen M. Jones, Thomas E. Henry, and Bruce O. Parks

Galloway, Alison, P. Willey, and Lynn Snyder

Garland, A.N.


Garland, A.N. and R.C. Janaway

Garland, A.N., Janaway, R.C., and Roberts, C.A.

Garlick, J.D.

Garstang, J.
Giertsen, J.C., and I. Morild  

Gifford-Gonzalez, Diane P., David B. Damrosch, Debra R. Damrosch, John Pryor, and Robert L. Thunen  

Gill-King, Harrell  

Gill-Robinson, Heather  


Giacometti, L., and B. Chiarelli  

Giacontini, Ernest  


Gordon, Claire C., and Jane E. Buikstra  

Gotouda, A., T. Takatori, K. Terazawa, M. Nagao, and H. Tarao  

Gould, R.A.  

Graham, Russell W., J. Alan Holman, and Paul W. Parmalee  

Grayson, Donald K.  

Green, M.A., and J.C. Wright  


Greenlee, D.M.  

Grellner, Wolfgang, and Frank Glenewinkel  

Grisbaum, Gretchen A., and Douglas H. Ubelaker  

Gruepe, G.  


Hansen, J.P.H., and J. Nordqvist

Hanson, C.B.

Hanson, D.B., and J.E. Buikstra

Hare, P.E.

Hart-Hansen, J.P., J. Meldgaard, and J. Nordqvist

Hayes, John A. Jr.

Hedges, Robert E.M.

Hedges, Robert E.M., and Andrew R. Millard

Hedges, R.E.M., A.R. Millard, and A.W.G. Pike

Hedges, R.E.M. and Carmichael J.A. Wallace

Helmer, James W., and Brenda V. Kennedy

Henderson, Janet
1987 Factors determining the state of preservation of human remains. in Death, Decay and Reconstruction, Boddington, et al., editors, Manchester University Press, Manchester, UK., pp.43-54.

Henderson, P., C.A. Marlow, T.I. Molleson, and C.T. Williams

Henneberg, M., M. Kobusiewicz, R. Schild, and F. Wendorf

Henneberg, M., J. Piołtek, and J. Strzalko

Henning, Dale R., and Martin Q. Peterson

Henry, J.B., and F.A. Smith

Henssge, Claus, and Bernard Knight

Henssge, Claus, and Bernard Knight, Thomas Krompecher, Burkhard Mada, and Leonard Nokes


Hermann, Nicholas P., Beth Bassett, and Lee M. Jantz
Hess, M.W., G. Klima, K. Pfäffler, K.H. Kunzel, and O. Gaber  
1998  

Hillson, S.W., C. Nielson-Marsh, J. Bailey, S. Bond, and R.I. Macphail  
(in prep)  
Histology and Biochemistry of Bone Specimens from the 32 Year Sections of the Experimental Earthworks at Overton Down, Wiltshire and Morden Bog, Wareham, Dorset. *Journal of Archaeological Science*.

Hiraiwa, K., Y. Onho, F. Kuroda, I.M. Sebetan, and S. Oshida  
1980  

Hiraiwa, K., Y. Onho, F. Kuroda, I.M. Sebetan, and S. Oshida  
1981  

Hobischak, Niki R., and Gail S. Anderson  
2002  

Holden, T.G.  
1986  

1995  

Holland, Thomas D., Bruce E. Anderson, and Robert W. Mann  
1997  

Holland, T.D., and R.W. Mann  
1996  

Hönigschnabl, Selma, Eva Schaden, Martin Stichenwirth, Barbara Schneider, Nikolaus Klupp, Elisabeth Kremeier, Wolfgang Lehner, Walter Vycudilik, Georg Bauer, and Daniele Risser  
2002  

Hopper, L., P.H. Morrison, and D.R. Hunt  
1993  

Hurst, Sherice L. and Mary H. Manheim  
2002  

Ikeda, N., A. Tsuji, M. Kojimahara, and S. Takeichi  
1995  

Ioannidou, E.  
2000  

2003  

Jackes, M., R. Sherburne, D. Lubell, C. Barker, and M. Wayman  
2001  
Janaway, R.C.  

Janeska, Biljana, Verica Poposka, Zatko Jakovski, and Simeon Didrovski  


Jarvis, David R.  

Jemmott, Kathryn M., Ann H. Ross, Loretto S. Silva, Lázaro M. Cotes, and Carlos Fitzgerald  

Jit, Indar, Shobha Sehgal, and Daisy Sahni  

Jones, A.K.  


Jonsson, L.  

Kaatsch, H.J., E. Schmidtke, and W. Nietsch  

Kagawa, M., K. Matsubara, K. Kimura, H. Shiono, and Y. Fukui  

Kahan, T., J. Almog, J. Levy, E. Shmeltzer, Y. Spier, and J. Hiss  

Kanri, Y., Y. Soeno, K. Sato, and T. Aoba  

Katzenberg, M. Anne, and Shelley R. Saunders (editors)  

Keeley, H.C.M., G.E. Hudson and J. Evans  


Kellerman, G.D., N.G. Waterman, and L.F. Scharfenberger  

Kelly, D.  

Kelly, S.  
Kerbis, J., R. Wrangham, M. Carter, and M. Hauser

King, Julia A., and Douglas H. Ubelaker, editors
1996  Living and Dying on the 17th Century Patuxent Frontier Crowsville. The Maryland Historical Trust Press.


Kingsley, Danny

Klein, R.G.

Klein, R.G., and K. Cruz-Uribe

Klein, R.G., K. Cruz-Uribe, and R.G. Milo

Kleiss, E.

Klepinger, L.L., J.K. Kuhn and W.S. Williams

Klevezal, G.A. and N.I. Shishlina

Klina, B.

Klippel, WE, L.M. Snyder, and P.W. Parmalee

Knight, Bernard

Knight, B., and I. Lauder

Knüsel, C.J., and A. Boylston

Knüsel, C.J., and G.C. Carr

Knüsel, C.J., R.C. Janaway, and S.E. King


Koch, P.L., N. Tuross, and M.L. Fogel

Koller, J., U. Baumer, Y. Kaup, H. Eitpouler, and U. Weser
1998  Embalming was used in Old Kingdom. Nature, 391:343-344.
Komar, Debra A.

Komar, D.A. and O. Beattie

Komar, D., O. Beattie, G. Dowling, and B. Bannach

Koneman, E.W., and M.A. Daivs

Konstanis, Elias J.


Kowal, W., O.B. Beattie, H. Baadsgaard, and P. Krahn

Kowal, W., P. Krahn, and O.B. Beattie

Kowalewska-Grochowska, K., R. Amy, B. Lui, R. McWhirter, and H. Merrill

Krebs, C., and E. Ratjen

Kreutzer, L.A.

Kringsholm, B., J. Jakobsen, B. Sejsen, and M. Gregersen

Krompecher, Thomas, Andre Gilles, Conxita Brandt-Casadevall, and Patrice Mangin

Krueger, H.W.

Kudo, K., H. Sugie, N. Syoui, K. Kurihara, N. Jitsufuchi, T. Imamura, and N. Ikeda

Kulshrestha, P., and H. Chandru

Kundrat, J.A., and W.F. Rowe

Kuraoda, F., K. Hiraiba, S. Oshida, and S. Akaishi
1982 Estimation of Postmortem Interval from Rectal Temperature by Use of Computer (III) - Thermal Conductivity of the Skin. Medicine Science and the Law, 22(4):

Kyle, J.H.

Lam, Y.M., X. Chen, C.W. Marean, and C.J. Frey


Lyman, R. Lee


Lyman, R. Lee and Gregory L. Fox

Lyman, R.L., L.E. Houghton, and A.L. Chambers

Lyman, R. Lee, and Stephanie D. Livingston
1983 Taphonomy of Cervids Killed by the 18 May 1980 Volcanic Eruption of Mount St. Helens, Washington, U.S.A. Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, Oregon State University, Corvallis.

Lyman, R.L., and M.J. O’Brien

Lyon, P.J.

Maat, George J.R.

MacGregor, Donna M., Walter B. Wood, and Douglas J. Brecknell

Mackie, R.I., B.A. White, and M.P. Bryant

Madea, B., and Claus Henssge

Madea, B., Thomas Krompecher, and Bernard Knight

Mader, Detlef
1995 *Taphonomy, Sedimentology, and Genesis of Plant Fossil Deposit Types in Lettenkohle (Lower Keuper) and Schilfsandstein (Middle Keuper) in Lower Franconia (Germany)*. P. Lang, Frankfurt/Main, Germany.


Malainey, M.E., R. Przybylski, and B.L. Sherriff

Manhein, Mary H.

Manhein, Mary, Ginese L. Listi, and Robert E. Barsley

Manhein, Mary H., Ginese L. Listi, and Michael Leitner

Mann, Robert W.

1993b The Role of Forensic Anthropology in Recovering and Interpreting Military Crash Sites. A Paper presented before the Institute of Aviation Medicine, Royal Thai Air Force, Thailand.

Mann, Robert W., Bruce E. Anderson, Thomas D. Holland, David R. Rankin, and Johnie E. Webb Jr.

Mann, Robert W., William M. Bass, and Lee Meadows

Mann, Robert W., B. Farmer, and J.W. Verano

Mann, R.W., M.E. Feather, C.S. Tumosa, T.D. Holland, and K.N. Schneider

Mann, Robert W., and Thomas D. Holland


Mann, R.W., T.D. Holland, A.D. Webster, and W.E. Grant

Mann, R.W., and C.E. Moore II

Mann, Robert W., William M. Bass and Lee Meadows

Mant, A.K.


Mant, A.K.

Mant, A.K. and R. Furbank

Marchiafava, V., E. Bonucci, and A. Ascenzi

Marks, Murray K., Jennifer C. Love, and Sandra K. Elkins
Marks, Murray K., and Mariateresa A. Tersigni  

Marshall, L.G.  
1989 Bone Modification and "The Laws of Burial", in R. Bonnischen and M.H. Sorg, editors, Bone Modification, Center for the Study of the First Americans, University of Maine, Orono, pp.-

Mayer, B.X., C. Reiter, and T.L. Bereuter  

Mayer, Robert G.  

McClain, Joni L.  

McFeeley, Patricia J.  

McKeon, A.H., and J.L. Bennett  

Meadows, Lee, Robert W. Mann, William M. Bass, and S.A. Symes  

Megyesi, Mary S.  

2002b The Effects of Temperature on the Decomposition Rate of Human Remains. A poster presented before the 9th Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarcheology and Forensic Anthropology Association, University of Indianapolis, Indianapolis, Indiana, October 19, 2002.

Melbye, Jerry (F. Jerome)  

Mellen, P.F., M.A. Lowry, and M.S. Micozzi  

Mercader, Julio, Maria Dolores Garralda, Osbjorn M. Pearson, and Robert C. Bailey  

Menon, S.  

Michel, V., P. Idefonse, and G. Morin  

Micozzi, Marc S.  


Millard, A.R.  

Millard, A.R., and R.E.M. Hedges  

Miller, E., B.D. Ragsdale, and D.J. Ornter  

Milroy, C.M.  

Minshall, G.W., E. Hitchcock, and J.R. Barnes  

Mires, Ann Marie W.  

Moar, J.  

Moffatt, E.A., I.N.M. Wainwright  

Morgan, E.D., C. Edwards and S.A. Pepper  

Morlan, Richard E.  

Morovic-Budak, A.  

Morris, Alison A., Roger Frappier, James Cairns, and Mike Stoker  

Morse, Dan and Robert C. Dailey  

Morton, Robert J., and Wayne D. Lord  

Morton, Robert J., Wayne D. Lord, and M. Lee Goff  

Mottram, H.R., S.N. Dudd, G.J. Lawrence, A.W. Stott, and R.P. EVershed  

Munson, P.  

Murad, Turhon A., and Todd D. Murad  

Murphy, Larry  

Nawrocki, Stephen P.  

Nawrocki, Stephen P., and Amanda Baker  

Nawrocki, Stephen P., and Amanda Baker  
Nawrocki, Stephen P. and M.A. Clark  

Nawrocki, Stephen, James Jones, and James Leslie  
1995 Anatomical Specimens from Central State Hospital, Indianapolis. Abstract of a paper presented at the 2nd Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Anthropology Association, Dekalb, IL. Electronic document on file at (http://archlab.uindy.edu), University of Indianapolis Archeology and Forensics Laboratory.

Nawrocki, Stephen P., John E. Pless, Dean A. Hawley, and Scott A. Wagner  

Nawrocki, Stephen P., Matthew A. Williamson, Christopher W. Schmidt, Heather A. Thew, and Gregory A. Reinhardt  

2002b Excavation and Analysis of Four Homicide Victims from Shallow Graves in Bartholomew County, Indiana. A Poster presented before the 9th Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarcheology and Forensic Anthropology Association, University of Indianapolis, Indianapolis, Indiana, October 19, 2002.

Needham, R.  

Nehring, J.R., M.F. Sheridan, W.F. Funk, and G.I. Anderson  

Nelson, Andrew J.  

Nelson, D.A. and J. Sauer  

Nicholson, R. A.  


Nielsen, Axel E.  

Nielsen-Marsh, C.M.  


Nielsen-Marsh, Christina M. and Robert E.M. Hedges  


Nikolic, Slobodan, Tatjana Atanasic, Jelena Micic, Vesna Djokic, and Dragan Babic  

Nissenbaum, A.  

Nokes, L.D.M., A. Brown, and B. Knight  


1986 The Use of Trachea Temperature as a Means of Determining the Postmortem Period. Medicine Science and the Law, 26(3):
O’Brien, Tyler G.
1993 Waxing Grave about Adipocere. Paper presented at the 45th Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Boston, MA.


O’Flouin, R.

Olsen, S.J.

Orfila, M.J.B., and C.A. Lesueur

Orfila, M.J.B., and C.A. Lesueur

Ortmann, C., and A. Du Chesne

Ortmann, C., H. Pfeiffer, and B. Brinkman

Ortner, D.J., D.W. Von Endt, and M.S. Robinson

Owsley, Douglas W. and Bertita E. Compton

Owsley, Douglas, W., and Robert W. Mann

Owsley, Douglas W., Robert W. Mann, Douglas H. Ubelaker, and Joseph A. DiZinno

Owsley, D.W., R.W. Mann, and K.M. Lanphear


Owsley, D.W., and S.B. Pelot

Pacher, J., and J. Cameron

Pada, Hilary, Dean Hildebrand, and David Sweet

Painter, T.J.


Piepenbrink, H. and H. Schurtkowski

Pietrusky, F., and A. Leo

Pike, A.W.G., C.M. Nielsen-Marsh, and R.E.M. Hedges

Pike, Alistair, W.G., and Michael P Richards

Podzorski, P.

Pokines, James T., Greg E. Berg, Bradley Adams, Ann W. Bunch, John E. Byrd, and Thomas D. Holland


Pretty, Iain A., and David Sweet

Price, T.D.

Price, T.D., J. Blitz, J. Burton, and J.A. Ezzo

Pringle, Heather


Pyatt, F., E. Beaumont, P. Buckland, D. Lacy, and D. Storey
1991  An Examination of the Mobilization of Elements from the Skin and Bone of the Bog Body Lindow II and a Comparison with Lindow III. Environmental Geochemistry and Health, 13:153-159.

Quattropani, L., L. Charlet, H. De Lumley, and M. Menu

Quigley, Christine

Rankin-Hill, Lesley M.

Raymond, Anne
1983  Peat Taphonomy of Recent Mangrove Peats and Upper Carboniferous Coal-Ball Peats. Library of Congress Call Number: Microfilm 83/394 (Q).

Rea, Christine N. and H.O. Back

Reinhard, J.  


Reinhard, K.J., P.R. Geib, M. Callahan, and R. Hevly  

Reznik, R., M. Hallett, and M. Charlesworth  

Rhine, J.S., B. Curran, S. Boydstun, S. Churchill, P. Ivey, and M. Oglivie  

Rhine, Stan, and J.E. Dawson  

Robbins, L.  


Robson, Brown, and Kate, and Helen Wood  

Rodriguez, William C. III  
n.d. Selected Topics on Postmortem Changes. Office of the Armed Forces Medical Examiner, Armed Forces Institute of Pathology, Washington, D.C.


Rodriguez, William C. III and William M. Bass  


Rodriguez, William C. III and G.M. Mc Cormick  

Rodriguez, William C. III, Donald G. Wright, and John E. Smialek  

Rogers, Stephen T., Douglas W. Owsley, Robert W. Mann, and Shelly Foote  

Roksandic, Mirjana  

Roper, Donna C.  

Ross, Ann H., Loreto S. Silva, Kathryn M. Jemmott, and Lazaro M. Cotes  
Rothschild, M.A., V. Schmidt, and V. Schneider

Rowe, Walter F.

Rudenko, S.I.

Ruttan, R.F., and M.J. Marshall

Sabucedo, Alberto J., and Kenneth G. Furton

Sanden, W.A.B. van der (translated by Susan J. Mellor)

Sandford, Mary K. (editor)

Sandison, A.T.

M.K. Sandford, editor
1993 Investigations of Ancient Human Tissue: Chemical Analyses in Anthropology, Gordon and Breach, Langhorne, UK.

Saunders, S.R., and M.A. Katzenberg, (editors)

Savorè, C.
1999 Histological Preservation from an Archaeological Human Population. (Abstract), Canadian Association for Physical Anthropology Meetings. Fredericton.

Schafer, Achim Th.

Schieveld, S.J.M., and E.A. den Hartog

Schoeninger, Margaret J., and Katherine Moore

Schoeninger, Margaret J., Katherine M. Moore, Matthew L. Murray, and John D. Kingston

Schoeny, K., K. Griest, and J.S. Rhine

Schulz, F., M. Tsokos, and K. Püschel

Schulz, F., M. Tsokos, and K. Püschel

Schutkowski, Holger, Bernd Herrmann, Felicitas Wiedemann, Hervé Bocherens, and Gisela Grupe

Semal, Patrick, and Rosine Orban

Sept, J.

Shackley, Myra L.

Shafer, H.J., M. Marek, and K.J. Reinhard

Shean, Blair S., Lynn Messinger, and Mark Papworth

Shelley, P.H. and F.L. Niars

Shin, Dong Hoon, Minyoung Youn, and Byung Soo Chang

Sillen, Andrew


Sillen, A., and R. LeGeros

Sillen, Andrew, and John Parkington

Simonsen, J.

Simpson, K.

Sledzik, Paul S.

Sledzik, Paul S. and Marc S. Micozzi

Sluglett, J.


Smith, Emilie, Krista Latham, Stephen Nawrocki, and Scott Childress

Smith, Gary

Smith, G.S., and M.R. Zimmerman

Solla Horacio E., and Mehmet Yaşar İ搬迁

Sorg, Marcella H., John H. Dearborn, Elizabeth I. Monahan, Henry F. Ryan, Kristin G. Sweeney, and Edward David

Spennemann, Dirk H.R.  

Spennemann, Dirk H.R. and Bernd Franke  


Spindler, K.  

1999  Der Mann im Eis: Neue Sensationelle Erkenntnisse Über die Mumie aus den Ötztaler Alpen. C. Bertelsmann, Munich, Germany.

Spindler, K., H. Wilfing, E. Rastbichler-Zissernig, D. Zur Nedden, and H. Nothdurfter  

Stahl, P.  


Steadman, Dawnie Wolfe  

Stephan, E.  

Stephens, George C.  

Stewart, T.D.  

Stiner, Mary C., Paul Goldberg, Liliane Meignen, Stephen Weiner, and Ofer Bar-Yosef, Strub, Charles G., and L.G. Frederick  


Stojanowski, Christopher M., Ryan M. Seidemann, and Glen H. Doran  

Stout, Sam D.  


Stout, Sam D., and L.M. Ross Jr.  

Stuart, B.H., S. Forbes, B.B. Dent, and G. Hodgson  

Stuart, Jaime  

Svoboda, J.  

211
Swann, H., and N. Spafford

Swenson, Diana

Swift, Benjamin, Ian Lauder, Stuart Black, and Joanna Norris

Swift, M.J., O.W. Heal, and J.M. Anderson

Symmons, Robert


Takatori, T.

Takatori, T., K. Terazawa, K. Nakano, and H. Matsumiya

Takatori, T. and A. Yamaoka


Tappen, M.


Tappen, M. and G. Laden

Taylor, A.S.

Termine, J.D., and A.S. Posner


Tersigni, Mariateresa A.

Tersigni, Mariateresa A., and Anne M. Kroman


2000 Effects of Lime on the Decomposition Rate of Buried Remains. A Thesis in Partial Fulfillment of the Requirements for the Degree of Master of Science in Human Biology in the Graduate School of the University of Indianapolis.


Tykot, R.H., N.J. van der Merwe, and N. Hammond

Ubelaker, Douglas H.

Ubelaker, Douglas H., Erica Bubniak Jones, and Abigail W. Turowski

Ubelaker, Douglas H., Mary Jumbelic, Mark Wilson, and E. Mark Levinsohn

Ubelaker, Douglas H., and Catherine E. Ripley
1999 The Ossuary of San Francisco Church, Quito, Ecuador: Human Skeletal Biology. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.

Ubelaker, Douglas, H., and Agnes Rousseau

Ubelaker, Douglas H., and Norman D. Sperber

Upshaw Downa, J.C., and William R. Oliver

Van der Plicht, J., W.A.B. van der Sanden, A.T. Aerts, and H.J. Streurman

Van Wyk, C.W.


Vass, Arpad A.
2002 Beyond the Grave: Understanding Human Decomposition. MicrobiologyToday, 28(1)


Vass, Arpad, William Bass, Jeffrey Wolt, John Foss, John Ammons

Vass, Arpad A., Rob Smith, and Jennifer A. Synstelien

Vehik, S.C.

Verano, John W.
Villiers, H. de, and M.L. Wilson

Von Endt, D.W., and D.J. Ortner
1984 Experimental Effects of Bone Size and Temperature on Bone Diagenesis. *Journal of Archaeological Sciences*, 11:247-

Voorhies, M.

Waldman, Hilary

Walker, P.L., J.R. Johnson, and P.M. Lambert

Watkins, L.L.
1983 Late Postmortem Changes in Three Human Bodies in Knox County, Tennessee. Masters of Arts Thesis, University of Tennessee, Knoxville, TN.

Watson, P.J.N.

Way, Lauren E., and John R. Wallace

Webster, Ann D.

Weigelt, Johannes

Weiner, Stephen, and Ofer Bar-Yosef

Weiner, Stephen, P. Goldberg, and Ofer Bar-Yosef

In press Mineral Distributions in Kebara Cave: Diagenesis and Its Affect on the Archaeological Record, in O. Bar-Yosef and L. Meignen, editors, *Archaeology of Kebara Cave (Israel)*.

Weiner, S., and P.A. Price

Weiner, S., S. Schiegl, P. Goldberg, and O. Bar-Yosef

Wells, R.C., and E.T. Erickson

Westveer, Arthur E.

White, E.M. and L.A. Hannus

White, John R.

White, C.D., and H.P. Schwarz

Whittaker, D. and L. Rawle
Wiechmann, Ingrid, Elisabeth Brandt, and Gisella Grupe

Wiggins, E., and J. Luke

Wilcox, Charlotte

Willey, P., A. Galloway, and L. Snyder

Willey, P., and Paulette Leach

Williams, C.T.

Williams, John A.

Williams, Joy
2000 Australia's Acid Vat Murders. APBnews.com, January 4, 2000

Wisseman, Sarah U.

Woodard, Joe

Wright, L.E., and H.P. Schwarcz

Wu, Alan H.B., and Nicholas F. Bellantoni

Yamada, T.K., T. Kudou, and H. Takahashi-Iwanaga

Yan, Fei, Randall McNally, Elias J. Kontanis, and Omowummi A. Sadik

Yoshino, M., T. Kimijima, S. Miyasaka, H. Sato, and S. Seto

Zhu, H.

Zimmerman, M.R.


Zumwalt, R.E., R.O. Bost, and I. Sunshine

Disease and Illness

Aaron, Jean E., J. Rogers, and J.A. Kanis

Ade, Kori
1995 Hard Tissue Manifestations of AIDS. Abstract of a paper presented at the 2nd Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Anthropology Association, Dekalb, IL. Electronic document on file at (http://archlab.uindy.edu), University of Indianapolis Archeology and Forensics Laboratory.


Anderson, Trevor

Anderson, Trevor, Jennifer Wakely, and Adrian Carter

Anonymous

Arensburg, B.

Arensburg, B., M.S. Goldstein, and Y. Rak

Arriaza, Bernardo T., et al.

Aufderheide, Arthur C., F.D. Neiman, L.E. Wittmers Jr., and G. Rapp

Aufderheide, Arthur C., and Conrado Rodriguez-Martin

Aufderheide, Arthur C., Conrado Rodriguez-Martin, and Odin Langsjoen

Aufderheide, D.J. and A.C. Aufderheide 1991 Human Paleopathology: Current Syntheses and Future Options, Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.


Bro-Rasmussen, F., O.B. Henriksen, O. Rasmussen, et. al.

Buijstra, J.E.

Buzhilova, Alexandra


Chase, Debra A.


Christoffersen, M.R., and J. Christofferen

Ciranni, R., and G. Formaciari

Clabeaux, Marie S.

Cleavenger, G.L., D.W. Owsley, and C.E. Orser

Collins, M.J., E.R. Waite, and A.C.T. Van Duin

Corruccinni, R.S., A.C. Aufderheide, J.S. Handler, and Wittmers, L.E., Jr.

Crist, Thomas A.J.

Croft, Peter, et al.

Crubézy, E., and E. Trinkaus

De Menezes, Léa Maria Bezerra, Maria Cristina Volpato, Pedro Luiz Rosalen, and Jaime Aparecido Cury


Djuri -Sreji , and Charlotte Roberts

Dobisikova, Miluse, Lubos Vyhñánek, Petr Veleminsky, Vitezslav Kuzelka, and Ivana Cejkova

Donoghue, Helen D., Douglas J. Ubelaker, and Mark Spigelman

Dorfman, Howard D., Bogdan Czerniak
1998 *Bone Tumors*, Mosby, St. Louis, MO.


Hackett, C.J. 1976 Diagnostic Criteria of Syphilis, Yaws and Treponarid (Treponematoses) and of Some Other Diseases in Dry Bones. Springer, Berlin.


Higgins, Rosanne, L., and Joyce E. Sirianni

Hoffman, J.R., J. Henderson, and C.G. Condon

Holland, T.D., and M.J. O'Brien

Ishiguro, N., N. Okumura, A. Matsui, and N. Shigehara

Jacobi, Keith P., Della Collins Cook, Robert S. Corruccini, and Jerome S. Handler

Jaffe, H.L.
1972  Metabolic Degenerative and Inflammatory Diseases of Bones and Joints. Lea and Febiger, Philadelphia, PA.

Janssen, V.
1984  *Forensic Histopathology*. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Germany.

Jantz, R.L., and D.W. Owsley

Jenny-Möbius, U., Elisabeth Bruder, and T. Stallmach

Jimenez, S.B.

Keenleyside, Anne

Kelley, Jennifer Olsen, and J.Lawrence Angel

Kelley, Marc A., and M.Y. El-Najjar

Kelley, Marc A., and Karen Lytle

Kelley, M.A. and M.S. Micozzi

Kessel, L.

Kiley, Sarah A., Amy Z. Mundorff, and Thomas Gibson

Kilgore, Lynn, Robert Jurmain, and Dennis Van Gerven
Kiloran, P.E., F. Tarricone, and T. O'Brien


Kivimäki, Jorma, Hilka Riihimäki, and Hannu Alaranta

Knüsel, Christopher J., Charlotte A. Roberts, and Anthea Boylston

Lambert, Patricia M.

Lamphear, Kim M.

Lewis, Mary E.

Lignereux, Y., and J. Peters

Locke, E.A.
1915 Secondary Hypertrophic Osteo-Arthropathy and Its Relation to Simple Club Fingers. Archives of Internal Medicine, 15:659-713.

Lukacs, John R., and Conrado Rodríguez Martin

Malgos, A., M.P. Aluja, and A. Isidro

Mann, Robert W., and Sean P. Murphy


Mann, R.W., D.W. Owsley, and K. Reinhard

Mann, R.W., P.S. Sledzik, D.W. Owsley, and M.R. Droulette

Martinez-Lavin, M., J. Mansilla, C. Pineda, C. Piljoan, and P. Ochoa

Masnicová, and R. Beňuš

Mays, S., E. Fysh, and G.M. Taylor

Mays, Simon, and G. Michael Taylor


McCarthy, Edward F., and Frank J. Frassica

Meier, J., and J.G. Andersen
1985  Sclerosing of the Calcaneus Following Phalanga Torture.  Ugeskr. Laeger, 147:4206-

Melikian, M., and T. Waldron

Merbs, Charles F.


Miles, A.E.W.

Mimakina, S., M. Funayama, N. Adachi, M. Nata, and M. Morita

Murphy, S.P., and R.W. Mann

Murphy, William A.

Murray, Ronald O., and Harold G. Jacobson

Myster, Susan M.T.

Nakai, Masahi, Koji Inoue, and Sinsuke Hukuda


Niebuhr, S.E., and S.G. Sheridan


Nuorala, Emilia

Oakberg, K., T. Levy, and P. Smith

O'Connell, Linda

O Hara, Joseph P., and Debra Komar

Ogden, John A.

223
Ortner, Donald J.  
1994c The Biology of Infectious Disease and Its Theoretical Impact on the Manifestations of Skeletal Disease. Homo, 45, Supplement: S93 (abstract)  
1998a The History and Evolution of Human Infectious Diseases. XIII European Meeting of the Paleopathology Association, Charles University, Prague-Pilsen, Czech Republic, (abstract).  
Ortner, D.J., and A.C. Aufderheide, (editors)  
Ortner, D.J., and H. Bush  
Ortner, Donald J., Whitney Butler, Jessica Cafarella, and Lauren Milligan  
Ortner, D.J., and B. Connell  
Ortner, Donald J., and Mary Frances Erickson  
Ortner, D.J., and J.O. Kelley  
Ortner, Donald J., E. Kimmerle, and M. Diez  
Ortner, D.J., K. Manchester, and F. Lee  
Ortner, Donald J., and Simon Mays  
Ortner, D.J., and W.G.J. Putschar  
Ortner, D.J., and G. Theobald

Ortner, D.J., N. Tuross, and A.I. Stix

Orwoll, Eric S., (editor)

Owsley, D.W., and R.W. Mann
1989a Anatomy and Implications of Clubfoot in the Plains: A Report of Two Cases. A paper presented before the Plains Conference, Rapid City,


1990a Foot Deformity of Unknown Etiology in a Prehistoric Archaeological Skeleton from Texas. Journal of the American Podiatric Medical Association, 80(7):

1990b An American Indian Skeleton with Clubfoot from the Cabin Burial Site (A1184), Hemphill County, Texas. Plains Anthropologist, 35:


Owsley, D.W., R.W. Mann, and K.M. Lanphear

Palfi, G., Y. Ardagna, E. Molnar, O. Dutour, M. Panuel, C.J. Haas, A. Zink, and A.G. Nerlich

Patrick, P., and T. Waldron

Pennal, G.F., M. Tile, J.P. Waddell, et alia

Perzigian, A.J.

Pfeiffer, S.

Pfeiffer, S., and S.I. Fairgrieve

Phillips, Shawn M.


Pineda, C.J., J. Guerra, M.H. Weisman, D. Resnick, and M. Martinez-Lavin
1985 The Skeletal Manifestations of Clubbing: A Study in Patients with Cyanotic Congenital Heart Disease and Hypertrophic Osteoarthropathy. Seminars in Arthritis & Rheumatism, 14:263-273.

Pollanen, Michael S., and D.H. Ubelaker

Praemer, M., S. Furner, and D.P. Rice

Prowse, Tracy, Henry P. Schwarz, Shelley Saunders, Roberto Macchiarelli, and Luca Bondioli
Rathbun, Ted A.  

Resnick, Donald., and Gen Niwayama, (editors) 

Roberts, C., D. Lucy, and K. Manchester  

Roberts, Charlotte, and Keith Manchester  
(ISBN: 0-8014-3220-0 or 0801484480)  

Roches, Elizabeth, Joël Blondiaux, Anne Cotten, Patrick Chastanet, and René-Marc Flipo  

Rogers, Juliet, et al.  

Rothschild, Bruce M., and Christine Rothschild  

Rothschild, Bruce M., and Robert J. Woods  

Rothschild, B.M., and C. Rothschild  

Ruff, C.B.  

Ruff, C.B., and F.P. Leo  


Santos, Ana Luisa, and Charlotte A. Roberts  
Saunders, Shelley R., and F. Jerome Melbye  


Schulting, Rick J., and Alan D. McMillan  

Schultz, Michael  


Sheridan, S.G.  

Sherman, J.M.  

Sirianni, J.E.  


Spigelman, Mark, Carney Matheson, Galit Lev, Charles Greenblatt, and Helen D. Donoghue  

Spoor, F., C.B. Stringer, and F. Zonneveld  

Steinbock, R.Ted  


Stirland, Ann  

Stuart-Macadam, P., B. Glencross, and M. Kricun  

Sudimack, John R., Bradley J. Lewis, Jeremy Rich, Dorothy E. Dean, and Patrick M. Fardal  

Taylor, G.M., M. Crossej, J. Saldanha, and T. Waldron  
Watkins, R.L., A.J. Hankin, and M.E. Mack

Weber, Jochen, and Alfred Czarnetzki

White, Christine, Fred J. Longstaffe, and Kimberley R. Law

White, C.D., and H.P. Schwarcz

Williams, P.M.

Williamson, Matthew, Christopher Schmidt, Della Cook, Stephen Nawrocki, and Ethan Braunstein
1995 Preliminary Analysis of Skeletal Pathologies Exhibited by the Inhabitants of the Late Woodland Period Commissary Site (12Hn02) from East-Central Indiana. Abstract of a paper presented at the 2nd Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Anthropology Association, Dekalb, IL. Electronic document on file at (http://archlab.uindy.edu), University of Indianapolis Archeology and Forensics Laboratory.

Winchell, Frank, Jerome C. Rose, and Randall W. Moir

Wold, Lester E.

Zias, Joseph


Zias, Joseph, and Piers Mitchell
Excavation of a concentration of calcined bone within the scene of a 22 year old homicide

Thermal Alteration

Anderson, R.A., A.A. Watson, and W.A. Harland

Anderson, T., and K. Parfitt

Anonymous

Baby, R.S.

Barsley, R.E., R.F. Carr, and M.H. Manhein

Bartelink, Eric J., Turon A. Murad, and Sarah Collins

Bass, William M.

Bass, William M., and Richard L. Jantz

Bell, G.L.

Bennett, Joanne L.

Bennett, J.L., and D.C. Benedix

Binford, Lewis Roberts


Cox, K.W. 1992 To Burn or Not to Burn: Is There a Question?. Masters of Arts Thesis, California State University, Chico, CA.

Craig, Emily

Craig, Emily, and Corky Deaton

Crapo, R.O.

Crecel, Darrell
1989  A Primary Cremation at the NAN Ranch Ruin, with Comparative Data on Other Cremations in the Mimbres Area, New Mexico. Journal of Field Archaeology, 16: 309-329.

Cremation Association of North America

Czubak, Andrzej

Danielsen, L., T. Karlsmark, H.K. Thomsen, J.L. Thomsen, and L.E. Balding

David, B.

Davies, Nigel

de Gruchy, Spencer, and Tracy L. Rogers

DeHaan, John D.

DeHaan, John D., and Said Nurbakhsh

DeHaan, J.D., S.J. Campbell, and S. Nurbakhsh

Delattre, V.F.

Dirkmaat, Dennis C.


Dixon, D.S.

Dokladal, M.

Dunlop, J.M.
Eckert, W.G., S. James, and S. Katchis

Eckert, W.G., S. James, and S. Katchis

Emson, H.E.

Fairgrieve, S.I., and E. Molto

Gee, D.J.

Gejvall, Nils-Gustaf

Gerling, I., C. Meissner, A. Reiter, M. Oehmichen

Gilchrist, M, and H. Mytum

Glassman, D.M., and R.M. Crow

Gormsen, H., N. Jeppesen, and A. Lund

Greene, Tammy, and Christopher Schmidt

Hanzlick, Randy L.

Haskell, Joseph A.

Hausmann, R., and P. Betz

Hayden, Brian, and Aubrey Cannon

Hayden, Julian D.

Heglar, Rodger

Henderson J., R.C. Janaway and J..R. Richards
1987 Cremation slag: a substance found in funerary urns. in Death, Decay and Reconstruction, Boddington et alii editors, Manchester University Press, Manchester, UK., pp. 81-100.

Hermann, B.

Hermann, Nicholas P., and Joanne L. Bennett

Hettinger, Jennifer, and David J. Rubin
2001 When Fire Conceals Death's Cause: Charred Corpse Still Yields Clues that Murder Preceded Blaze. The Forensic Echo, 5(7):

Holland, T.D.

Huxley, Angie Kay

Isaakidou, Valasia, Paul Halstead, Jack Davis, and Sharon Stocker

Iskenderov, A.E.


Janssen, W.

Jones, E.W. and R.G. Williamson

Judkins, K.J.

Karlsmark, T.
1988 The Occurrence of Calcium Salt Deposition on Dermal Fibres Following Electrical Injury to Porcine Skin. Forensic Science International, 39:245-255.

Kühl, I.
1980 Harris's Lines and Their Occurrences Also in Bones of Prehistoric Cremations. OSSA, 7:129-171.

LaGarde, Alan
1998 Charred Remains. Produced by Medstar for The Learning Channel, distributed by Films for the Humanities & Sciences, Princeton, NJ.

Lee, R.C., D. Zhang, and J. Hannig
Leechman, Douglas 

Lisowski, F.P. 

Malik, M.O.A. 
1971 Problems in the Diagnosis of the Cause of Death in Burned Bodies. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 11:21-

Maples, William R. 
1982 Ashes to Ashes, Dust to Dust. A Paper Presented at the 34th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Orlando, FL.

Mayne, Pamela M. 

Mayne Correia, Pamela M. 

McCutcheon, Patrick T. 

McKinley, J.I. 

Merbs, Charles F. 

Miras, Alain, Laurent Faton, Pascal Kintz, Stéphane Tilhet-Coartet, and Sophie Gromb 

Moore, Megan K. 

Moritz, A.R. 

Moritz, A.R., and F.C. Henriques 

Moritz, A.R., F.C. Henriques, and R. McLean 

Murad, T.A. 

Murad, T.A., A. Hoelscher, and P. Haskin 
Murray, K.A., and J.C. Rose


Murray, K.A. and J.C. Rose

Nelson R.

Nicholson, Rebecca A.

Oliver, James S.

Overshiner, Gina

Owsley, Doug


1990 The Ultrastructure and Phase Transitions in Human Bone and Tooth Tissue-Heat Treated in the Temperature Range 200 to 1600 deg C. A Presentation before the First International Conference on Burns and Fire Disasters, September, Palermo, Italy.

Payne, S.

Peck, Michael D., and Diane Priolo-Kapel

Phipps, William E.

Pope, Elayne J., Robert Fenton, O'Brian C. Smith, and Jody Fenton

Pope, Elayne J., and O'Brian C. Smith


Pope, Elayne J., Steven A. Symes, and O'Brien C. Smith
Pope, Elayne J., Steven A. Symes, O.C. Smith, and Cynthia D. Gardner  

Reinhard, Karl J. and T. Michael Fink  
1982 The multi-individual cremation phenomenon of the Santa Cruz drainage. The Kiva, 47: 151-161.


Richards, N.F.  

Richie, W.B.  

Richter, Jane  

Riddick, L., B.G. Brogdon, J. Laswell-Hoff, and B. Delmar  

Roberts, S.J., C.I. Smith, A. Millard, and M.J. Collins  

Robinson, M.N., C.G. Brooks, and G.D. Renshaw  

Rode, S., and J.H. Olving  

Schulzt, John, and Michael W. Warren  

Schwerd, W., and E. Schulz  

Settle, J.A.D.  

Shipman, Pat, Giraud Foster, and Margaret Schoeninger  

Smith, O'Brian C., and Elayne J. Pope  


Sonek, A.  

Spennemann, Dirk H. R. and Sarah M. Colley  

Spitz, W.  

Stein, M.D., D.N. Herndon, M. Stevens, L.D. Traber, and D.L. Traber  
1986 Production of Chemotactic Factors and Lung Cell Changes Following Smoke Inhalation in a Sheep Model. Journal of Burn Care and Rehabilitation, 7:117-121.
Stevens, P.J.  

Stewart, T.D.  

Stiner, Mary C., Steven L. Kuhn, Stephen Weiner, and Ofer Bar-Yosef  

Suchey, J.M.  

Symes, Steven A., Elayne J. Pope, O.S. Smith, Cynthia D. Gardner, and Lauren A. Zepho  

Takamiya, M., K. Saigusa, N. Nakayashiki, and Y. Aoki  

Taylor, J., P. Hare, and T. White  

Thall, Michael J., Kathrin Yen, Thomas Plattner, Wolf Schweizer, Peter Vock, Christoph Ozdoba, and Richard Dimhofer  

Thompson, T.  

Thomsen, H.K.  

Thomsen, H.K., L. Danielsen, O. Nielsen, O. Aalund, K.G. Nielsen, T. Karlmark, and I.K. Genefke  

Thomsen, H.K., L. Danielsen, O. Nielsen, O. Aalund, K.G. Nielsen, T. Karlmark, and P. Christoffersen  

Thurman, Melburn D., and L.James Wilmore  

Tokyo Medical and Dental University and Japanese Association of Criminology  

Tooker, Elisabeth J.  

Traber, D.L., H.A. Linares, and D.N. Herndon  

Trotter, M. and R.R. Peterson  

Turner, C. G., II, and J.A. Turner  

Ubelaker, Douglas H.  

van Vark, G.N.  

1974b The Investigation of Human Cremated Skeletal Material II. *Ossa*, 2:47-68.

Vehik, S.C.  
Walshe, K.

Walters, Ian

Warren, M.W.


Warren, M.W., and W.R. Maples

Warren, Michael W., and John J. Schultz

Weitzel, Misty

Wells, Calvin

West, Eugene J.

Westveer, Arthur E.

Whyte, Thomas R.

Williams, John A.

Zaloga, William F., and Kimberly A Collins
Scavenging

Adair, T.W., and A.L. Kolz
1998 The Use of Radio Transmitters to Track Specific Bones of Scavenged Pig Carcasses. Canadian Society of Forensic Science Journal, 31(2):

Alexander, A.

Anderson, Bruce E., Anthony Manoukian, Thomas D. Holland, and William E. Grant

Anderson, J.M., and A. MacFadyen

Andrews, Peter

Andrews P., and E.M. Nesbit-Evans

Arribas, A., and P. Palmqvist

Attwell, R.I.G.

Avery, D.M.

Avis, S.P.

Baack, B.R., J.O. Kucan, G. Demarest, and E.C. Smoot

Bartram, Jr., Laurence E., and Curtis W. Marean

Bass, William M.


Chapenoire, S., B. Camaide, and M. Legros

Clark, M.A.

Clark, M.A., G.E. Sandusky, D.A. Hawley, J.E. Pless, P.M. Fardal, and L.R. Tate

Cohle, S.

Colyer, Anne, and Norman Sauer

Cornaby, B.W.

Crader, D.C.

De Munnynck, K., and W. Van de Voorde

Dennison, K.J., J.A. Keiser, J.S. Buckeridge, and P.J. Bishop

de Ruiter, D.J., and L.R. Berger

Dettling, A., P. Strohbeck-Kuhner, G. Schmitt, and H.T. Haffner

Dominguez-Rodrigo, Manuel, and Ana Piqueras

Elkin, D., and M. Mondini

Erlandson, J.M.

Gaff, April J.E.

Galdikas, B.M.F.

Garrett, Robert H.

Gershaman, K.A., J.J. Sacks, and J.C. Wright

Glass, R.T., F.B. Jordan, and E.E. Andrews

Greenfield, H.J.
Grice, Gordon

Haglund, William D.

Haglund, William D.

Haglund, William D.

Haglund, William D.

Haglund, William D., Donald T. Reay, and Daris R. Swindler


Hayase, T., K. Yamamoto, Y. Yamamoto, Y. Nishitani, H. Abiru, and Y. Fukui

Haynes, Gary


Henderson, Craig

Hill, Andrew P.


Hockett, B.S.

Horowitz, L.K., and P. Smith

Horten, D.R., and R.S.V. Wright

Houston, D.C., and J.A. Copsey

Hudson, J.
1993b The Impacts of Domestic Dogs on Bone in Forager Camps. In From Bones to Behavior: Ethnoarchaeological and Experimental Contributions to the Interpretation of Faunal Remains. J. Hudson, editor, Center for Archaeological Investigations, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Carbondale, IL.
Hughes, A.R.  

İşcan, M.Y., and B.Q. McCabe  


Jarret, P.  

Jeske, Robert J. and Lawrence A. Kuznar  

Kenevan, R.J., J.D. Rich, V. Gottlieb, and A.G. Muench  

Kent, Susan  

Klim-Lemann, Janice W., and Gregory S. Golden  

Knapp, Heather, Robert Mensforth, and D. Medved  

Kneafsey, B., and K.C. Condon  

Knight, Bernard  

Komar, D.A. and O. Beattie  

LaRuidson, J.R., and L. Myers  

Leher, Tamara L., and Turhon A. Murad  
2004  Home is Where the Bones are: Rat Nesting Behavior as a Tool in Forensic Investigations.  A Poster Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.

Lemish, Michael G.  
1996  *War Dogs: Canines in Combat*.  Brassey's, Washington, D.C.

Lotan, E.  

Mant, A.K.  

Mar, Gregory L. and Duane M. Spencer  

Marean, Curtis W.  

Marean, C.W., and L. Bertino  

Marean, C.W., and C.L. Ehrhardt  

Marean, Curtis W. and Lillian M. Spencer  
Marean, C.W., L. Spencer, R.J. Blumenschine, and S. Capaldo


Matthews, J.R., and K.A. Lattal

Merbs, Charles F.

Milner, G.R. and V.G. Smith


Mondini, Mariana


Morden, J.L.

Möttönen, M. and M. Nuutila

Munnynck, K.D., and W.V. Voorde

Opeskin, K., and K.A. Lee

Patel, F.

Patel, F. and M.R.C. Path

Pickering, Travis Rayne

Pietrusky, F., and A. Leo

Pollak, S., H. Nadjem, and M. Faller-Marquardt

Raczynski, J., and A.L. Ruprecht

Rathbun, Ted A. and Babette C. Rathbun


Rensberger, J.M., and H.B. Krantz

Robert, Isabelle, and Jean-Denis Vigne

245
Rodriguez, William C. III  
1987 Postmortem Animal Activity, Recognition and Interpretation. Presented at the 39th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic  
Sciences, San Diego, CA., February 16-21, 1987. (also cited as having been published in 1984)  


Rodriguez, William C. III and G.M. Mc Cormick  
Sciences, San Diego, CA.

Roll, P., and F. Rous  

Rollins, C.E., and D.E. Spencer  

Ropohl, D., R. Scheithauer, and S. Pollak  
1995 Postmortem injuries inflicted by domestic golden hamster: morphological aspects and evidence by DNA typing. Forensic Science International,  
72: 81-90.

Rossi, M.L., A.W. Shahrom, R.C. Chapman, and P. Vanezis  

Rothschild, Markus A., and Volkmar Schneider  

Sacks, J.J., R. Lockwood, J. Horneicht, and R.W. Sattin  

Sacks, J.J., and R.W. Sattin  

Sacks, J.J., L. Sinclair, J. Gilchrist, G.C. Golab, and R. Lockwood  
Association, 217:836-840.

Schmitt, D.N., and K.E. Juell  
1994 Toward the Identification of Coyote Scatological Faunal Accumulations in Archaeological Contexts. Journal of Archaeological Sciences,  
21:249-262.

Selvaggio, Marie M.  
1994 Carnivore Tooth Marks and Stone Tool Butchery Marks on Scavenged Bones: Archaeological Implications. Journal of Human Evolution, 27(1- 

1998a Evidence for a Three StageSequence of Hominid and Carnivore Involvement with Long Bones at FLK Zinjanthropus, Olduvai Gorge, Tanzania.  


Selvaggio, Marie M., and Joseph Wilder  
2001 Identifying the Involvement of Multiple Carnivore Taxa with Archaeological Bone Assemblages. Journal of Archaeological Sciences, 28(5):465- 
470.

Shewell, P.C., and J.D. Nancarrow  

Simons, J.W.  
1966 The presence of leopard and a study of the food debris in the leopard lairs of the Mount Suswa Caves, Kenya. Bulletin of the Cave Exploration  
Group of East Africa, 1: 50-69.

Sivaloganathan, S., and W.P. Butt  

Skinner, M.F.  
1988 Case Report in Forensic Anthropology: Animal and Insect Factors in Decomposition of a Homicide Victim. Canadian Society of Forensic  
Sciences, 21:71- 

81.

Skinner, M.F., A. Syed, J. Farrell, and J.H. Borden  
Sobbe, I.H.

Sorg, Marcella H.


Stallibrass, S.


Stefan, Vincent H., and Ross E. Zumwalt

Sutcliffe, A.J.


Sur, Anthony K.Y.

Symes, Steven A., Hugh E. Berryman, and O.C. Smith

Tong, G.T.F., and T.C. Pang

Tough, S.C., and J.C. Butt

Travis, Cecilia A.
n.d. Scavengers. unpublished manuscript.

Tron, Kathleen and Nancy Taterek

Tsokos, M., and F. Schulz

Tuggle, D.W., D.V. Taylor, and R.J. Stevens

Turner, A.


van Valkenburgh, B.

Vasiliev, Vitaly, M. Vali, and H. Pallo
Villa, P., and L.E. Bartram

Walsh-Haney, Heather A., Michael W. Warren, Jason H. Byrd, and Anthony B. Falsetti

Walters, I.

Weins, M.B., and P.B. Harrison

Willey, P. and L.M. Snyder


Worrad, R.A.

Worthy, T.H., and R.N. Holdaway
1994 Scraps from an Owl's Table – Predator Activity as a Significant Taphonomic Process Newly Recognized from New Zealand Quarternary Deposits. *Alcheringa*, 18:229-245.

Wright, J.C.

Wright, J.C.

Yalden, D.W.
Mock crime scene scenario with knife in victim's back

**Sharp, Blunt, Ballistic and Other Trauma**

Adams, J. and D. Hamblen  

Adams, V.I.  

Ahmad, N., and A. Busuttil  

Alker, G.J., Jr., Y.S. Oh, and E.V. Lelie  

Allen, D.J., et al.  

Allen, W.H., C.F. Merbs, and W.H. Birkby  

Allsop, D.L.  
1989  Human Facial Fracture and Compliance. Doctoral Dissertation, Department of Mechanical Engineering, Brigham Young University, Salt Lake City, Utah.

Alvrus, Annalisa  

American Board of Forensic Odontology  

Andahl, R.O.  

Anders, S., M. Junge, F. Schulz, and K. Püschel  

Anderson, J.M., A.H. Schutt  
Anderson T.  


Andrews, John M., Jeffrey P. Gutstadt, Hideo H. Itabashi, Steven J. Dowell, Mark S. Schuchardt, and Elizabeth A. Miller  

Angel, J.L., and P.C. Caldwell  

Apley, A.G., and L. Solomon  

Aronica-Pollak, Patricia A., Vincent H. Stefan, and Jerri McLemore  

Aronson, H. and S.C. Tough  

Bajanowski, T., K.B. Huttenbrink, and B. Brinkmann  

Bajanowski, T., H. Köhler, A. Du Chesne, E. Koops, and B. Brinkmann  

Baker, G. and Robert Mensforth  

Baker, Shane A.  
1990  Rattlesnake Ruin (42Sa 18434): A Case of Violent Death and Perimortem Mutilation in the Anasazi Culture of San Juan County, Utah.  M.A. Thesis, Department of Anthropology, Brigham Young University.

Balci, Yasemin Gunay, M. Fatih Yavuz, B. Kenan Kocaturk, and Gursel Cetin  

Barban, Ahmed, Geoffroy Lorin de la Grandmaison, and Michel Durigan  

Bang, G.  

Barbian, Lenore, and Paul S. Sledzak  
2004  Healing Following Cranial Trauma.  A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.

Barlow, B., M. Niemirsku, R.P. Gandhi, and W. LeBlanc  

Barnes, E., and D.J. Otrnner  

Barnes, F.C., and R.A. Nelson  

Barss, P., P. Dakulala, and M. Doolan  

Bartelink, Eric J., Jason M. Wiersema, and Richard S. Demarce  


Bellamy, G. 1990 Bite Mark Evidence and Interpretation. A Presentation at the 1990 Forensic Dental Identification Course, May, Sydney, Australia.


Bixler, R.P., C.R. Ahrens, R.P. Rossi, and D. Thickman  

Blakely, R.L., and D.S. Matthews  

Blakely, Robert L., and Lane A. Beck  

Blumenshine, R.J., C.W. Marean, and S.D. Capaldo  

Blumenshine, R.J., and M.M. Selvaggio  

Blumenshine, R.J., and M.M. Selvaggio  

Bohlman, H.H.  

Bonnichsen, Robson.  


Bonnichsen, R., and M.H. Sorg  
1987 Bone Modification. Center for the Study of the First Americans, University of Maine, Orono, ME.

Bonte, Wolfgang  

Book, R.G., and J.B. Botha  

Boulestin, Bruno  

Brahdy, Leopold, and Samuel Kahn, (editors)  
1937 *Trauma and Disease*. Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia, PA.

Brain, Charles Kimberlin  


Bray, G.A. III  
1998 Scalping During the French and Indian War.  

Brazeau, J., and R.K. Wong  

Bridges, Patricia S.  

Briggs, D.E.G.  

Brill, P.W., and P. Winchester  

Brogdon, B.G.  

Brogdon. B.G., and John D. McDowell

Brogdon, B.G., and Hermann Vogel


Brogdon, B.Gill, Hermann Vogel, and John D. McDowell
(ISBN: 0849315336)

(ISBN: 0-8493-9105-3)


Bromage, T.G., A. Doyle

Brown, A.F.T.

Browner, B.D.

Brueschweiler, W., M. Braun, R. Dirnhofner, and M.J. Thali

Buikstra, J.E. and C.C. Gordon

Buikstra, J.E., C.C. Gordon, and L. St. Hoyme

Buken, Bora, Nil Ustundag, Erhan Buken, and Atilla Senith Mayda

Bull, J.W.

Bunn, H.T.
1993 Bone Assemblages at Base Camps: A Further Consideration of Carcass Transport and Bone Destruction by the Hadza. in Bones to Behavior: Ethno-archaeological and Experimental Contributions to the Interpretation of Faunal Remains, J. Hudson, editor, Center for Archaeological Investigations, Carbondale, IL, pp.156-168.

Bunn, H.T., L.E. Bartram, and E.M. Kroll
Bunn, H.T., and J.A. Ezzo

Bunn, H.T., and E.M. Kroll

Burnett, B.

Burston, G.R.

Byard, Roger W., and John D. Gilbert

Byrd, John

Caffey, J.


Caffey, J.

Caird, J., G. Roberts, M. Farrell, and D. Allcutt

Çakir, I., G. Çetin, H.B. Uner, and E. Albek

Cameron, J.M., and B.G. Sims

Campos, F.E., and A.C. Hunt

Capaldo, S.D.


Carman, John (editor)

Cassierino, Christopher M.


Chadwick, David L.

Charters, A.C., and A. Charters

Chatters, J.C.

Christensen, A.F., and M. Winter
Christensen, Angi M.  

Christiansen, E.L., J.R. Thompson, and A.N. Hasso  

Ciapparelli, L. and P. Hughes  

Ciccone, R., and R.M. Richman  


Clark, Ellen G.L., and Kris L. Sperry  

Clark, S.P., B. Delahunt, K.J. Thompson, and T.L. Fernando  

Clarot, Franck, Emmanuelle Vaz, Frédérique Papin, Bénédicte Clin, Catherine Vicomte, and Bernard Proust  

Coates, J.B., and J.C. Beyers, editors  

Coe, John I.  

Cohen, M.A., B.N., Shakenovsky, and I. Smith  

Cohle, S.  
1977 Handgun Suicides. Forensic Science Gazette, 8(2):2

Collins, K.A. and P.E. Lantz  
1987 Interpretation of Fatal, Multiple and Existing Gunshot Wounds by Trauma Specialists. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32:1416- (also cited as Volume 39, Page 94)

Cook, Della Collins, and Cheryl Ann Munson  

Corey, Tracey S.  


Costantinides, F.  

Costello, P.A., and M.E. Lawton  

Courville, C.B.  

Cox, T.C., D.J. Bucholz, and D.J. Wolf  

Crader, D.C.  
Cragg, J.  

Craig, Emily A., Kenneth A. Bennett, Robert Crockett, Leslie E. Eisenberg, Elizabeth Feagles, Betty Hinze, Robert W. Huntington III, Michael Riddle, and Joseph Welsch  

Crist, Thomas A.J., Daniel G. Roberts, Reginald H. Pitts, John P. McCarthy, and Michael Parrington  

Crist, Thomas A.J., Arthur Washburn, and J.P. McCarthy  

Crist, Thomas A.J., Arthur Washburn, Hydrow Park, Ian Hood, and Molly A. Hickey  

Crites, B.M., C.T. Moorman, and W.T. Hardaker  

Cruess, R.L.  

Cullen, J.C.  

Cunha, Eugénia., and Ana Maria Silva  

Darwent, Christyann M., and R. Lee Lyman  

David, T.J.  

Davis, Joseph H.  

Deb, S., et alia  
Deegear, Gary S.  

Defleur, Alban, Tim White, Patricia Valensi, Ludovic Slimak, Evelyne Cregut-Bonnoure  

De Gusta, David  


De Gusta, D., and K. Milton  

DeHaven, H.  
1942 Mechanical Analysis of Survival in Falls from Heights of Fifty to One Hundred Fifty Feet. War Medicine, 2:586-596.

De Letter, E.A., and M.H. Piette  

Demetriades, D., J.A. Asensio, G. Velmahos, and E. Thal  

Denys, C., J. Kowalski, and Y. Dauphin  

Dettling, A., L. Althaus, and H. –Th. Hafliger  

Detweiler-Blakely, B.  

Diamand, P., C.M. Hansen, and M.R. Christofersen  

DiMaio, D.J.  

DiMaio, Vincent J.M.  


DiMaio, V.J.M., C.S. Petty, and I.C. Stone  

DiMaio, V.J.M., and R.E. Zumwalt  

Di Nunno, Nunzio, Giuseppe Casucci, and Cosimo Di Nunno  

Di Nunno, N., F. Costantinides, P. Bernasconi, and S. Lombardo  

Dirtkmaat, Dennis C., Steven A. Symes, Erik Vey, and O'Brian C. Smith  

Dixon, D.S.  


Dominguez-Rodrigo, M.

Donchin, J., A.I. Rivkind, J. Bar-Ziv, J. Hiss, J. Almog, and M. Drescher

Dongoske, K.E., D.L. Martin, and T.J. Ferguson

Dorion, Robert B.J.
1982 Bite Mark Evidence, Journal of the Canadian Dental Association, 48:795


Dougherty, Sean, Lorena Havill, and Cheryl Ann Munson
2002 Patterns of Cranial Trauma from a Protohistoric Skeletal Sample. A Paper presented before the 9th Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Anthropology Association, University of Indianapolis, Indianapolis, Indiana, October 19, 2002.

Dougherty, Sean, and Norman Sullivan

Dreher, W., and L. Lukash
1978 Reconstruction of Mutilated Victims for Identification. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 23:218-

Druid, H.

Ebong, W.W.

Ebrahim, Nazeema

Eckert, W.G.

Eckert, W.G., and S. Katchis

Edlich, R.F., K.A. Silloway, and G.T. Rodeheaver

Eisele, J.W., D.T. Reavy, and A. Crook

Ellis, E., A. El-Attar, and K. Moos

Ellis, E., K. Moos, and A. El-Attar

Emansky, Paul D., Joseph T. Hefner, and Dennis C. Dirkmaat

Ernest, Richard N.
Evans, F.G.
n.d. Stress and Strain in Bones. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL (also cited as published by Bannerstone House)

Evans, F.G., and H.R. Lissner

Evans, F.G., H.R. Lissner, and M. Lebow

Evans, F.G., H.R. Lissner, and L.M. Patrick

Evans, R.

Fackler, Martin L.
1986 Ballistic Injury. Annals of Emergency Medicine, 15:1451-


Fackler, M.L., J.S. Surinchak, J.A. Malinowski, and R.E. Bowen
1984 Bullet Fragmentation: A Major Cause of Tissue Disruption, Journal of Trauma, 24:35

Fackler, Martin L., Nelson E. Welch, Dean B. Dahlstrom, and Kramer D. Powley
1996 Shotcup Petal Distortion Separates Contact from Two Foot Distant Shotgun Wounds. Wound Ballistics Review, 2(3):

Faller-Marquardt, M., and S. Pollak
2002 Skin Tears Away from the Entrance Wound in Gunshots to the Head. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 116(6):262-266.


Farrell, W.L., R.D. Rawson, and R.S. Steffens

Fatelah, Abdullah

Federal Bureau of Investigation

Fekete, J.F., and A.D. Fox

Feigin, G.

Fenger, Susan Marie, Douglas H. Ubelaker, and David Rubinstein

Fenton, Todd, Bruce Anderson, and David Rankin

Fenton, Todd W., Walter H. Birkby, Bruce E. Anderson, and David R. Rankin

Fenton, Todd W., Jered B. Cornelison, and Leslie A. Wood
Fenton, Todd W., Joyce L. de Jong, and Roger C. Haut  


Fernández-Jalvo, Y., J.C. Diez, I. Cáceres, and J. Rosell  

Fieguth, Armin, Dominik Franz, Rüdiger Lessig, and Werner Johann Kleemann  

Filer, J.M.  

Finck, P.A.  
1965 Ballistics and Pathologic Aspects of Missile Wounds: Conversation Between Anglo-American and Metric System Units. Military Medicine, 130:545-569.

Finnegan, Michael and Daniel Kysar  
1996 Demography, Pathology, Trauma, and Other Results of the Jesse James Case. The Connective Tissue, 12(2):8-9.

Fisher, J.W.  

Flavel, Ambika  

Flinn, L., C.G. Turner, and A. Brew  

Fossum, R.M., and K.A. Descheneaux  

Fray, H.  

Frayer, D.W., and J.G. Bridgens  

Freas, Laurel  

Fulginiti, Laura C. and Ann L. Bucholtz  

Furness, J.  


Gabos, P.G., H.R. Tuten, A. Leet, and R.P. Stanton  

Galloway, Alison (editor)  

Galloway, Alison, and Richard T. Mason  

Galloway, Alison, and Lauren Zephro  

Gant, T.D., and L.I. Epstein  
Gestring, Mark L., Vicente H. Gracias, M.A. Feliciano, Patrick M. Reilly, Michael B. Shapiro, Jon W. Johnson, Wendy Klein, Donald R. Jauder, and William Schwab

Gilbert, B.M.

Gill, J.R., and C. Catanese


Gifford-Gonzalez, D.

Glass, R.T., E.E. Andrews, and K. Jones

Glattstein, B. Zeichner, A., A. Vinojurov, L. Nadav, C. Jugel, and J. Hiss

Glencross, B., and P. Stuart-Macadam

Gold, M.H., H.H. Roenigk, E.S. Smith, and L.J. Pierce

Goldin, M.D., and S.G. Economou

Goldman, R.I., and R. Salcido

1975 Firearms Discharge Residue Sample Collection Techniques. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 20:701-


Goren-Inbar, Naama, Rivka Rabinovich, and Jaco Weinstock

Goren, Saleyman, Mehmet Subasi, Yasar Týrasci, and Fuat Gurkan

Gostner, P., and E. Egarter Vigl

Graham, Michael A.

Grandmaison, Geoffroy Lorin de la, Fabrice Brion, Michel Durigon

Grant, S.S.

Grauer, Anne L.

2002 Taking the Trauma Out of Trauma, or, How to Successfully Remodel Skeletal Data on Traumatic Lesions. A Paper presented before the 9th Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarcheology and Forensic Anthropology Association, University of Indianapolis, Indianapolis, Indiana, October 19, 2002.

Grauer, A.L., and C.A. Roberts
Graver, Sally, Kristin D. Sobolik, and John Whittaker  

Graw, Matthias, Norbert Praxl, Erich Schuller, Stefan Bremer, and Markus Schönpflug  

Grayson, Donald K., and Françoise Delpech  

Green, M.A.  

Grey, T.C.  

Gromb, Sophie, Stéphane Tilhet-Coartet, Jean Rochefort, and Alain Miras  

Gugliotta, Guy  

Guilday, J.E., P.W. Parmalee, and D.P. Tanner  

Gupta, S.M., J. Chandra, and T.D. Dogra  

Gurdjian, E.S.  

Gurdjian, E.S., H.R. Lissner, V.R. Hodgson, et al.  

Gurdjian, E.S., J.E. Webster, and H.R. Lissner  


Gustilo, R.B.  

Gutevska, Aleksandra, Zdravko Cakar, Verica Poposka, and Aleksej Duma  

Habbe, D., G.E. Thomas, and J. Gould  


Haidle, R., S. Schlesser, and R.D. Rawson  
1990  Overlaying Hollow Volumes on Complex 3D Surfaces for Bite Mark Case Work, in Proceedings of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Cincinnati, OH.

Harder, Ben  

Hargarten, S.W., T.A. Karlson, M. O Brien, J. Hancock, and E. Quebbemman  
1996  Characteristics of Firearms Involved in Fatalities. Journal of the American Medical Association, 275:42

Hargrave, Eve, and Kristin Hedman  
2002  Modified Human Bone from Cahokia and Beyond. A poster presented before the 9th Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarcheology and Forensic Anthropology Association, University of Indianapolis, Indianapolis, Indiana, October 19, 2002.
Harkness, James, William Ramsey, and B. Ahmadi  
1984 Principles of Fractures and Dislocations. Chapter 1, in C. Rockwood and David Green, (editors), Fractures in Adults, Volume 1, Lippincott Company, Philadelphia, PA.

Harman, M., T. Molleson, and J. Price  

Harkess, James W., William C. Ramsey, and B. Ahmadi  

Harn, Dawn  
1995 Violent Trauma and Postmortem Processing at the Zimmerman Site (11Lc13), LaSalle County, Illinois. Abstract of a paper presented at the 2nd Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Anthropology Association, Dekalb, IL. Electronic document on file at (http://archlab.uindy.edu), University of Indianapolis Archeology and Forensics Laboratory.

Harris, L.S.  

Harruff, R.C.  
1995 Comparison of Contact Shotgun Wounds of the Head Produced by Different Gauge Shotguns. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40:81-

Hart, Blaine L.  

Hart, B.L., M.H. Dudley, and R.E. Zunnwalt  
1996 Post-Mortem Cranial MRI and Autopsy Correlation in Suspected Child Abuse. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 17:217-

Hart, Gina O.  

Hartel, V., T. Petkovits, and B. Brinkmann  

Hartnett, Kristen M., and Laura C. Fulginiti  
2004 Osseous Traumata Caused by a Fall from a Height: A Case Study. A Poster Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.

Harty, Michael  

Haverkort, Caroline M., and David Lubell  

Hayes, E.  
1997 MRI Illustrates History of Torture. Diagn. Imaging Europe, 13:17-

Hedman, Kristin, and James LeFager  
2002 Incised Human Bone from the Hoxie Farm Site, Cook County, Illinois. A poster presented before the 9th Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarcheology and Forensic Anthropology Association, University of Indianapolis, Indianapolis, Indiana, October 19, 2002.

Hein, P.M., _____ Pannenbercker, and _____ Schulz  

Hein, P.M., and E. Schulz  

Henneberg, M.  
1999 Forensic Evidence of Torture: Investigations into Human Rights Violations. M.Phil. Thesis, University of Birmingham,

Herbst, J., and H-Th. Haffner  

Hernandez-Cueto, C., E. Girela, and D.J. Sweet  

Hershkovitz, I.  


Hunt, A.C., and V.M. Kon

Hunt, David R., and Douglas H. Ubelaker

Hunter, Brian C., Norman J. Sauer, Todd W. Fenton, Joyce L. de Jong, and Michael G. Koot

Hurlbut, Sharon A.

Hutchinson, Dale L.

Hyman, B., V. Rao

Ince, Haluk, Cengiz, Korhan Taviloglu, Yuksel Yazici, Ekim Nehir, Recep Guloglu, Ufuk Bulug, and Suheyla Aliustaoglu

Introna, F.I., Jr., and J.E. Smialek
1989    Suicide from Multiple Gunshot Wounds, American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 10:275

İşcan, M.Y., and G. Quatrhomme

Jacob, B., J. Barg, K. Haarhof, C. Sprick, D. Wörz, and W. Bonte

Jacob, B., W. Huckenbeck, T. Daldrup, and K. Haarhoff

Jabon, Keith, and M.C. Hill

Jain, S.K., C.N. Bhattacharayya, B. Badonia, and R.P. Singh

James, Helen, and Giacomo N. Cirillo

James, R., and R. Nasmyth-Jones

Jamieson, James B
1983    An Examination of Prisoner-Sacrifice and Cannibalism at the St. Lawrence Iroquoian Roebuck Site. Canadian Journal of Archaeology, 7(2):159-178.

Jauhari, M., and A. Bandyopadhyay

Javoski, Zlatko, Zdravko Cakar, Ksenija Nikolova, Aleksandra Gutevska, and Ljupco Spasenovski

Johnson, L.T., and D. Cadle

Jones, A.M., M. Reyna, K. Sperry, and D. Hock

Jones, S., L. Nokes, and S. Leadbetter
Judd, Margaret A.
Judd, M.A., and C.A. Roberts
Julian, Nancy, and Ann Marie W. Mires
Jupiter, J.B., and M.R. Belsky
Jurmain, Robert
Jurmain, R., and V.I. Bellifemine
Kaplan, Phoebe A., and Donald Resnick
1986 Stress-Induced Osteolysis of the Clavicle. Radiology, 158:139-140.
Karger, B., E. Billeb, E. Koops, and B. Brinkman
Karger, B., and B. Brinkmann
Karger, B., and A. Du Chesne
Karger, B., W. Heindel, G. Fechner, and B. Brinkman
Karger, B., B. Niemeyer, and B. Brinkman
Karger, B., M.A. Rothschild, and H. Pfeiffer
Karger, Bernd, Klaus Teige, and Thomas Bajanowski
Karger, B., and B. Vennemann
Karger, B., R.F. Zweihoff, and A. Du Chesne
Karlsson, T.
Karlsson, T., K.Ormstad, and J. Rajs
Karlsson, Thore, and Stellan Ståhling
Karlstrom, G., and T. Kjellman
Kassirer, M.D.  

Katanick, D., M. Taff, and W. Spitz  

Katcici, Ü., Özkök, and M. Örsal  

Kelty, Michael J.  

Kempe, C.H., F.N. Silverman, B. Steele, W. Droegemueller, and H.K. Silver  
1962 The Battered Child Syndrome. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, 181:105-

Kerber, Robert F., William Stuart, and Theodore Harris  

Kerley, E.R.  
1972 Special Observations in Skeletal Identification. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 17:349-

1976 Forensic Anthropology and Crimes Against Children. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 21:333-


Khokhlov, Vladislav D.  
1994 Forensic Medical Evaluation of Injuries to the Hyoid Bone, Laryngeal Cartilages and Trachea in Compression of the Neck. Dissertation, St. Petersburg State Medical Academy, St. Petersburg, Russia.


Khosla, Deven, Guy Petruzzelli, Harish N. Shownkeen, and T.C. Origitan o  

Kibayashi, K., K. Yonemitsu, K. Honjyo, and S. Tsunenari  

Kiriyama, T., and K. Minaguchi  

1989 Wounding Characteristics of .38 Caliber Revolver Cartridges. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 34:1387-

Kleinman, P.K.  


Kleinman, P.K., and S.C. Marks  

Kleinman, P.K., S.C. Marks, and B. Blackbourne  

Kleinman, P.K., S.C. Marler, Jr., J.M. Richmond, and B.D. Blackbourne  

Kleinman, P.K., K. Nimkin, M.R. Sprivak, S.M. Rayder, D.L. Madansky, Y.A. Shelton, and M.M. Patterson  

Kleinman, P.K., V.D. Raptopoulos, and P.W. Brill  

Kleiss, E.  
Klepinger, Linda L.  
1999  
Unusual Skeletal Anomalies and Pathologies in Forensic Casework, in S.I. Fairgrieve, (editor), Forensic Osteological Analysis: A Book of Case 

Kneubuehl, B.P. and M.J. Thali 
2003  
The Evaluation of a Synthetic Long Bone Structure as a Substitute for Human Tissue in Gunshot Experiments. Forensic Science International, 
138(1-3):44-49.

Knight, Bernard 
1975  
The Dynamics of Stab Wounds. Forensic Science, 6:249-255.

Knight, Bernard, and F.R.C. Path 
1976  
Injuries from Firearms and Explosives. The Practitioner, 217:975-982.

Knudsen, P.J.T., and O. Heigaard Sørensen 
1997  

Kockel, R. 
1980  

Koehler, Steven A., Todd M. Luckasevic, Leon Rozin, Abdulrezzak Shakir, Shaun Ladham, Bennet Omalu, Joseph Dominick, and Cyril H. Wecht 
2004  

Kogutt, M.S., L.E. Swischuk, and C.J. Fagan 
1974  

Kolusayin, Ozdemir, Sadi Çagdir, Yuksel Yazici, and Sermet Koc 
2003  
Indirect Fractures of the Mandible due to Firearms Determined in Exhumation Cases. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic 

Kondo, T., J. Tanaka, Y. Ishida, R. Mori, T. Takayasu, and T. Ohshima 
2002  
Ubiquitin Expression in Skin Wounds and Its Application to Forensic Wound Age Determination. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 

Kopp, Derinna V., Jacquel Arismendi, and Shannon A. Novak 
2004  
Defining Perimortem: Blunt Force Trauma. A Poster Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic 
Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.

Kouble, Roland F., and Geoffrey T. Craig 
2004  

Kress, T.A., D.J. Porta, J.N. Snider, et alia 
1995  
Fracture Pattern of Human Cadaver Long Bones. A Paper Presented at the International IRCOBI Conference on the Biomechanics of Impact, 
September 13-15, 1995, Brunnen, Switzerland.

Kriukov, V.N. 
1986  
Mechanics and Morphology of Fractures. Medicina, Moscow, Russia.

Kroman, Anne M. 
2004  
Experimental Study of Fracture Propagation in the Human Skull: A Re-Testing of Popular Theories. A Presentation before the 56th Annual 
Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.

Kroman, A.M., Steven A. Symes, O'Brian C. Smith, Jennifer C. Love, Harry H. Mincer, and J.W. Lemmon 
2002a  
The Hidden Truth: Mandibular Condyle Fractures in Child Abuse. A paper presented at the 54th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of 
Forensic Sciences, Atlanta, Georgia, February 11-16, 2002.

2002b  
Missouri, pp.250-251.

Kulkani, V., et alia 
2000  

Kunz, Jerzy, and Adam Gross 
2001  
Victim's Scalp on the Killer's Head: An Unusual Case of Criminal Postmortem Mutilation. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and 
Pathology, 22:327-331.  
http://ipsapp001.lwwonline.com/servlet/GetFileServlet?J=3478&1=2&A=27&U=I&T=1

LaGarde, L. 
1916  

Lal, R. 
1974  
Lambert, Patricia M., Brian R. Billman, and Banks L. Leonard

Langenhuijsen, Johan F., Martin J. Heetveld, Jan M. Ultee, E. Philip Steller, and Rudi M.J.M. Butzelaar

Langley, Natalie R.

Langlois, N.E.I. and G.A. Gresham

Larsen, Clark Spencer, Hong P. Huynh, and Bonnie G. McEwan

Lattimer, John K., et al.

Leffers, B., and D. Jeanty

Leggon, Robert E., G. Craig Wood, and Matthew C. Indeck


Lenox, John B.

Leonard, Tom
2001  Viking Skeleton Shows Andlo-Saxon's Thirst for Blood. news.telegraph.co.uk, June 11, 2001

Leonidas, J.C.

Lepik, Daily, and V. Vasiliev

Lerer, L.B., and M.B. Volpe

Leroy, H.A., and D.J. Sweet
1993  Take a Bite out of Crime – Ask a Forensic Odontologist for Assistance, *Royal Canadian Mounted Gazette*, 55:1

Lewis, W.S., A.B. Lee, and S.A. Grantham
1965  "Jumpers Syndrome": The Trauma of High Freefall as seen at Harlem Hospital. *Journal of Trauma*, 5:812-818.

Li, L., and J.E. Smialek

Liptai, Laura, Christopher Rintalan, and Bahram Ravani

Lipton, Barry E., and Mardi J. Aronoff

Lissner, H.R., and F.G. Evans
Liston, Maria A., and Brenda J. Baker

Liston, P.N., et al.
2001 Bite Injuries: Pathophysiology, Forensic Analysis, and Management. New Zealand Dental Journal, 97:58-

Love, Jennifer C., Steven A. Synes, and Chantal Ferraro

Lovejoy, C.O., and K.G. Heiple

Lovell, N.C.


1997 Trauma Analysis in Paleopathology. Yearbook of Physical Anthropology, 40:139-170.

Lowenstein, S.R., M. Yaron, R. Carrero, D. Devereux, and L.M. Jacobs

Lukas, G.M., J.E. Hutton, R.C. Lim, and C. Matthewson

Luna, A., C. Solano, M. Gomez, and R. Banon

Lyman, R., and M. O’ Brien

Lyons, P.R.

Maat, George J.R. and Rob W. Mastwijk

Macfarland, I., and N. Harry

Macmillan, M.B.

MacPherson, Duncan


Majamaa, Heikki

Mallam, R. Clark

Manaseryan, Nina H., Keith Dobney, and Anton Ervynck

Manhein, Mary H., and Beth A. Bassett

Manhein, Mary H., Ginesse L. Listi, and Beth A. Bassett

Mann, Robert W., and Thomas D. Holland


Mann, R.W., C.A. Roberts, M.D. Thomas, and D.T. Davy
1991 Pressure Erosion of the Femoral Trochlea, Patella Baja, and Altered Patellar Surfaces. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 85:

Mann, Robert W., and Douglas W. Owsley

1993 Forensic Anthropology: The Tales Bones Tell. AnthroNotes, 15(1), Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.

Mann, Robert W., Douglas W. Owsley, and Paul A. Shackel

Maples, William R.


Marks, Murray K., and Kathryn H. Haden

Marks, M., J.W. Hudson, and S.K. Elkins

Mason, R.B.

Marlar, R.A., B.L. Leonard, B.R. Billman, P.M. Lambert, and J.E. Marlar

Martin, J.R.

Martrille, Laurent, Anne Dorandell, Lauren Boismenu, Oliver Cougnenc, and Eric Baccino

Marty, W., T. Sigrist, and D. Wyler

Mason, J.K.

Mason, J.K., Basil Purdue, and Ken Mason (editors)


Matthews, D.S. 1984 De Soto's Battle of Mabila: The Ulibahali Casualties from the King Site. Unpublished Master's Thesis, Department of Anthropology, Georgia State University, Atlanta, GA.


1993 A Comparison of Facial Fractures in Women Victims of Motor Vehicle Accidents and Battered Women, Thesis, University of Texas Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences, San Antonio, Texas


Melbye, J., and S.I. Fairgrieve  
1994 A Massacre and Possible Cannibalism in the Canadian Arctic: New Evidence from the Saunaktuk Site (NgTn-1). *Arctic Anthropology*, 31:57-77.

Melvin, J.W., P.M. Fuller, R.P. Daniel, and G.M. Pavliscak  

Mensforth, Robert  

Merbs, Charles F.  


Merten, D.F., D.R. Cooperman, and G.H. Thompson  

Merten, D.F., M.A., Radkowski, and J.C. Leonidas  

Messmer, J.M.  
1984 Massive Head Trauma as a Cause of Intravascular Air. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 29:418-


Messmer, James M., and B.G. Brogdon  


Messmer, James M., B.G. Brogdon, and Hermann Vogel  

Messmer, J.M., and M.F. Fierro  

Meyers, C., E. Kivela  

Miller, George J.  


Miller, S.A. and M.D. Jones  

Millett, G.D.  

Milo, R.G.  

Mishin, E.S., and E.E. Podporinova  

Mishin, E.S., and A.O. Pravodelova  
Neupert, E.A., and S.B. Boyd  

Neves, W.A., A.M. Barros, and M.A. Costa  

Newgard, Ken  

Nickens, Paul R.  

Nimken, K., P.K. Kleinman, S. Teeger, and M.R. Spevak  

Noe-Nygard, N.  
1977  Butchering and Marrow Fracturing as a Taphonomic Factor in Archaeologic Deposits. Paleobiology, 3: 218-237. (also cited as being published in volume 2 of this journal).

Nolte, K.B.  
1993  Esophageal Foreign Bodies as Child Abuse. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 14:323

Novak, Shannon A., and Dana D. Kollmann  

O’Callaghan, P.T., M.D. Jones, D.S. James, and S. Leadbetter  

O’Connell, J.F., K. Hawkes, and N. Blarton-Jones  

Ogivie, Marsha D., and Charles E. Hilton  
1994  Modified Human Remains: An Example from the Prehistoric Southwest. Unpublished Report, Department of Anthropology, University of New Mexico, Albuquerque, NM.


Ohshima, T.  

Oliver, J.S.  
1989  Analogues and Site Context: Bone Damages from Shield Trap Cave (24CB91), Carbon County, Montana, U.S.A.  In R. Bonnichsen and M.H. Sorg editors, Bone Modification, Center for the Study of the First Americans, Orono, ME. pp.73-98.


Oliver, W.R.  

1995  Three-Dimensional Reconstruction of a Bullet Path: Validation by Computed Radiography. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40:321-

Opeskin, K., and S. Cordner  

Ormstad, K., Th. Karlsson, and J. Rajs  


Outram, Alan K.  

Owen-Smith, M.S.
1981   High Velocity Missile Wounds, Edward Arnold, London, UK.,

Owsley, Douglas W.


Owsley, D.W., H.E. Berryman, and W.M. Bass

Owsley, D.W., R.W. Mann, R.E. Chapman, E. Moore, and W.A. Cox

Owsley, D.W., R.W. Mann, and T.G. Baugh

Owsley, Douglas W., Robert W. Mann, Ralph E. Chapman, Elizabeth Moore, and William A. Cox

Owsley, D.W., R.W. Mann, and S.P. Murphy
1991   Injuries, Surgical Care and Disease in American Soldiers at Fort Erie. In Snake Hill: An Investigation of a Military Cemetery from the War of 1812, S. Pfeiffer and R.R. Williamson, editors, Dundurn Press.

Paine, Robert D., Alfredo Coppa, and Mancinelli Domenico

Patrick, U.W.
1989   Handgun Wounding Factors and Effectiveness, United States Department of Justice.
http://www.thename.org/CauseDeath/main.htm

Patton, Susan B., Steven A. Symes, O'Brian C. Smith, T.A. Campbell, and Cynthia D. Gardner

Pauliukevicius, A., A. Zakaras, and R. Sittene

Petraco, N., and P. DeForest

Planka, Bohumil

Plattner, T., B. Kneubuehl, M. Thali, and U. Zollinger

Polet, Caroline, Oliver Dutour, Rosine Orban, Ivan Jadin, and Stéphane Louryan
Pollak, S., and F. Ritt  

Pollanen, M.S., and D.A. Chiasson  

Polson, C.J.  

Poole, Robert A. and Lanne G. Emanuel  

Porta, D.J., T.A. Kress, P.M. Fuller, et alia  

Porter, G.  

Potts, R., and P. Shipman  

Powley, Kramer D., Dean B. Dahlstrom, Valerie J. Atkins, and Martin L. Fackler  
1997 Velocity Necessary for a BB to Penetrate the Eye: An Experimental Study Using Pig Eyes. Wound Ballistics Review, 3(1):

Prahlow, Joseph, and Patrick E. Lantz  


Pratt, L.W.  
1979 What You Should Know About Chainsaw Injuries. American College of Surgeons, pp.27-34.


Praxl, Norbert, Markus Schönpflug, Jiri Adamec, and Holger Muggenthaler  

Preston, Douglas  

Pretty, I.A., and D. Sweet  
2001a The Scientific Basis for Human Bite Mark Analyses: A Critical Review. Science and Justice, 41:85-


Prokopec, Miroslav, and Ladislav Halman  

Punchenko, V.P.  

Puschel, K., and E. Koops  

Psukas, Cathy M., and Daisy T. Runney  

Quatrehomme, Gerald, and M. Yasar Işcan  


278
Rhee, Peter M., Amy Bridgeman, Jose Acosta, Susan Kennedy, Dennis S.Y. Wang, and J. Sarveswaran

Rhine J.S., and B.K. Curran

Rhodes, R.S.
1970 Misleading Injury Patterns. Aerospace Medicine, 41:794

Robens, W., and K. Kuesswetter

Roberts, Charlotte

Robertson, Gary
2004 Measurement of Human Skin Compression Dynamically Using a Digital Imaging. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 26, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.

Robertson, I. and P.R. Hodge
1957 Antemortem and Postmortem Bruises of the Skin: Their Differentiation. Journal of Forensic Medicine, 4:2-10.


Rogde, S., H.P. Hougen, and K. Poulsen

Rogers, L.F.


Rose, S., C.K. Fujisaki, and E. Moore

Roshkow, J.E., J.O. Haller, G.C. Hotson, S.J.A. Sclafani, P.M. Mezzacappa, and S. Rachlin

Rothschild, M.A., B. Karger, H. Strauch, and H. Joachim

Rothschild, M.A., and H. Maxeiner


Rothschild, M.A., H. Maxeiner, and V. Schneider

Rothschild, M.A., and V. Schneider

Rothschild, M.A., and K. Vendura

Rothwell, B.R.


Rouge, D., N. Telmon, D. Alengrin, G. Marril, P.M. Bras, and L. Arbus

Rouse, D.A.

Rowe, C.R.


Saul, Julie Mather 1994 "You Done Good": Cervical Nicks and an Unusual Confirmation of Probable Cause of Death. Abstracts of the First Annual Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Anthropology Conference, Madison, WI.


280


Schiess, Lori 2002  Postmortem Cultural Modification: Cutmark Pattern on the Femora of the Poole-Rose Ossuary as Part of the Feast of the Dead Ceremony. A poster presented before the 9th Annual Meeting of the Midwest Bioarcheology and Forensic Anthropology Association, University of Indianapolis, Indianapolis, Indiana, October 19, 2002.


Shakir, Abdulrezzak, Steven A. Koehler, and Cyril H. Wecht

Shapiro, H.L.

Sharma, G.K., M.P. Sarangi, and A.K. Tyagi

Shiono, H., M. Fujiwara, N. Tabata, J. Azumi, and M. Morita

Shipman, P., W. Bosler, and K.L. Davis

Shipman, P. and J. Rose


Shkrum, M.J.

Shorrock, K.

Shrivastava, Neelam, and D.K. Sathpathi

Shuck, L.W., M.G. Orgel, and A.V. Vogel

Shuker, S.T.

Shuman, M., nd R.K. Wright

Silverman, F.N.
1953  The Roentgen Manifestations of Unrecognized Skeletal Trauma in Infants. Am J. Roentgenol Radiat Ther, 69:413-426. (also cited as The Roentgen Manifestations of Skeletal Trauma)

Simmons, G.T.

Simonsen, J.

Simpson, K.

Siviram, S., V.N. Sehgal, and R.P. Singh

Sivolap, Yuri, G. Krivda, N. Kozhuhova, S. Chebotar, and Mark Benecke

Sledzik, P.S., and S. Osley

Smith, H.W., and K.K. Wheatley

Smith, M.D., J.D. Burrington, and A.D. Woolf
Smith, M.J., and M.B. Brickley

Smith, Maria O.
1993 A Probable Case of Decapitation at the Late Archaic Robinson Site (40SM4), Smith County, Tennessee. Tennessee Anthropologist, XVIII(2):131-142.


Smith, Michael E., and Ross Zumwalt

Smith, O.C.

Smith, O.C., Hugh E. Berryman, and Craig H. Lahren

Smith, O.C., Hugh Berryman, Steven A. Symes, Jerry Francisco, and Violet Hnilica

Smith, O.C., H.E. Berryman, and S.J. Moore


Smith, O.C., L. Jantz, H.E. Berryman, and S.A. Symes

Smith, O.C., Elayne J. Pope, and Steven A. Symes

Smith, O.C., Steven A. Symes, Hugh E. Berryman, and M.M. LeVaughn

1993 Characteristic Features of Entrance Wounds from Hollow-Point Bullets. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38:323-

Smith, O.C., Steven A. Symes, Cynthia D. Gardner, Dudan B. Patton, T.A. Campbell, and C. Ferraro

Smith, Patricia and Gila Kahila

Smyth, Selwyn

Snow, Clyde Collins, and John Fitzpatrick

Snyder, R.G.

Snyder, R.G., and C.C. Snow

Souviron, Richard, Roger E. Mittleman, and John Valor

Spence, M.W., et alia
Spence, M.W., M.J. Shkrum, C. White

Sperber, N.D.
1989 Bite Marks, Oral and Facial Injuries – Harbingers of Severe Child Abuse? Pediatrician, 16:3

Spitz, Werner U.

Stanbridge, R.

Starrs, James E.
2002 The Death and Exhumation of Jesse Woodson James. Presentation before the 16th Meeting of the International Association of Forensic Sciences, September 5, 2002, Montpellier, France.

Start, R.D., C.M. Milroy, and M.A. Green

Steadman, Dawnie Wolfe, Jeremy Wilson, Kevin E. Sheridan, and Steven Tamariello

Steedman, D.J.

Stefan, Vincent H., and Patricia J. McFeeley

Steiggrad, J.
1969 The Battered Child Syndrome. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 3:57-

Stemach, G., and A.P. Sumchai
1989 Frederic Wood-Jones: The Ideal Lesion Produced by Hanging. The Journal of Emergency Medicine, 7:517-520

Stewart, T.D.

Stiner, M.C.

Stirland, Ann

Stone, I.C., V.J.M. Di Maio, and C.S. Petty

Stone, I.C., and C.S. Petty
1991 Interpretation of Unusual Wounds Caused by Firearms. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 36:736-

Straathof, D., B.G. Bannach, and G.P. Dowling

Strauch, H., I. Wirth, Uta Taymoorian, and G. Geserick

Straus, Jiri, and Victor Porada

Stimpson, P.G., and C.A. Mertz
Stubblefield, Phoebe R.

Sty, R., and R.J. Starsbuk

Swearingen, J.J., E.B. McFadden, J.D. Garner, and J.G. Blethrow

Sweet, D.J.


Sweet, D.J., and C.M. Bowers

Sweet, D.J., M. Parhar, and R.E. Wood

Sweet, D., and I.A. Pretty

Swischuk, L.E.

Symes, Steven A.


Symes, Steven A., Hugh E. Berryman, and O.C. Smith


Symes, Steven A., Susan B. Patton, T.D. Campbell, Cynthia D. Gardner, O'Brian C. Smith, T. Paulette Sutton, Craig T. Mallak, and A.M. Kroman

Symes, Steven A., and O.C. Smith


Tile, M. 1984 Fractures of the Pelvis and Acetabulum. Williams and Wilkins, Baltimore, MD.


Vanezis, P., and I.E. West  

Varga, M., and G. Csabai  

Verano, J.W.,  

Verano, John W., Laurel S. Anderson, and Régulo Franco  

Verano, J.W., S. Uceda, C. Chapdelaine, R. Tello, M.I. Paredes, and V. Pimentel  
1999 Modified Human Skulls from the Urban Sector of the Pyramids of Moche, Northern Peru. Latin American Antiquities, 10:59-70.

Vesterby, A., and LW. Poulsen  

Vieira, D.N.  
1988 Homicidal Hanging. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 9:287-

Villa, Paola  


Villa, P., and E. Mahieu  

Villa, Paola, Claude Bouville, Jean Courtin, Daniel Helmer, Eric Mahieu, Pat Shipman, Giorgio Belluomini, and Marili Branca  

Villa, Paola, J. Courtin, and D. Helmer  

Viola, Luigi, Fulvio Costantinides, Cosimo Di Nunno, Giandomenico Maria Battista, and Nunzio Di Nunno  

Visvanathan, R.  

Visvanathan, R., and I.R. MacArthur  

Vogel, Hermann  


Vogel, Hermann, and B.G. Brogdon


Von Endt, D.W. and D.J. Ortner

Waghmare, Narayan P., Anandamoy Manna, and Mottamari S. Rao
2004 Wounding Power of .315/8mm Bullets Fired Through Glass Window Panes. Forensic Science Communications, 6:

Walter, R.D.
1985 Anger Biting: The Hidden Impulse, American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 6:219

Wakely, Jennifer


Wakely, J., and M.F. Bruce

Waldron, Tony

Walker, Phillip L.


Walker, P.L., D.C. Cook, and P.M. Lambert

Walker, William H.

Walsh-Haney, Heather A.

Warner, K.G., and R.H. Demling

Watanabe, T., Y. Kobayashi, and S. Hata

Watson, J.M.

Wecht, Cyril
1998 The Mutilator. The Forensic Echo, 2(8):

Weedn, V.W., and R.E. Mittleman
Wenham, S.J.

Wenham, S.J., and J. Wakely

West, B.

West, I.E.

West, M.H., R.E. Barsley, J. Frair, and F. Hall

West, M.H., R.E. Barsley, J. Frair, and M.D. Seal

West, M.H., S. Hayne, and R.E. Barsley

Weston, J.T.

Wheatley, Bruce P.

White, T.

White, T.E.


Wilkinson, Caroline, and Richard Neave

Wilkinson, Richard G.


Williams, C.N., M. Cohen, and R.C. Schultz

Willey, P.


Willey, P. and Douglas D. Scott

Wilson, J.M. 1978 Shotgun Ballistics and Shotgun Injuries, Western Journal of Medicine, 129:149


Wood-Jones, F. 1908 The Examination of the Bodies of 100 Men Executed in Nubia in Roman Times. British Medical Journal, i, 736.


Wright, Ronald K. 1983 Death or Injury Caused by Explosion. Clinics in Laboratory Medicine, 3(2):

Wright, R.K., and J. Davis 1976 Homicidal Hanging Masquerading as Sexual Asphyxia. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 21:387-


Zugibe, F.T., J.T. Costello and M.K. Breithaupt  


Preparation of cadaver hands for printing

Fingerprint and Tattoo Evidence

Abalos, A.  

Allman, D.S., and C.A. Pounds  

Alvrus, Annalisa, David Wright, and Charles F. Merbs  

Andersen, C.H.V.  

Arnold, Richard R., Joseph R. Gallant, and Ronald P. Kaufman  

Arp, Don, Jr.  

Bennett, Joanne L., and Lauren A. Rockhold  

Bettencourt, D.S. 1991 A Compilation of Techniques for Processing Deceased Human Skin for Latent Prints. Journal of Forensic Identification, 41:111-

Bevel, Tom 1983 Geometric Bloodstain Interpretation. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, May:


Hebrard, J., and A. Donche 1994 Fingerprint Detection Methods on Skin: Experimental Study on 16 Live Subjects and 23 Cadavers. Journal of Forensic Identification, 44:623-

Hewitt, K. 1997 Mutilating the Body: Identity in Blood and Ink, Bowling Green State University Press, Bowling Green, OH.


Jungbluth, W.D.  
1989  

Kahana, T., A. Grande, D.M. Tancredi, J. Penalver and J. Hiss  
2001  

Kamali, M.S.  
1984  

Kamp, Kathryn A., Nichole Timmerman, Gregg Lind, Jules Graybill, and Ian Natowsky  
1999  

Kapel, H., N. Kromann, F. Mikkelsen, and E. Rosenlv  
1991  

Keating, D.M., and J.J. Miller  
1993  

Kromann, N., H. Kapel, E. Lytved, and J. Hansen  
1989  

Leguebe, A., and S. Vrydag  
1982  

Loesch, D., and J. Czyzewska  
1972  

Menzel, E.R.  
1987  

Oehler, E.A., and H. Cummins  
1942  

Okajima, M.  
1984  

Pfister, R.  
1985  

Reichardt, G.J., J.C. Carr, and E.G. Stone  
1978  

Richardson, L. and H. Kade  
1972  

Rossi, P., A. Grande, G. Bolino, A. Cavalli, and D.M. Tancredi  
1995  

Ryder, M.L.  
1963  

Sampson, W.  
1996  
Latent Fingerprint Evidence on Human Skin. **Journal of Forensic Identification**, 46:188-

Sampson, William C. and Karen L. Sampson  
2004  

Sampson, William C., Karen L. Sampson, and Lorene Moore  
2004  
Recovery of Fingerprint Evidence from Human Skin. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 23, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.

Sanz, A.  
1994  

Saviano, J.D.  
2000  
Schmidt, Christopher, Stephen Nawrocki, and Matthew Williamson

Smith, G.S., and M.R. Zimmerman

Spitsen, Moshe, Uri Argaman, Alan Chaikovsky, Ran Shelef, Aharon Levi, David Attias, and Dalia Hermon

Stoilovic, M., R.N. Warrener, P. Margot, and C.J. Lennard

Ulmansky, M., M. Fogelman, I. Degany, and I. Bab

Vale, V., and A. Juno (editors)

Watkins, J.E.

West, M.H., R.E. Barsley, J. Frair, and F. Hall

Wilgus, Gary

Wilkinson, D., J. Watkin, and A. Misner

Zugibe, F.T., and J.T. Costello

General and Miscellaneous Topics


Ambroise, D., and C. Perlès
Ambrose, Stanley H., and M. Anne Katzenberg, editors

Azparren, J.E., A. Fernandez-Rodriguez, and G. Vallejo

Angyal, M., and K. Derzcy

Anonymous

Auban, Joan Bernabeu, C. Michael Barton, and Manuel Perez Ripoll

Auferheide, A.C.

Ayliffe, L.K. and A.R. Chivas

Baraybar, Jose P.
2004 When DNA is Not Available Can We Still Identify People? Recommendations for Best Practice. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.

Baud, C.A.

Bauer, Martin, Thomas Tatschner, Michael Roesler, and Dieter Patzelt

Beck, L.A.

Behrensmeyer, A.K. and A.P. Hill (editors)

Behrensmeyer, A.K. and S.M. Kidwell

Bennett, J.L., and D.C> Benedict

Bernstein, M.

Bilge, Yaşar, P. Sema Kedici, Yeşim Doğan, K. Üner Ülküer, and Yücel Y. İlkyaz
Binford, Lewis Roberts  
(ISBN: 0121000354)

Binford, L.R. and J.B. Bertram  

Binford, L.R. and C.K. Hoe  

Boaz, Noel T., and Linda D. Wolfe (editors)  
1995 Biological Anthropology: The State of the Science. International Institute for Human Evolutionary Research, Bend, OR.

Bodkin, Thomas E.  

Boyd, Donna C.  

Boyd, Donna C., and William Massello III  

Brogdon, B.G.  

Brown, James A.  

Browne, D., H. Silverman, and R. Garcia  

Bucklin, R.  

Buikstra, Jane E., and Douglas H. Ubelaker  
(ISBN: 1563490757)

Bunn, H.T.  

Burch, D.B. and J.R. Starling  
1986 Rectal Foreign Bodies: Case Reports and A Comprehensive Review of the World's Literature. Surgery, 100:512-

Burnham, J.T., J. Preston-Burnharn, and C.R. Fontan  
1976 The State of the Art of Bone Identification by Chemical and Microscopic Methods. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 21:340-

Burns, Karen Ramey  


Burnston, Sharon A.  

Byers, S.  
2002 Introduction to Forensic Anthropology: A Textbook. Allyn and Bacon, Boston, MA. (also cited as published by Pearson Education)  
(ISBN: 020532181X)

Cadee, G.C.  

Castro, Diana M., and Marilyn Downs  
Fairgrieve, Scott I. and Tracy S. Oost
(ISBN: 0398072027)

Farkash, U., A. Scope, M. Lynn, and Et al.

Fenton, Todd W., Walter H. Birkby, and Jered Cornelison

Folkens, Pieter Arend, and Tim D. White
(ISBN: 0127466126)

Fontana, Donna A., Raafat Ahmad, Jay peacock, and Ronald Suarez

Frankforter, W.D.

Frison, George C., and Lawrence C. Todd

Gale, Frederick C.
(ISBN: 0-398-04166-0)

Gastaldo, Robert A., Savrda, and Lewis
(ISBN: 0-89892-139-2)
(http://www.colby.edu/~ragastal/Taphonomy.htm)

Geberth, V.J.

Gifford, Diane P.


Gifford, D.P., and A.K. Behrensmeyer
1977 Observed Formation and Burial of a Recent Occupation Site in Kenya. Quaternary Research, 8(2):245-266.

Gill-King, H

Glass, R. Tom
1997 Practical Forensic Dentistry, American College of Forensic Examiners, Springfield, MO.


Glassman, David M.

Gowerland, Rebecca L., and Andrew T. Chamberlain

Grauer, A.L.
Hoover, Peter R.  

Howard, J.D., D.T. Reay, W.D. Haglund, and C.L. Fligner  

Hudson, J. (editor)  
1993a  From Bones to Behavior: Ethnoarchaeological and Experimental Contributions to the Interpretation of Faunal Remains. Center for Archaeological Investigations, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Carbondale, IL.

Huxley, Angie Kay  

Huxley, Angie Kay, and Michael Finnegan  

Ioannidou, Evangelia  

Irish, Joel D.  

Irish, Joel D., Michalo Kobusiewicz, Romauld Schild, and Fred Wendorf  

İşcan, Mehmet Yasar  


İşcan, Mehmet Yasar, and Richard P. Helmer (editors)  

İşcan, M. Yasar, and Kenneth A.R. Kennedy  

İşcan, M. Yasar, S.R. Loth  

Jantz, R.L., and P.H. Moore-Jansen  
1987  Data Base for Forensic Anthropology. United States Department of Justice, National Institute of Justice, Rockville, MD.

Jefferson, Jon  

Jenks, A.E.  

Johnson, E., M. Gutierrez, G.G. Politis, G.A. Martinez, and W.T. Hartwell  

Judd, Margaret A.  

Keating, D.M., and J.J. Miller  

Keenleyside, Anne  

Kemkes-Grottenthaler, A.  
Kempton, J.B., et al.
1992 Comparison of Fingernail Striation Patterns in Identical Twins. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 37:1534-

Kerley, E.R.

Koch, Christopher P.
1989a Taphonomy: A Bibliographic Guide to the Literature
(ISBN: 0912933054)

Komar, Debra A.

Korth, W.W.

Kos, Andrew M.

Kósa, Ferenc

Krantz, G.S.

Kurtas, Omer, Ismail Birincioglu, Mustafa Uzun, and Gursel Cetin

Larsen, Clark Spencer
n.d. Bare Bones Archaeology: The Bioarchaeology of Human Remains (no further information)
2000b Reading the Bones of La Florida. Scientific American, June, pp.80-85.

Larsen, Clark Spencer, Joseph Craig, Leslie E. Serin, Margaret J. Schoeninger, Katherine F. Russell, Dale L. Hutchinson, and Matthew A. Williamson

Locke, Robert

Longinelli, A.

Lucentini, Jack
2002 Bones Reveal Some Truth in "Noble Savage Myth". Wahsingtonpost.com, April 14, 2002

Luntz, L.L., and P. Luntz


Morgan F.A. 1990 A Problem ID: To What Extent Do We Go to Help Establish an ID? A Paper Presented at the 42nd Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Cincinnati, OH.


Mundoff, Amy Zelson

Murad, T.A.

Murad, T.A., and M.A. Boddy

Murray, Elizabeth A., and Anthony J. Perzigian

Nafte, Myriam

Napawongse, P.

Nelson, A. Russell

Nordby, Jon J.

Novotný, Vladimir

Odwak, Hartley, and Rick J. Schulting

Oliver, J.S.
1989 Analogues and Site Context: Bone Damages from Shield Trap Cave (24CB91), Carbon County, Montana, USA, in R. Bonnichsen and M. Sorg, (editors), Bone Modification, Center for the Study of the First Americans, Maine.

Ossian, C.R.

Osterberg, J., and R. Ward

O'Toole, W.F., H.M.K. Saxena, A. Golden, and R.E. Ritts

Owsley, Stephen D., and Richard L. Jantz

Owsley, Douglas W.


Owsley, D.W., and R. W. Mann

Peacock, Doug
http://www.outsidemag.com/magazine/200002/200002bones1.html

Penalver, J., T. Kahana, and J. Hiss
1997 Prosthetic Devices in Positive Identification of Human Remains. Journal of Forensic Identification, 47:400-

Pfeiffer, S., J.C. Dudar, and S. Austin
Piedalue, Gisele, and Jerome S. Cybulski  

Polat, Oguz, Bulent Samm Esra Saka, and Nevzat Alkan  

Potts, R., P. Shipman, and E. Ingall  

Polat, Oguz, Bulent Samm Esra Saka, and Nevzat Alkan  

Pretty, I., and D. Sweet  

Pretty, I., and D. Sweet  

Rabinovich, R.  

Ramsland, Katherine  

Rantala, Kathryn  

Rao, Valerie V.  

Rathbun, Ted A.  

Rathbun, Ted A.  

Rautman, Alison E.  

Reichs, Kathleen J. (Editor)  

Rietzke, T., C. Rittmer, D. Ulmcke, S. Oghuihi, and F. Scheveden  
1995  Identification of an Unknown Corpse by Means of Computed Tomography (CT) of the Lumbar Spine. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40:126-

Roberts, Danile G., and John P. McCarthy  

Rodriguez, A.  

Rodriguez, J.V.  
1994  Introducción a la antropología forense: Análisis e interpretación de restos óseos Humanos, Anaconda Editores, Santafé de Bogotá, Colombia.

Rose, Jerome C.  
Rowe, Walter F.  


Royte, Elizabeth  

Saul, Frank P.  

Saul, Frank P., and Julie M. Saul  
1994 Forensic Anthropology: A "Reality Check" for Physical Anthropology. Abstracts of the First Annual Midwest Bioarchaeology and Forensic Anthropology Conference, Madison, WI.

Saul, Julie Mather and Frank P. Saul  

Saunders, Shelley R., and M. Anne Katzenberg  

Schmitt, D.N., and K.D. Lupo  

Schoeninger, M.J., M.J. DeNiro, and H. Tauber  

Schwartz, Jeffrey H.  

Sciulli, Paul W., and Richard M. Gramly  

Scott, Douglas, P. Willey, and Melissa Connor (editors)  
2002  They Died with Custer: Soldiers’ Bones from the Battle of Little Bighorn. Red River Books, University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, OK.

Shannon, J.C., and G. Hess  

Shipman, Pat  


Shipman, Pat, and Alan Walker  

Sirianni, Joyce E., and Rosanne L. Higgins  

Sjøvold, Torstein  


Skinner, H.R.  
Skinner, Mark F.


Skinner, M.F., and M.Y. Ican

Smith, Bruce

Snyder, R.G., A. Burdi, and G. Gaul

Solla Olivera, Horacio

Sommer, H.G., and S. Anderson

Sorg, Marcella H.

Sorg, Marcella H., and William D. Haglund

Staats, James E.

Steadman, Dawnie Wolfe
(ISBN: 0130305677)

Steadman, Dawnie Wolfe, and Lyle W. Konigsberg

Stevens, B.G.

Stewart, T.D.

Steyn, M., and J.H. Meiring

Steyn, M., W.C. Nienaber, and M. İcan

Stouhal, E., A. Nemeckova, and M. Kouba

Tarricone, F.C., P.E. Killoran, and T.G. O'Brien

Taylor, N.


Ubelacker, D.H., and B.J. Adams  

Ubelacker, Douglas H., Hugh E. Berryman, Paulette Sutton, and Clayton E. Ray  

Ubelacker, Douglas H., and Carl H. Jacobs  


Ubelacker, Douglas H., and Erica B. Jones  
2003  *Human Remains from Voegtly Cemetery, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania*, Smithsonian Contributions to Anthropology, 46, Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.

Ubelacker, Douglas H., and Henry Scammell  

Villanueva, P.E., F. Girela, and M. Castellanos  

Von Lettow-Vorbeck, C., Liesau, and I. Pastor Abascal  


Wilber, C.G.  

Williams, S.R., K. Forgey, and E. Klarich  

Willey, P., and T. Falsetti  

Winchell, Frank, Jerome C. Rose, and Randall W. Moir  
1992  *Bioanthropological Investigation of Nineteenth Century Burials at Site 41DT105: Cultural Resource Studies for Cooper Lake, Delta County, Texas*, Archaeology Research Program, Department of Anthropology, Southern Methodist University, Dallas, Texas.

Winder, N.P.  
Entomology

The collection and analyses of insects, or invertebrates, from crime scenes is generally well known among homicide investigators and death scene investigators. It has been the compiler’s experience, however, that the actual practice of such collection outside the presence of a forensic entomologist, is still overlooked or avoided. Often an attitude prevails that that level of information is not necessary given the investigator’s knowledge of when an abduction took place or a subject’s confession. In other situations, collections are not made simply because the investigators are not properly equipped with packaging materials, or are not sure of what to do with, or how to store, live specimens. Entomological evidence is unique in that it is, in most criminal investigations, the only type of non-human evidence consisting of living, moving, species. It is the hope of the compiler that this section will offer some answers toward appropriate collection procedures and equipment which are not expensive, do not involve a lot of time, or the need for additional manpower. The proper collection of entomological samples combined with accurate spatial, temporal, and environmental data, can yield valuable information toward determining postmortem intervals. Subject/Witness statements might be supported or disproved. Works such as Catts and Haskell (1990), and Lord and Burger (1983) have become standards in the field of forensic entomological procedures. Many of the works below include laboratory analyses and research. That research goes beyond addressing the timing of a death or deposition (post-mortem interval) to toxicological determinations, interpretations of death scene versus depositional environments, et cetera.

Abbott, C.E.

Abell, D.H., S.S. Wasti, and G. Hartmann

Acikgoz, H.N., I.H. Hanci, and G. Cetin
Adair, Thomas W.  


Adair, Thomas W., and Boris C. Kondratieff  

Adams, Zoe J.O., and Martin J.R. Hall  
2003a Seasonal Flight Activity and Reproductive Status of *Calliphora vicina* (Diptera: Calliphoridae) and Other Calliphoridae in Central London. A paper presented at the First Meeting of the European Association of Forensic Entomologists, April, 2003, Frankfurt, Germany.


Adkins, T.R.  

Aldrich, J.M.  
1916 *Sarcophaga and Allies in North America*. Thomas Say Foundation, LaFayette, IN.

Alexis, Jason C., and Wayne D. Lord  

Alfieri, A.  

Allen, Douglas C.  


Allen, Jon C. and Jason H. Byrd  
1999 Computer Modeling of Insect Growth and Its Application to Forensic Entomology, United States Department of Justice, National Institute of Justice, Washington, D.C.

Alluaud, C.  

Altmura, B.M., and F. Introna Jr.  

Amendt, J., R. Krettek, and H. Bratzke  

Amendt, Jens, Roman Krettek, Constanze Niess, Richard Zehner, and Hansjürgen Bratzke  

American Board of Forensic Entomology  
1997 Welcome to the World of Forensic Entomology.  
*http://www.missouri.edu/cafnr/entomology/index.html*

Ames, Carole, and Bryan Turner  

Anderson, Gail S.  


1999b Forensic Entomology: The Use of Insects in Death Investigations, in *Case Studies in Forensic Anthropology*, S. Fairgreave, Charles C. Thomas, Toronto, Ontario, (Unpublished data, School of Criminology, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, British Columbia.


Anderson, Gail S., and Valerie J. Cervenka

Anderson, Gail S., John J. Gaudet, and A. Brian Yamashita

Anderson, Gail S., W. Graneli, and J. Stenson

Anderson, Gail S., and Niki Hobischak

2003 Effects of Season, Depth and Sediment Type on Faunal Succession and Decompositional Rates of Carrion in the Marine Environment. Presented at the First Meeting of the European Association of Forensic Entomologists, April, 2003, Frankfurt, Germany.

Anderson G.S., and N.R. Huitson
2003 Use of Insect Evidence in Animal Abuse Cases. Presented at the First Meeting of the European Association of Forensic Entomologists, April, 2003, Frankfurt, Germany.

Anderson, Gail S., and S.B. Peck

Anderson, Gail S. and Sherah L. Van Laerhoven

Anderson, R.S.


Anderson, R.S. and S.B. Peck

Anonymous


Archer, Mel S.


Arnett, Jr., R.H., N.M. Downie, and H.E. Jacques 1980 *How to Know the Beetles (Second Edition)*. William C. Brown, Dubuque, IA.


Bain, Allison 1996 Interpretation of Coleopteran Remains from Feature 4 Back Lot Cross Street Site, Boston, Massachusetts. Paper Presented at the Society for Historical Archaeology Conference on Historical and Underwater Archaeology, Cincinnati, OH.


Bauch, R., K. SZiesenhenn, and C. Groskopf

Baumgartner, D.L.


Baumgartner, D.L., and B. Greenberg


Benecke, Mark


Bianchini, G. 1929 Contributo Practico e Sperimentale Allo Studio Della Fauna Cadaverica, (Practical and Experimental Contributions Concerning the Study of Fauna of Cadavers), Bernardinno, Siena, Italy.


Bland, R.G., and H.E. Jacques 1978 How to Know the Insects. William C. Brown, Dubuque, IA.


Brusven, M.A., and A.C. Scoggan

Buckland, P.C.


Bullington, Stephen W.

or http://www.key-net.net/users/swb/forensics/index.htm

Burger, J.F.

Burleigh, R., and B.J. Southgate

Byrd, Jason H.
1994 Temperature Preferences of Some Forensically Important Tropical Flies. Paper presented at the Annual Meeting of the Entomological Society of America, Dallas, TX.


Byrd, Jason H. and Jon C. Allen


Byrd, Jason H., and Jerry F. Butler


Byrd, Jason H., and James L. Castner


Byrne, A.L., M.A. Camann, T.L. Cyr, E.P. Catts, and K.E. Espelie


Chapman, R.K. and J.H.P. Sankey

Chaubert, Sylvain, C. Wyss, and D. Cherix

Chen, C.-P., D.L. Denlinger, and R.E. Lee

Chonko, Stephen A. and B. Miles Gilbert

Chow-Shaffer, E., B. Sina, W.A. Hawley, J. De Benedictis, and T.W. Scott

Christopherson, Colleen and David L. Gibo

Chu, H.F.
1949  How to Know the Immature Insects. Brown, Dubuque, Iowa.

Chu, H.F., and Ling-Yao Wang

Cianci, T.J., and J.K. Sheldon

Clark, C.U.

Clery, James Michael

Cloudsley-Thompson, J.L.

Cockburn, A., R.A. Barraco, T.A. Reyman and W.H. Peck

Coe, M.

Cohen, Allen Carson

Coyler, C.N.


1954c  Further Emergences of Conicera tibialis Schmitz, the "Coffin Fly".  The Entomologist, 87:234.

Comstock, John Henry

Coope, G.R.


Cornaby, B.W.
Cornelison, Jered B.
1999a Microenvironmental Effects on the Decomposition of Pig Carcass (Sus scrofa L.) and Carcass Arthropod Communities in Southeastern Idaho. A Paper presented at the 51st Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Orlando, FL


Costantini, L., M. Tosi, and A. Vigna-Tagliioni

Cragg, J.B.

Cragg, J.B., and P. Cole

Cragg, J.B., and J. Hobart

Crosby, T.K., J.C. Watt, A.C. Kistemaker, and P.E. Nelson

Croskey, R.W., and R.P. Lane

Cyr, T.L.
1993 Forensic Implications of Biological Differences Among Geographic Races of Phormia regina (Meigen) (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Unpublished M.S. Thesis. Washington State University, Pullman, WA.

Curry, A.

Dadour, Ian

Dadour, I.R., D.F. Cook, J.N. Fissioli, and W.J. Bailey

Dadour, Ian, Evan Roeterdink, and Filipa Carvahlo

Danks, H.V.

Dallwitz, R.

Dashefsky, H. Steven
1994 Entomology. Tab Books,

Dauphin, Claudine

Davidson, J.

Davies, L.


322
1996 Blow Flies, Richmond Publishing Company, Slough, UK.
Erzinclioglu, Y.Z. and R.P. Whitmore
Ettershank, G., I. Mac Donnell, and R. Croft
Evans, A.C.
Evans, Howard Ensign
Ewing, H.E.
Fabre, J.H.
Fairchild, G.W., and R.L. Lowe
Faucherre, J.
Faucherre, J., and D. Cherix
Faucherre, J., D. Cherix, and C. Wyss
Faulkner, Charles T.
Fawzy, A.F.
Ferlini
Firsiv, V.V., and M.I. Marchenko
Fitzgerald, B.
Fletcher, J.


Girling, M.A.  

Girling, M.A., and H.K. Kenward  

Goddard, Jerome  
(ISBN: 0-8493-1387-2)

Goddard, J. and P.K. Lago  

Goff, M. Lee  


Goff, M.L., W.A. Brown, K.A. Hewadikaram, and A.I. Omori  

Goff, M.L., W.A. Brown, and A.I. Omori  

Goff, M.L., , W. A. Brown, A.I. Omori, and D.A. La Pointe  
1993  Preliminary Observations of the Effects of Amitriptyline in Decomposing Tissues on the Development of Parasarcophaga ruficornis (Diptera: Sarcophagidae) and Implications of this Effect to Estimation of Postmortem Interval. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38: 316-322.


Goff, M.L. and E.P.Catts  

Goff, M.L., S. Charbonneau, and W. Sullivan  

Goff, M. Lee, M. Early, C.B. Odom, and K. Tullis  

Goff, M. Lee and M.M. Flynn  
Goff, M. Lee and Wayne D. Lord  
Goff, M.L., M.L. Miller, J.D. Paulson, W.D. Lord, E. Richards, and A.I. Omori  
1997 Effects of 3,4-methylenedioxymethamphetamine in decomposing tissues on the development of Parasarcophaga ruficornis (Diptera: Sarcophagidae) and detection of the drug in postmortem blood, liver tissue, larvae, and puparia.  Journal of Forensic Sciences, 42(2):276-280.  
Goff, M. Lee and C.B. Odom  
Goff, M.L., A.I. Omori, and J.R. Goodbrod  
Goff, M.L., A.I. Omori, and K. Gunatikalke  
Goff, M. Lee and Win Bani H.  
Greenberg, B.  
1971 Flies and Disease, Volume 1, Ecology, Classification, and Biotic Associations.  Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ.  


Greenberg, Bernard, and John Charles Kunich


Greenberg, B., and M.L. Szyska

Greenberg, B. and T.I. Tantawi

Greenberg, B., and J.D. Wells

Gregersen, Markil, and E. Jensen

Grisbaum, G.A., C.L. Meek, and J.W. Tessmer

Gunatilake, K. and M.L. Goff

Guppy, Reia

Hagstrum, D.W., and C.E. Leach

Hagstrum, D.W., and G.A. Milliken

Hakbijl, T.

Hall, D.G.
1948 The Blowflies of North America. The Thomas Say Foundation, Lafayette, IN.

Hall, M.J.R.
1995 Trapping the Flies that Cause Myiasis: Their Responses to Host-Stimuli. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology, 89(4):333-357.

Hall, M.J.R., R. Farkas, F. Kelemen, M.J. Hosier, and J.M. El-Khoga

Hall, M.J.R. and R. Wall

1995b Trapping the Flies that Cause Myiasis: Their Responses to Host-Stimuli. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology, 89(4):333-357.

Hall, Robert D.


Hall, R.D., P.C. Anderson, and D.P. Clark  

Hall, R.D. and K.E. Doisy  

Hall, Robert D. and Neal H. Haskell  
1995 Forensic Entomology-Applications in Medicolegal Investigations. in *Forensic Sciences*, edited by Cyril Wecht, Matthew Bender, New York, NY.

Hall, Robert D., Neal H. Haskell, F. Muret, and B. Barnett  

Hall, R.D., and L.H. Townsend, Jr.  
1977 The Blow Flies of Virginia (Diptera: Calliphoridae), in *The Insects of Virginia*, Number 11, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University Research Division Bulletin 123, Blacksburg, VA.

Handler, Alfred M., and Anthony A. James  
2000 *Insect Transgenesis Methods and Applications*, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL  
(ISBN: 0-8493-2028-3)

Hanski, I.  


Hanski, I., and S. Kuusela  

Hanski, I., and P. Rautatiekatu  

Harada, Kazuki, Kouichi Asa, Takao Imachi, Yuko Yamaguchi, and Ken-ichi Yoshida  

Harper, P.P., and L. Cloutier  

Harvey, Michelle, R. Ian Dadour, S. Gaudieri, M.W. Mansell, and M.H. Villet  

Harvey, Michelle L., Ian R. Dadour, Martin H. Villet, and Mervyn W. Mansell  

Haskell, Neal H.  
1989 Calliphoridae of Pig Carion in Northwest Indiana: A Seasonal Comparative Study. M.S. Thesis, Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN.


Haskell, Neal H., and Gary Dale  
2004  A Heavy Grasshopper Infestation Creating a Delay in Blow Fly Oviposition on a Suicide Victim During Summer in Montana. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.

Haskell, Neal H., Robert D. Hall, B. Barnett, and F. Muret  

Haskell, Neal H., Robert D. Hall, Valerie J. Cervenka, and Michael A. Clark  

Haskell, Neal H., Marlene A. Lantz, Larry W. Blum, and Wendy Platt  

Haskell, Neal H., Wayne D. Lord, and Jason H. Byrd  

Haskell, Neal H. and Julie Mather Saul  

Haskell, Neal H., A.J. Tambasco, D.A. McShaffery, and J.E. Pless  
1990  Identification of Trichoptera (Caddisfly) Larvae from a Body in a Stream.  A Paper presented at the 42nd Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Cincinnati, OH.

Haskell, Neal H. and Ralph E. Williams  

Haskell, Neal H.  
1990  Collection of Entomological Evidence at the Death Scene,  in Entomology and Death: A Procedural Guide, edited by E.P. Catts and N.H. Haskell, pp. 82-97, Joyce’s Print Shop, Clemson, South Carolina

Haskell, Neal H., Ralph E., Williams, and C. Towell  

Haskell, Neal H., et al.  

Hawley, D.A., N.H. Haskell, DG McShaffrey, R.E. Williams, and J.E. Pless  

Hayes, J.  

Headstorm, Richard  

Hédouin, V., Benoit Bourrel, Luck Martin-Bouyer, Anne Bécart, Gilles Tournel, Marc Deveaux, and Didier Gosset  


Henssge, C., B. Madea, B. Knight, L. Nokes, and T. Krompecher  
1995  The Estimation of the Time Since Death in the Early Postmortem Interval. Arnold, Boston, MA. (also cited as published by Arnold out of Seven Oaks, CA)

Hewadikaram, K.A. and M.L. Goff  

329
Higley, Leon G., and Neal H. Haskell

Higley, L.G., L.P. Pedigo, and K.R. Ostlie

Higley, L.G., and R.K. D. Peterson

Hinton, H.E., and A.S. Corbet

Hobischak, Niki R.
1997 Freshwater Invertebrate Succession and Decompositional Studies on Carrion in British Columbia. Masters of Pest Management Thesis, Department of Biological Sciences. Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, B.C.

Hobischak, Niki.R. and Gail S. Anderson

Hobischak, N.R., and G.S. Anderson

Hobischak, Niki R., and Gail S. Anderson

Hobson, R.P.


Hoffman, R.L. and J.A. Payne

Hofmann, O.

Hogue, C.L.

Holdaway, F.G., and A.C. Evans


Holt, G.G., T.S. Adams, and W.D. Sundet

Holzer, F.J.

Hope, F.W.
1834 Notice of several species of insects found in the heads Egyptian mummies. Transactions of the Entomological Society of London (Proceedings, 1: xi-xiii. (also cited as published in 1836)

Horoszkiewicz, S.V.

Houston, D.C.

Howden, A.T.
Hu, C., and Y.K. Ma

Huchet, J.B.

Huckett, H.C., and J.R. Vockeroth

Hudson, H.F.
1914 Lucilia sericata (Meigen) Attacking and Live Calf. Canadian Entomology.

Huntington, Timothy E., Leon G. Higley, and Frederick P. Baxendale

Hunziker, H.

Hutchet, J.B.

Hwang, Chung-Chi, and Bryan D. Turner

Illingworth, J.F.

Imes, Rick
1992 The Practical Entomologist, Fireside.

Imms, Augustus Daniel


Introna, F., Jr., B.M. Altamura, A. Dell’Erba, and V. Dattoli

Introna, Francesco, Jr., Carlo Pietro Campobasso, and Aldo Di Fazio

Introna, Francesco, Jr., Carlo Pietro Campobasso, and Madison Lee Goff

Introna, F. Jr., R. Gagliano-Candela, and G. DiVella

Introna, F., Jr., T.W. Suman and J.E. Smialek

Introna, F., J.D. Wells, D.V. Giancarlo, C.P. Campobasso, and F.A.H. Sperling
1999a Human and Other Animal mtDNA Analysis from Maggots. A paper presented before the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Orlando, FL.

Introna, F., J.D. Wells, G. Di Vella, C.P. Campobasso, and F.A.H. Sperling

James, M.T.

James, M.T., and R.F. Harwood


Jiron, L.F. and V.M. Cartin

Johl, H.K. and G.S. Anderson

Johnson, F.H., and I. Lewin

Johnson, M. D.

Johnston, T.H., and O.W. Tieg

Johnston, W. and G. Villeneuve

Kaczorowska, El bieta, Dorota Pie niak, and Zofia Szczerkowska

Kamal, A.S.

Kaneshrajah, Gajen, and Bryan Turner
2003 Do Calliphora vicina Larvae Develop at Different Rates When They are Fed on Different Tissues? Presented at the First Meeting of the European Association of Forensic Entomologists, April, 2003, Frankfurt, Germany.

Kanaki, Katerina, John Stiakakis, and Emmanuel Michalodimitrakis

Karsch, F.

Kashyap, V.K. and V.V. Pillai


Kaufmann, R.R.

Kazak, A.N., M.I. Marchenko, V.a. Muratov

Keating, António, José Paulo Sousa, Laura Caínê Catarina Barros, and Francisco Corte-Real

Keh, B.

Keiper, J.B., and D.A. Casamatta

Keiper, Joe B., Eric G. Chapman, and Benjamin A. Foote
Kenward, H.K.


1976a Reconstructing Ancient Ecological Conditions from Insect Remains; Some Problems and an Experimental Approach. Ecological Entomology, 1:7-17.


Kenward, H.K., A.R. Hall, and A.K.G. Jones

Kettle, D.S.

Keiper, J.B., E.G. Chapman, and B.A. Foote

Khan, M.A.J., and R.J. Khan

Kim, Ke Chung

King, A.B., and K.J. Flynn

Kintz, P.


Kintz, P., A. Tracqui, B. Ludes, J. Waller, A. Boukhabza, P. Mangin, A. Lugnier, and A.J. Chaumont

Kintz, P., A. Tracqui, and P. Mangin

Klingelhöffer

Klotzbach, Heike, Hilke Schoeder, Vanessa Garbe, Lars Oesterhelweg, and Klaus Pueschel
2003 Succession of Necrophagous insects on Human Corpses in Domestic Environment of a Metropolitan Area (Hamburg/Germany). Presented at the First Meeting of the European Association of Forensic Entomologists, April, 2003, Frankfurt, Germany.

Knaden, Markus, and Rüdiger Wehner

Kneidel, K.A.


Lane, R.P.  

LeBlanc, Hélène N.  
1998  A Study of Carrion Insects in Urban and Rural Sites in the Halifax Nova Scotia Region. Honors Thesis, Department of Biology, St. Mary's University, Halifax, NS.


LeBlanc, H.N. and D.B. Strongman  

Leclerq, M.  


Leclerq, M., and G. Brahy  

Leclerq, M., and L. Quinet  

Leclerq, M., and F. Valliant  

Leclerq, M., and C. Verstraeten  


Lee, Donald L.  
(ISBN: 0-41527-211-4)

Lee, H.L., and T. Marzuki  

Lee, G.M. and W.D. Lord  

Lefebvre, Fabrice, and Thierry Pasquerault  
2004  Temperature-Dependent Development of *Ophyra aenescens* (Wiedemann, 1830) and *Ophyra capensis* (Wiedemann, 1918) (Diptera, Muscidae), *Forensic Science International*, 139(1):75-79.

Legner, E.F., and G.S. Olton  

Lesne, P.  

Levot, G.W., K.R. Brown, and E. Shipp  

Linville, Jason G., Tariq B. Higazi, and Jeffrey D. Wells  
Linville, Jason G., Jack Hayes, and Jeffrey D. Wells  

Little, Van Allen  


Liu, D. and B. Greenberg  

Linville, Jason G. and Jeffrey D. Wells  


Lockwood, J.A., R. Kumar, and D.G. Eckles  


Lopes de Carvalho, Lucila Maria, and Arício Xavier Linhares  

Lord, Wayne D.  


Marchenko, M.I., M.S. Etlis, and V.V. Firsov

Marchenko, M.I., and J.-I.J. Nainys


Marchenko, M.I., and S.F. Skrizhinsky

Marchenko, M.I., and E.B. Vinogradova


Maschka

Matin, Abdul, and Salik Nawaz

Matthews, Janice R., and Robert W. Matthews

May, M.L.

McAlpine, J.F.

McBrearty, S.

McCafferty, W.P.
1981 Aquatic Entomology. Jones and Bartlett Publishers, Boston, MA.

McCarthy, Michael

Mc Keown, P.
Mc Knight, B.E.  

Mearns, A.G.  

Meek, C.L.  

Meek, C.L., M.D. Andis and C.S. Andrews  
1983  Role of the Entomologist in Forensic Pathology, Including a Selected Bibliography. in Bibliography of the Entomological Society of America, 1: 1-10.

Meek, C.L. and C.S. Andrews  

Meek, C.L., May C. Puskarich, and C.E. Carlton  

Meek, C.L., M.C. Puskarich, and C.E. Carlton  

Megnin, J.P.  


Meixner, K.  

Mellanby, K.  


Melvin, R.  

Meoli, Mirko, Daniel Cherix, and Claude Wyss  
2003  A Contribution to the Knowledge of Blowflies (Diptera, Calliphoridae) of the Southern Part of the Alps (Tessin, Switzerland). Presented at the First Meeting of the European Association of Forensic Entomologists, April, 2003, Frankfurt, Germany.

Merritt, R.W., and K.W. Cummins  

Merritt, R.W., K.W. Cummins, and T.M. Burton  

Merritt, R.W., M.J. Higgins, and J.R. Wallace  

Resh, and K.W. Cummins  

Merritt, Richard W., and John R. Wallace  

Meskin, I.  

Messenger, P.S.  

Miller, D.F.  

Miller, K.B., L.J. Hribar, and L.J. Sanders  

Miller, M.L., W.D. Lord, M.L. Goff, D. Donnelly, E.T. McDonough, and J.C. Alexis  

Milne, L.J., and M.J. Milne  

Minakawa, N.  
1997  \textit{The Dynamics of Aquatic Insect Communities Associated with Salmon Spawning}. PhD Dissertation, University of Washington, Seattle.

Mlot, Christine  

Monteiro-Filho, E.L.A., and J.L. Penereiro  

Monzu, N.  

Moore, J.P.  

Moran, P.J.  

Morley, C.  

Morris, B.  


Motter, M.G.  


Moura, M.O., C.I.B. de Calvalho, and E.L.A. Monteiro  

Mullen, Gary, and Lance Durden  
2002  \textit{Medical and Veterinary Entomology}. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.  
\textit{(ISBN: 0125104510)}

Mumouoglu, Kostas Y. and Joseph Zias  
1988  Head lice, \textit{pediculus humanus capitis} (Anoplua: pediculidae) from hair combs excavated in Israel dated from the 1st century B.C. to the 8th century A.D. \textit{Journal of Medical Entomology}, 25(6): 545-547.


Muirhead-Thomsan, R.C.  

Mulzac, Henry  

Musvasva, E., K.A. Williams, W.J. Muller, and M.H. Villet  
Myskowiak, J.-B., B. Chauvet, T. Pasquerault, C. Rocheteau, and J.M. Vian  


Myskowiak, Jean Bernard, and Claudie Doums  

Nabaglo, L.  

Nainys, J.-I.J., and M.I. Marschenko  

Nainys, J.-I.J., M.I. Marchenko, and A.N. Kazak  

Nation, James L.  
2002 Insect Physiology and Biochemistry. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.  
(ISBN: 0-8493-1181-0)

Nielson, B. Overgaard, V. Mahler, and P. Rasmussen  

Nielson, B.O.  

Nishida, K.  

Nishida, K., S. Shionaga, and R. Kano  

Nolte, Kurt B., Richard D. Pinder, and Wayne D. Lord  

Norris, K.R.  


Nuorteva, P.  


Nuorteva, P. and E. Hasanen  

Nuorteva, P., M. Isokoski, and K. Laiho  
Nuorteva, P., and S.L. Nuorteva

Nuorteva, P., H. Schumann, M. Isokoski, and K. Laiho
1974 Studies on the Possibilities of Using Blowflies (Diptera Calliphoridae) as Medico-Legal Indicators in Finland. 2. Four Cases Where Species Identification was Performed from Larvae. Annales Entomologici Fennici, 40: 70-74.

O'Brien, Claire, and Bryan Turner

Oesterhelweg, Lars, E.E. Türk, H. Schröder, K. Püschel, and H. Klotzbach

Oldroyd, Harold


Oldroyd, H., and K.G.V. Smith

O'Flynn, M.A.

O'Flynn, M.A., and D.E. Moorehouse

Oliva, A.


Oliva, A., J. Ravioli, F. Trezza, and C. Navari

Oliwenstein, Lori

Olsen, Alan

Omar, B., M.A. Marwi, A.H. Mansar, M.S. Rahman, and P. Oothuman

Omar, B., M.A. Marwi, and H.F. Oothuman

Omar, B., M.A. Marwi, P. Oothuman and F.F. Othman

Omar, Baharudin, M.A. Marwi, S. Sulaiman, and P. Oothuman
1994 Dipteran Succession in Monkey Carrion at a Rubber Tree Plantation in Malaysia. Tropical Biomedicine, 11:77-82.

Osborne, P.J.


Panagiotakopulu, Eva

Panagiotakopulu, E., and P.C. Buckland

Panagiotakopulu, E., and M. van der Veen

Pape, T.

Parish, H.E., and E.W. Laake

Pascal, Thierry
2003a The Use of Software and Program Tools as a Decision Assistant in Forensic Entomological Expert Work. Presented at the First Meeting of the European Association of Forensic Entomologists, April, 2003, Frankfurt, Germany.


Patrican, L.A., and R. Vaidyanathan

Payne, J.A.

Payne, J.A. and O.J. Crossley

Payne, J.A. and E.W. King


Payne, J.A., E.W. King, and G. Beinhart

Payne, J.A. and W.R.M. Mason

Payne, J.A., F.W. Mead, and E.W. King


Peairs, L.M.

Pechter, E.A., and R.A. Sherman

Pennik, R.W.

Peters, Sonja L., Jerry F. Butler, Jerome A. Hogsette, Anthony B. Falsetti, and Roxanne Rutledge

Peterson, Alvah
1953a *A Manual of Entomological Techniques*. Columbus, OH.

1953b Entomological Techniques: How to Work with Insects. Entomological Reprint Specialists, Los Angeles, CA.


1979 Larvae of Insects (Part II). Edward Brothers, Incorporated, Ann Arbor, MI.
Peterson, J.J. and B.M. Pawson  
1988  

Peterson, V.  
1987  

Piatkowski, S.  
1991  

Pickering, Robert B.  
1997  

2003  
The Detection of Nordiazepam and Its Metabolite Oxazepam in One Single Postfeeding Larva and Puparium of the *Calliphora vicina* (Diptera: Calliphoridae), Presented at the First Meeting of the European Association of Forensic Entomologists, April, 2003, Frankfurt, Germany.

Pirone, D.J.  
1974  

Ponel, Phillippe, Vronique Matterne, Nicola Coulthard, and Jean-Hervé Yvinec  
2000  

Porta, C.F.  
1929  

Pounder, D.J.  
1991  

Povolný, Dalibor  
2003  
Forensic Entomology - A Neglected Subject. A paper presented at the First Meeting of the European Association of Forensic Entomologists, April, 2003, Frankfurt, Germany.

Povolný, Dalibor., and J. Rozsypal  
1968  

Povolný, Dalibor., and Y. Verves  
1997  

Prichard, J.G., P.D. Kossoris, R.A. Leibovitch, L.D. Robertson, and F.W. Lovell  
1986  

Prins, A.J.  
1982  

Putnam, R.J.  
1977  

1978  
The role of carrion-frequenting arthropods in the decay process. *Ecological Entomology*, 3: 133-139.

1983  

Quate, L.W., and J.R. Vockeroth  
1981  

Rabinovich, J.E.  
1970  

Radovsky, F.J.  
1970  

Ratcliffe, B.C.  
1972  

Ratcliffe, F.N.

Ratcliffe, G.G.

Ratcliffe, Susan T.
1995  rRNA Identification of Select Calliphorid and Sarcophagid Fly Species of Forensic Importance in Determining Postmortem Interval (PMI). M.S. Thesis, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.

Ratcliffe, Susan T., Donald W. Webb, Richard A. Weinziever, and Hugh M. Robertson

Ratte, H.T.

Reed, H.B.

Reinhard, H.

Reiter, Christian

Reiter, Christian, and P. Hajek

Reiter, Christian, and Jakob Reiter

Reiter, Christian and G. Wollenek

Reiter, Christian and G. Wollenek


Replogle, J., W.D. Lord, B. Budowle, T.L. Meinking, and D. Taplin

Research Branch Agriculture Canada


Richard, R.D., and E.H. Ahrens

Richards, Elizabeth N.

Richards, Elizabeth N., and Marilyn A. Houck

Richards Elizabeth N., Heather R. Roberts, Marilyn A. Houck, and M. Lee Goff
Richards, R.D., and R.R. Gerrish  

Richardson, H.H.  


Robinson, Mark  

Rodriguez, William C.  

Rodriguez, William C., and William M. Bass  


Rodriguez, William C., and Wayne D. Lord  

Rodriguez, W.C.I., R.I. Sundick, and W.D. Lord  
1993  Forensic Importance of Entomological Evidence in the Determination of the Seasonality of Death in Cases Involving Skeletonized Remains. A Paper presented at the 45th Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Boston, MA.

Roeterdink, Evan, and Ian Dadour  

Romoser, William S.  

Ross, Herbert Holdsworth, Charles A. Ross, and June R.P. Ross  

Roth, L.M., and E.R. Willis  
1957  Cockroach Bites. In *The Medical and Veterinary Importance of Cockroaches*, Smithon Miscellaneous Collection, Volume 134, Number 10, pp.30-34.

Rozen Jr., Jerome G. and George C. Eickwort  

Royal Canadian Mounted Police  

Rulshretha, P., and H. Chandra  

Russell, W.C.  

Ryan, Harriet  
   http://www.courttv.com/trials/westerfield/071702_ctv.html

   http://www.courttv.com/trials/westerfield/072202_ctv.html

Sadler, D.W., F.G. Court, C. Fuke, and D.J. Pounder  
Sadler, D.W., J. Richardson, S. Haigh, G. Bruce, and D.J. Pounder

Sadler, D.W., L. Robertson, G. Brown, C. Fuke, and D.J. Pounder

Sadler, D.W., G. Chuter, C. Senevername, D.J. Pounder

Saunders, D.S.

Schelvis, J.


Schiro, George J.
2004 Extraction and Quantification of Human DNA and the Amplification of Human STRs and Amelogenin from Fly Larvae Found on Decomposing Tissue. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 18, 2004, Dallas, Texas.

Schoenly, Kenneth G.


Schmitz, H.

Schneid, J., and N.G. Gratz

Schroeder, P., Z. Breunder, E.O. Espinoza, and M. Kirms
1995 Insect Survey and Succession on a Pig Carcass in Southern Oregon. A Presentation before the Northwest Association of Forensic Scientists Meeting, Ashland, OR.


Selous, C.F.

Shahid, Adam, Kenneth G. Schoenly, Neal H. Haskell, and Robert D. Hall

Shalaby, Omar A., Lucila M. L. deCarvalho, and M. Lee Goff

Sharpe, P.J.H., and D.W. DeMichele

Shean, B.S., L. Messinger, and M. Papworth

Sheldon, A.L.

Sherman, R.A.

Sherman, R.A., and E.A. Pechter

Sherman, R.A., and J.M. Tran
1995 A Simple, Sterile Food Source for Rearing the Larvae of Lucilia sericata (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Medical and Veterinary Entomology, 9(4):393-398.

Shewell, G.E.

Shishido, W.H., and D.E. Hardy

Short, John Robert Thomas

Shubeck, P.P.


Shubeck, P.P., and D.L. Blank

Shubeck, P.P., N.M. Downie, R.L. Wentzel, and S.B. Peck

Simmons, P.

Simpson, G.
1999 Carrion Insects from Nova Scotia. Honors Thesis, Department of Biology, St. Mary's University, Halifax, Nova Scotia.
Simpson, G., and D.B. Strongman

Simpson, K.W., and R.W. Bode

Singh, Devinder


Sivasabramonian, P., and M. Biagi

Skinner, M.F., A. Syed, J. Farrell, and J.H. Borden

Smit, B.


1975  The Faunal Succession of Insects and Other Invertebrates on a Dead Fox. Entomological Gazette, 26: 277-287.


Smith, K.E., and R. Wall
1997  The Use of Carrion as Breeding Sites for the Blowfly Lucilia sericata and Other Calliphoridae. Medical and Veterinary Entomology, 11:38-44.

Snyder Sachs, Jessica


Sohal, R.S. and R.E. Lamb


Solana, M.
Solomon, M.E. 

Sommer, H.G., and S. Anderson 

Spector, W. 

Spencer, Julie 
2002 The Nocturnal Oviposition Behavior of Blowflies in the Southwest of Britain During the Months of August and September. A Dissertation submitted as part of the Requirement for MSc/PGDip Forensic Archaeology, Bournemouth University, School of Conservation Sciences.

Sperling, F.A.H., G.S. Anderson, and D.A. Hickey 

Spradbery, J.P. 

Stach, Jeanette and C.L. Meek 

Stafford, F. 

Staerkeby, Morten 

1995 Forensic Entomology http://www.uio.no/~mostarke/forens_ent/forensic_entomology.html


Steere, B.F. 

Steffan, J.R. 

Steiner, E.C. 
1997 The Seasonal Occurrence of *Lucilia cuprina* and other Myiasis-Causing Blowflies in Western Australia. Report on a 3 Year Trapping Programme, 1988-1990/91. Agriculture Western Australia.

Stevens, J. and R. Wall 

Stinner, R.E., A.P. Gutierrez, and G.D. Butler Jr. 

Stoker, R.L., W.E. Grant, and S.B. Vinson 
Stevens, Jamie, and Richard Wall  

Streyskal, G.C.  

Strong, L.  

Sulaiman, Mohammed  

Sulz, Michelle  

Sutcliffe, J.F.  
1987 Distance Orientation of Biting Flies to Their Hosts. *Insect Science and Its Application*, 8:611-616.

Tabor, Kimberly L., Richard D. Fell, Carlyle C. Brewster, Kevin Pelzer, and George S. Behonick  

Tantawi, T.I., and E.M. El Kady  

Tantawi, T.I., E.M. El-Kady, B. Greenberg, and H.A. El-Ghaffer  

Tantawi, T.I. and B. Greenberg  

Tantawi, T.I., J.D. Wells, B. Greenberg, and E. M. el-kady  


Teskey, H.J., and C. Turnbull  

Tessmer, J.W., and C.L. Meek  

Tessmer, J.W., C.L. Meek, and V.I. Wright  

Thomas, D.B., and A.C. Chen  

Tomberlin, Jeffery Keith  

Tomberlin, J.K., and P.H. Adler  

Tomberlin, Jeffrey K., Jason H. Byrd, and John Wallace  

Torre-Bueno, José Rollin  
Tournel, Gilles, Benoît Bourel, Valéry Hédouin, and Didier Gosset

Tracqui, A., C. Keyser-Tracqui, P. Kintz, and B. Ludes

Tullis, K. and M. L. Goff

Tracqui, A., C. Keyser-Tracqui, P. Kintz, and B. Ludes

Turner, Bryan D.


Turner, B. and T. Howard

Turner, Bryan, and Patricia Wiltshire

Utsumi, K.

Valamoti, S.M., and P.C. Buckland

Vance, G.M., J.K. Van Dyk, and W.A. Rowley

Van der Linde, Bregda van Antwerp, and Lizel Hugo

Van der Linde, Theunis, Bregda van Antwerp, and Lizel Hugo
1997 Successional Biodiversity in Insect Species on Buried Carrion in the Vancouver and Cariboo Regions of British Columbia. Masters of Pest Management Thesis, Department of Biological Sciences, Simon Fraser University, British Columbia.

Van Laerhoven, Sherah L.
1997 Successional Biodiversity in Insect Species on Buried Carrion in the Vancouver and Cariboo Regions of British Columbia. Masters of Pest Management Thesis, Department of Biological Sciences, Simon Fraser University, British Columbia.

Van Laerhoven, Sherah L. and Gail S. Anderson


1996b Soil Type or Biogeoclimatic Zone? Factors Influencing Insect Succession in Buried Carrion, Boreus - Bulletin of the Entomological Society of British Columbia, 16(2):8


Vicknair, Eric. 1997 Forensic Entomology. [http://ocean.st.usm.edu/~vicknair/research/entomology.html](http://ocean.st.usm.edu/~vicknair/research/entomology.html)


1992a Blowfly Species Composition in Sheep Myiasis in Britain. Medical and Veterinary Entomology, 6:177-178.


Wells, Jeffrey D.  


Wells, J.D., J.H. Byrd, and Tarek I Tantawi  
1999 Key to the Third Instar Chrysomyinae (Diptera: Calliphoridae) from Carrion in the Continental USA. Journal of Medical Entomology, 36:638-641.

Wells, J.D. and B. Greenberg  


Wells, Jeffrey D., Francesco Introna Jr., Giancarlo Di Vella, Carlo P. Campobasso, Jack Hayes, and Felix A.H. Sperling  

Wells, J.D., and J. King  

Wells, J.D., and H. Kurahashi  

Wells, Jeffrey D. and Lynn R. Lamotte  


Wells, Jeffrey D., Thomas Pape, and Felix A.H. Sperling  

Wells, J.D. and F.A.H. Sperling  


White, R.E.  
1985 Beetles of North America. The Easton Press, Norwalk, CT.

Wiggins, G.B.  

Wigglesworth, V.B.  

Williams, H.  

Williams, H., and A.M.M. Richardson  

Williams, R.W.  

Wilson, Mark Curtis, Delmar B. Broersma, and Arwin V. Provansh  


Woodruff, R.E. 1973 The Scarab Beetles of Florida, Volume 8, in Arthropods of Florida and Neighboring Land Areas. Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, Division of Plant Industry, Gainesville, FL.


Wyss, Claude, Sylvain Chaubert, and Daniel Cherix. 2003 Case Study: Determining Post-Mortem Interval with Four Blowfly Species (Diptera; Calliphoridae): The Importance of Cross Assessment. Presented at the First Meeting of the European Association of Forensic Entomologists, April, 2003, Frankfurt, Germany.

Wyss, Claude, Sylvain Chaubert, Daniel Cherix, and Emmanuel Castella. 2003 Forensic Entomology in Switzerland. Presented at the First Meeting of the European Association of Forensic Entomologists, April, 2003, Frankfurt, Germany.


Botany, Palynology, Mycology, Algology, Diatomology, and Limnology

Botanical or plant evidence is rarely collected from crime scenes. Unless plant remains such as seeds, or “burrs” are found adhering to the victim’s hair or remains, incidental to the collection of the body, independent control and questioned samples of plant parts “from leaf to root” are typically not recognized as evidence. Perhaps recent writings of scientists such as Hall (1988, 1997), Willey and Heilman (1987), Warren (1975, 1980, 1984), or Bock and Norris (1997), will alert investigators and prosecutors to the value of plant and plant component evidence. Forensic botany is a relatively young application of an old science. The majority of the references below address botanical and palynological collections and analyses as they relate to archaeological site deposits. For this reason, the researcher should also be aware of archaeological site reports under Excavation and Recovery Strategies which might contain information on site specific collections and analyses of plant remains. It has long been a standard in archaeology protocol to collect soil samples or “constant volume” samples for separation and identification of small plant remains. The use of this information by archaeologists to help interpret the climate and environment of sites during particular time periods, or to determine the diet of a site’s population have direct application to forensic settings. The same “answers” are often sought by crime scene investigators seeking to validate subject or witness accounts, as well as time and location of death.

This bibliography’s references in Taphonomy may also contain information/observations on the effect(s) of plant activity on disposed remains. Like entomological evidence, plant remains offer the opportunity to place remains or associated evidence in temporal and spatial contexts. Over time, plant growth may first serve to demarcate areas in which remains were disposed, and then impact the remains by utilizing them as a component of the lithosphere or biosphere. Botanical evidence also represents trace evidence which could link subject and victim and crime scene, as well as establish the movement of the subject and/or victim through a crime scene. The use and interpretation of botanical evidence requires holistic knowledge of crime scene environments, the accurate recording of same, and site specific conditions which might affect plant growth (see Photography, Reconnaissance, Survey, and Mapping Techniques, Excavation and Recovery Strategies, as well as Geoarchaeology and Soil Science).

This section is divided into the following categories:

Algology, Diatomology, and Limnology .......................... 359
Mycology ................................................................. 361
Palynology ............................................................... 363
Botany, Phytology, and General Topics .......................... 370
Algology, Diatomology, and Limnology

Aloi, J.E.

Antonenko, N.E., and J.E. Ferris

Auer, A.

Auer, A., and M. Möttönen
1988   Diatoms and Drowning. Z. Rechtmed, 101:87-98.

Bajanowski, T., B. Brinkmann, A.M. Sefanec, and R. Barckhaus, and G. Fechner

Casamatta, Dale A., and Robert G. Verb

Fairchild, G.W., R.I. Lowe, and W.B. Richardson

Foged, N.


Geissler, U., and J. Gerloff

Graham, L.E., and L.W. Wilcox

Haefner, James, John B. Wallace, and Richard W. Merritt

Hendey, I.

Hürlimann, J., P. Feer, F. ELber, K. Niederberger, R. Dinhofer, and D. Wyler

Krstic, Svetislav
Krstic, Svetislav, Aleksej Duma, Biljana Janevska, Zlatko Levkov, Ksenija Nikolova, and Marina Noveska

Koseki, T.


Ludes, B., M. Coste, N. North, S. Doray, A. Tracqui, and P. Kintz

Ludes, B., M. Coste, A Tracqui, and P. Mangin

Ludes, B., S. Quantin, M. COste, and P. Mangin

Lunetta, P., A. Penttilä, and G. Hälfors

Matsumoto, H., and Y. Fukui

Morin, J.O.

Neidhart, D.A., R.M. Greeddyke

Nikolova, Ksenija, Aleksandar Stankov, Natasa Davceva, Zdravko Cakar, and Svetislav

Pachar, J., and J. Cameron

Peabody, A.

Peabody, A.J., and R.M. Burgess

Petersohn, F.

Pollanen, M.S. (Editor)

Pollanen, M., C. Cheung, and D. Chiasson


Round, F.E., R.M. Crawford, and D.G. Mann

Schneider, V.

Siver, P.A., W.D. Lord, and D.J. McCarthy

Spitz, W.
Tamaska, L.


Taylor, J.

Yoshimura, S., M. Yoshida, Y. Okii, T. Tokiyasu, T. Watabiki, and Akane

Yoshioka, N., and K. Takahashi

Mycology

Andrassy, K., I. Horvath, T. Lakos, and Z. Toke

Bennett, J.W., and M. Klich
2003 Mycotoxins. Clinical Microbiology Review

Bhat, R.V., S.R. Beedu, Y. Ramakrishna, and K.L. Munshi

Brown, Gary R.

Butler, E.E., and M.P. Mann

Carlile, M.J., S.C. Watkinson, and G.W. Gooday

Carter, David O., and Mark Tibbett
Chun, J., J. Lee, M. Cole, and A. Linaacre  

Clarke, Clara M.  

Eldemir, O., et al.  

Etzel, R.A., E. Montana, W.G. Sorensen, G.J. Kullman, M. Allan, and D.G. Dearborn  

Fukiharu, T., K. Osaku, K. Iguchi, and M. Asada  

Fukiharu, T., G. Yokoyama, and T. Oba  

Jarvis, B.B.  

Jesenska, Z., E. Pieckova, and D. Bernat  

Kuroyanagi, E., S. Honda, S. Yoshimi, and N. Sagara  

Millette, James R., and Richard S. Brown  

Moubasher, A.H., S. Abdel-Hafez, M.M.K. Bagy, M.A. Abdel-Satar  

Nikulin, M., A. Pasanen, S. Berg, and E. Hintikka  

North, P.  

Pitt, J.I.  

Sagara, N.  


Samson, R.A.  

Smith, James S. Jr.  
2004 The Toxicology of Molds. Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.

Suberkropp, K. and M.J. Klug  


Summerbell, R.C., F. Stabi, R. Dales, et al.  

Takayama, S., and N. Sagara  
Palynology

Anderson, R.V.

Anonymous
2000 Forensic Palynology. (Located on the Discovery Channel website)
http://exn.ca/forensics/Pollen.cfm

Barkley, F.A.

Birks, H.J. and A.D. Gordon

Brown, Antony G.

Brown, Antony G., Andrew Smith, and Orlando Elmhurst

Brown, C.A.

Brown, T.

Bruce, R.G., and M.E. Dettman

Bruce, R.G., M.E. Dettmann, and G.R. Stewart

Bryant, Vaughn M. Jr.


Holloway, R.G.


1994b  Exploratory Pollen Analysis of Archaeological Deposits at the Carns Site. In Preliminary Results: The Carns Site, Coast Guard Beach Archaeological Investigations, G. Stillson, editor, United States National Park Service Cultural Resources Center, Boston, Massachusetts, Chapter 5.

1998  Pollen Analysis of the Feature 4 Privy at the Cross Street Back Lot Site, Boston, MA. Historical Archaeology, 32(3):

Kelso, G.K., and M.C. Beaudry


Kapp, P.O.
1969  How to Know Pollen. Wm. C. Brown, Dubuque, IA.

Kelso, Gerald K., Duncan Ritchie, and Nicole Misso

King, James E., Walter E. Klippel and Rose Duffield

Knox, A.S.
1942  The Pollen Analysis of the Silt and Tentative Dating of the Deposits. In F. Johnson (editor), The Boylston Street Fishweir, Papers of the R.S. Peabody Foundation for Archaeology, 2, pp: 96-129.

Lentfer, C.J., M.M. Cotter, and W.E. Boyd

Lewis, Walter H.


Lewis, W.H., P. Vinay, and V.E. Zenger

Linacre, Adrian

Longstaff, Thomas R.W., and Tristam C. Hussey

Martin, P.S. and F.W. Sharrock

Martin-Consuegra, J.L. Ubera, and E. Hernández-Bermejo

Mc Intyre, D.J., and G. Norris

Mehrerger Jr., P.J.

Mildenhall, Dallas C.


Milne, L.A.

Moore, Peter D. and J.A. Webb


Moore, P.D., J.A. Webb and M.E. Collinson

Muller, Serge D.

Phipps, D., and G. Playford
1984 Laboratory Techniques for Extraction of Palynomorphs from Sediments. Papers of the Geology Department, University of Queensland, 11:1-23.

Rheinhard, K.J., and V.M. Bryant Jr.

Rheinhard, K.J., D.L. Hamilton, and R. Hevly

Riskind, D.H.

Roust, N.L.
1967 Preliminary Examination of Prehistoric Human Coprolites from Four Western Nevada Caves. UCAS-R.

Schoenwetter, James


Schoenwetter, James, and Frank W. Eddy
1964 Alluvial and Palynological Reconstruction of Environments, Navajo Reservoir District. Museum of New Mexico Press, Santa Fe, New Mexico.

Schoenwetter, James, and Patrick Scott Geyer

Schoenwetter, J., and L.D. Smith

Scott, L.

Sears, P.B.


Sobolik, K.D.  

Stanley, E.A.  


Starrs, J.E.  

Szibor, R., C. Schubert, and V. Wendt  

Tipping, R.M., S. Carter, and D. Johnston  

Travis, J.  

Tschudy, R.H.  

Tschudy, R.H., and R.S. Scott (editors)  

Warnock, P.J., and K.J. Reinhard  

Waterbolk, H.T.  

Weinstein, Mina  

Weinstein-Evron, Mina  

Weinstein-Evron, Mina and S. Chaim  


West, R.G.  

Whittington, G.  


Williams-Dean, Glenna  

Williams-Dean, Glenna and Vaughn M. Bryant, Jr.  

Wolkomir, R.  

Quarter Section of a forensically significant root encountered during the excavation of a clandestine grave

Botany, Phytology, and General Topics


Anonymous

2000 Forensic Botany. (Located on the Discovery Channel website)
http://exn.ca/forensics/ForensicBotany.cfm

http://bio.com/newsfeatures/newsfeatures_research.jhtml;jsessionid=G5IH4J3WB...

Asouti, Eleni, and Jon Hather

Atlas, R.M., and R. Bartha
1987 Interactions Between Microorganisms and Plants, in Microbial Ecology, Benjamin/Cummings, Menlo, CA, pp.133-

Avalos, Javier, and Howard I. Maibach
2000 Dermatologic Botany. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(Proc 0-8493-7361-1)

Azparren, J.E., G. Vallejo, E. Reyes, A. Herranz, and M. Sancho

Badham, K., and G. Jones

Baes, C.F., and S.B. McLaughlin

Bailie, M.G. L.
1982 Tree Ring Dating and Archaeology. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL.


Bailie, M.G.L., and J.R. Pitcher

Bannister, Bryant

Bannister, B. and T.L. Smiley

Barefoot, A.C., and F.W. Hankins

Barghoorn, E.S., Jr.

Baruch, U., E. Werker, and O. Bar-Yosef

Bates, David M., Gregory J. Anderson, and Richard D. Lee

Beck, C.W., C.J. Smart, and D.J. Ossenkop

Benninghoff, W.S.

Berner, R.A.

Bethell, P.H.
Carruthers, W.J.


Catling, D.L., and J. Grayon

Cerri, C.C., and D.S. Jenkinson

Chapman, Jefferson, and Andrea Brewer Shea

Charters, S., R.P. Evershed, A. Quye, P.W. Blinkhorn, and V. Reeves

Christensen, K.

Cooper, W.S.

Cox, Margaret, John Chandler, Chris Cox, Julie Jones, and Heather Tinsley

Coyle, Heather Miller
2004 Forensic Botany, Principles and Applications to Criminal Casework. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.

Cramb, Ausian
2002 Convicts Given Crippen's Poison.

Crites, G.D.

Cutler, D.F.

Cutler, D.F., and P.K. Richardson

Cutler, H.C.
1973 Plants from Archaeological Sites East of the Rockies. Missouri Botanical Garden, St. Louis, Missouri.

Daussman, Raymond

Davies, G.R. and A.M. Pollard

Deakin, W.J., P. Rowley-Conway, and C.H. Shaw
1998 Amplification and Sequencing of DNA from Preserved Sorghum of Up to 2800 Years Antiquity Found at Qasr Ibrim. Ancient Biomolecules, 1:27-41.

Dean, Jeffrey S.
Dean J.S., and R.L. Warren

Demmelmeyer, H., and J. Adam

Denne, M.P.

Dennell, Robin W.

Dickens Jr., Roy S.

Dickison, William C.

Drass, Richard R.
1993 Macrobotanical Remains from Two Early Plains Village Sites in Central Oklahoma. Plains Anthropologist, 38: 51-64

Dudek, Martin G.
1998 Botanical Remains from a Seventeenth-Century Privy at the Cross Street Back Lot Site. Historical Archaeology, 32(3):

Durand, Stephen R., Phillip H. Shelley, Ronald C. Antweiler, and Howard E. Taylor

Elbaum, Rivka, Steve Weiner, Rosa M. Albert, and Michael Elbaum


Ensley, P.K., T.L. Rost, M. Anderson, K. Benirschke, D. Brockman, and D. Ullrey

Esau, K.

Eubanks, Mary W.


Eyring, M.B.

Ferguson, C.W.

Fernald, Merritt Lyndon

Ford, Richard J.
Frey, G.D.  

Freitas, Fabio Oliveira, Gerhard Bendel, Robin G. Allaby, and Terence A. Brown  

Frink, Douglas S.  

Fritts, Harold C.  


Fullagar, R.  

Gaertner, E.E.  
1953  Key to seeds of the Fleshy Fruits.  Transactions of the Canadian Institute, 30:33-34.


Gasser, R. and E.C. Adams  

Gidwitz, Tom  
2001  Telling Time. Archaeology, 54(2):

Gillan, R., M.D. Cole, A. Linacre, J.W. Thorpe, and N.D. Watson  

Gilmore, S., R. Peakall, and J. Robertson  

Gladwin, H.S.  
1940a  Methods and Instruments for Use in Measuring Tree-Rings. GP-MP 27.

1940b  Tree Ring Analysis: Methods of Correlation. GP-MP 28.

Gleit, Heidi J.  

Glock, Waldo S.  


Goddard, Jerome  

Goring-Morris, Nigel, Uri Baruch, Anna Belfer-Cohen, and Steve Rosen  

Graddy, J.  

Graham, S.A.  

Gray Jane  
Gray, Jane, and Watson Smith

Green, Francis J.

Gregory, M.

Greig, James
1989 Archaeobotany. European Science Foundation, Strasbourg, France.

Gremillion, Kristen J., editor
(also cited as published by University of Arizona Press, Tucson, Arizona.)
(ISBN: 0-8173-0827-X)

Grissino-Mayer, Henri D., Paul R. Sheppard, and Malcolm K. Cleaveland

Guyette, R.P., and E.A. McGinnes

Hall, David W.


Hall, E.T.

Hall, J., S. Higgins, and R. Fullagar

Hall, J., S. Higins, and R. Fullagar

Hardy, Bruce L., and Gary T. Garufi

Hally, David J.

Hastorf, Christine A., and Virginia S. Popper (editors)

Hather, Jon G. (editor)


Hayashiba, Y., T. Nagata, I. Miyajima, K. Kimura, and K. Kudo

Hawley, F.M.


Hellbæk, Hans


376


Horrocks, Mark, and Rod Wallace 2001   Distortion of Teatree Stems by Twine as a Means to Determine the Number of Years that the Stems Have Been Used to Support Cannabis Plants. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 46(4):854-856.


Keepax, Carole


Kenward, H.K., and A.R. Hall

Klein, P.

Klein, P., H. Mehringer, and J. Bauch

Klein, P., and S. Pollen

Körber-Grhne, U.

Korpelainen, Helena, and Viivi Virtanen

Kramer, P.J. and T.T. Kozlowski

Kroll, Helmut

Lane, Meredith A., Loran C. Anderson, Theodore M. Barkley, Jane H. Bock, Ernest M. Gifford, David W. Hall, David O. Norris, Thomas L. Rost, and William Louis Stern

Lavier, C., and G. Lambert

Lee, Gyoung-Ah, Anthony M. Davis, David G. Smith, and John H. McAndrews

Lentfer, C.J.

Lentfer, C.J., and W.E. Boyd


Leroi-Gourhan, A

Levy, J.F.


Liddell, Craig M.
1997 Field Sampling and Chemical Analysis. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 42(3): 398-400. (author's name also spelled Littell)

Liddell, C. and K. Voorhees

Linacre, A., and J. Thorpe


Miller, R.B.  

Miller-Rosen, A.  


1995b Phytolith Evidence for Mousterian and Epipaleolithic Plant Exploitation at Hayonim Cave, Israel. A Paper Presented at the 60th Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Minneapolis, MN.

Minnis, Paul E.  

Mithen, Steven, Nyree Finlay, Wendy Carruthers, Stephen Carter, and Patrick Ashmore  

Moffat, A.C.  

Montgomery, F.H.  

Munro, M.A.R.  

Musie, A.G.  

Nash, Stephen E.  

Neve, Janet  

Norris, David O.  
1989 Identifying Plant and Food Cells in Gastric Contents for Use in Forensic Investigations. A presentation before the 1989 Rocky Mountain Division of the International Association for Identification, Denver, Colorado.


1993 Identifying Plant Food Cells in Gastric Contents for use in Forensic Investigations. A Presentation before the Colorado Association of Property/Evidence Technicians, Estes Park, CO.


1995b Forensic Botany: A New Method of Evidence in Murder. A Presentation before the Rogue Morgue Bookstore Series.


1997 Forensic Botany. A Presentation before he Denver Botanic Garden, Denver, CO.


1999b What You Eat May not Kill You But It May Help Us Determine Who Did. A presentation at Texas Tech University.

Norris, David O., and Jane H. Bock  


O'Donoghue, K., A. Clapham, R.P. Evershed, and T.A. Brown  
Pearsall, Deborah M.
n.d. Paleoenthobotanical Remains Recovered from Fourteen Sites in the Jama River Valley. Paleoethnobotany Laboratory Report, Department of Anthropology, University of Missouri, Columbia.


1989 Paleoethnobotany, A Handbook of Procedures, Academic Press, Orlando, FL. (also cited as San Diego, CA)


Pearsall, D.M., K. Chandler-Ezell, and A. Chandler-ezell


Pearsall, Deborah M., Karol Chandler-Ezell, and James A. Zeidler

Pearsall, D.M. and M. Trimble

Perry, D.

Pichler, J.R., M.G.L. Bailie, D.M. Brown, F.G. McCormac, P.B. MacSweeney, and A.S. McLawrence

Pierce, T.G., N. Roggero, and R. Tipping

Pierce, C., K.R. Adams, and J.D. Stewart

Piperno, D.R.
1983 The Application of Phytolith Analysis of the Reconstruction of Plant Subsistence and Environments in Prehistoric Panama. University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI.


Piperno, D.R., and I. Holst

Piperno, D.R., and D.M. Pearsall
1998 The Silica Bodies of Tropical American Grasses; Morphology, Taxonomy, and Implications for Grass Systematics and Fossil Phytolith Identification. Smithsonian Contributions to Botany, 85.


Quatrehomme, Gerald, Alain Lacoste, Paul Baillet, Gilles Grevin, and Amedee Ollier

Ramofsky, Ann F., Leon C. Standifer, Ann M. Whitmer, and Marie S. Standifer

Reber, Eleanor A., and Richard P. Evershed

Reecer, Paul

Record, S.J.
Smetanka, Mary Jane

Smith, C.S.

Stankiewicz, B.A., M. Mastalerz, M.A. Kruge, P.F. van Bergen, and A. Sadowska

Stapleton, A.M.

Stenn, W.L.

Strelis, I., and R.W. Kennedy

Struwever, Stuart

Taylor, Maisee

Thompson, R.G., and J.E. Staller

Tipping, R. M.


Topham, John, and Derek Mc Cormick


Torrence, Robin, Richard Wright, and Rebecca Conway

Torry, J.G. and D.T. Clarkson (editors)

Towner, Ronald H., and Byron P. Johnson

Trigiano, Robert N., Mark T. Windham, and Alan S. Windham

Trivedi, Bijal P.

Tuross, Noreen and Tom D. Dillehay

Tuross, Noreen, M.L. Fogel, L. Newsom, and G.H. Doran

United States Department of Agriculture

van Bergen, P.F., H.A. Bland, M.C. Horton, and R.P. Evershed
Vogel, G.

von Stoker, W.

Wagner, Gail E.

Ware, John and Sandy Rayl

Warren, C. P.


Watson, Patty Jo


Weising, K., H. Nyboum, K. Wolff, and W. Meyer
1995 DNA Fingerprinting in Plants and Fungi, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.

Weiss, Ehud, and Mordechai E. Kislev

Western, A. Cecilia

Wheelerburg, Robert P.

Wiant, Michael D.

Wigand, P.E., and P.J. Mehringer Jr.

Williams, D.

Wilson, B.F.

Wilson, C.L.

Willey, P. and Alan Heilman

Wilkinson, M., and A.M. Linacre

Windes, T.C., and R. Vaughn

Yarnell, Richard, A.

Zutter, Cynthia
Trace and Impression Evidence

References in this section are most often thought of in traditional criminalistics or police sciences. Some of the references below date to the early days of forensics and criminalistics. This section is included because it represents two of the six areas comprising Geotaphonomy: Stratification, Tool Marks, Bioturbation, Sedimentation, Compression/Depression (foot and shoe prints), and Internal Compaction. In addition to the recovery and interpretation of tool marks, other trace evidence which might be found on surface and subsurface death scenes are cited. Entomological and botanical evidence also constitute trace items left or taken from crime scenes. Because of the number of works referencing those topics, they are addressed in respective sections in this bibliography. Some citations in this section could also be cross-referenced with those in Taphonomy given their discussion of tool marks on skeletal material as well as the deterioration or contamination of tool mark and impression evidence through prolonged exposure at crime scenes. From an archaeological perspective, numerous resources regarding the retrieval of blood, fingerprint, and other types of trace evidence from historic and prehistoric contexts are included. The compiler wishes to reinforce that evidence exposed to the elements, or deposited years prior to discovery may retain significant information capable of impacting the interpretation of a crime scene.

This section is divided into the following categories:

DNA Evidence .................................................. 387
Blood Stain Interpretation ................................. 414
Other Blood and Body Fluid Topics .................. 421
Fecal or Coprolite Evidence ......................... 428
Hair and Feather Evidence .............................. 431
Fiber and Textile Evidence .............................. 444
Foot, Shoe, and Tire Impression Evidence, and Casting . . 452
Tool Mark Impression Evidence .......................... 467
Other Trace Evidence Topics .............................. 472
DNA Evidence


Amick, Janeice, Dale Bivins, Kerrie Cathcart, Lesley Hammer, and Turner Pippin

Anderson, A.

Anderson, C.

Anderson, J., and S. Bramble

Anderson, S., et al.


Andréasson, Hanna, and Marie Allen

Anonymous


Ansell, Ricky

Anslinger, Katja
2002 Identification of the Skeletal Remains of Martin Bormann by mtDNA Analysis. Rolf, Burkhard Presentation before the 16th Meeting of the International Association of Forensic Sciences, September 5, 2002, Montpelier, France.

Anslinger, K., G. Weichhold, W. Keil, B. Bayer, and W. Eisenmenger

Asamura, H., K. Takayanagi, M. Ota, H. Kurita, K. Kurashina, and H. Fukushima

Asplen, Christopher H.


Augustin, C., E. Grossevollmer, and K. Püschel

Ballantyne, John, George Sensabaugh, and Jan Witkowski

Balogh, M.K., J. Burger, K. Bender, and P.M. Schneider

Balogh, M.K., K. Bender, P.M. Schneider, J. Burger, and K.W. Alt

Balogh, M. Kinga, Joachim Burger, Klaus Bender, Peter M. Schneider, and Kurt W. Alt
Brandt, Elisabeth, Ingrid Weichmann, and Gisela Grupe

Brauner, P., A. Reshef, and A. Gorski

Briggs, Helen
http://news.bbc.co.uk/hi/english/sci/tech/newsid_1600000/1600751.stm

Brodie, T.G.

Brown, K.A.


Brown, Terrence A. and Keri A. Brown


Budowle, Bruce
2002 DNA Data Banks: Types, Compatibility, Data Exchange, Privacy. Presentation before the 16th Meeting of the International Association of Forensic Sciences, September 4, 2002, Montpelier, France.

Budowle, Bruce, D.E. Adams, Catherine T. Comey, and C.R. Merrill

Budowle, B., and F.S. Baechtel

Budowle, B., J.A. DiZinno, and M.R. Wilson

Budowle, Bruce et al.

Budowle, Bruce, J. Smith, T. Moretti, and J. DiZinno

Budowle, B., D. Hobson, J. Smerick, and J. Smith
2001 Low Copy Number STR Typing: Cautions and Considerations. A presentation at the 12th International Symposium on Human Identification, Biloxi, MS.

Buell, Eric, and Janice A. Nicklas

Burger, J., S. Hummel, B. Hermann, and W. Henke


Burger, J., R. Schoon, B. Zeike, S. Hummel, and B. Hermann

Burke, Terry (editor)


Davoren, Jon, Daniel Vanek, John D. Crews, Rijad Konjhodzic, Scott Strong, and Edwin F. Huffine
2004 High Throughput STR Testing of Tens of Thousands of 9-12 Year Old Bone Samples from the Former Yugoslavia Using a Silica Based Extraction Method. Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.

Decorte, R., and J.J. Cassiman

Del Pozzo, G. and J. Guardiola

De Oliveira, Rogerio Nogueira, Evelyn Kuroki Anzai, Adriana Ozaki, Fabio Daumas Nunes, and Mario H. Hirata

D’Errico, G., C. Zanon, G. Lago, C. Vecchio, and L. Garofano

De Salle, R., J. Gatesy, W. Wheeler, and D. Grimaldi

Deuter, R., S. Peitsch, S. Hertel, and O. Muller

D’Errico, G., C. Zanon, G. Lago, C. Vecchio, and L. Garofano

Dillon, N., A.D. Austin, and E. Bartowsky


Dorandeu, Anne, Eric Baccino, and Maguy Ursule

Dorrill, M., and P.H. Whitehead

Downs, E.F., and J.M. Lowenstein

Duncan, George T., and Martin L. Tracey

Duncan, George T., Martin L. Tracey, and Eric Stauffer

Duncan, Kirsty

Dwyer, Jim, Peter Neufeld, and Barry Scheck

Edwards, Ceiridwen J., David E. MacHugh, Keith M. Dobney, Louise Martin, Nerissa Russell, Liora K. Horwitz, Susan K. McIntosh, Kevin C. MacDonald, Daniel Helmer, Anne Tresset, Jean-Denis Vigne, and Daniel G. Bradley

Eisenach, K.D., M.D. Cave, J.H. Bates, and J.T. Crawford

Eminovic, Izet, Edwin F. Huffine, Nijaz Tihic, Vesna Hadziavdial, Jon Davoren, and Rijad Konjhodzic


Evett, I.W. 1992 Evaluating DNA Profiles in a Case Where the Defense is "It was my brother."., Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 32:5-


Gaensslen, R.E., and Henry C. Lee  

Gangitano, D.A., M.G. Garófalo, G.J. Juvenal, B. Budowle, and R.A. Padula  

Garvin, Alex M.  

Gaudette, B.D.  

Gaytmenn, Roshale, and David Sweet  

Gefrdes, Lisa A., Katherine Welch, Joseph Mathew, and Ashraf Mozayani  

Gelenberg, E.M., A. Bickel, and P. Weihs  

Gerlach, S.C., M. Newman, E.J. Knell, and E.S. Hall  

Giles, R.E. et al.  

Gill, Peter  

2002 Nicolas II: The Use of DNA Profiling in the Analysis of the Remains of the Last Tsar of Russia and His Family. Presentation before the 16th Meeting of the International Association of Forensic Sciences, September 6, 2002, Montpelier, France.

Gill, P., A.J. Jeffreys, and D.J. Werret  


Gill, P., R. Sparkes, and C. Kimpton  

Gill, Peter, Colin Kimpton, R. Aliston-Greiner, Kevin Sullivan, Mark Stoneking, Terry Melton, J. Nott, Suzanne Barritt, Rhonda Roby, Mitchell Holland, and Victor Wechn  

Gill, P., and D.J. Werrett  

Gill, P., J. Whitaker, C. Flaxman, et al.  

Ginther, C., L. Issel-Tarver, and M.C. King  

Götherström, A., K. Liden, T. Alström, M. Källersjö, and T.A. Brown  

Graw, M., H. J. Weisser, and S. Lutz  

Grispino, R.R.J.  

Gross, A.M., K.A. Harris, and G.L. Kaldun  
Grubb, A.  
1993  Legal Aspects of DNA Profiling. *Journal of the Forensic Science Society*, 33:2228- 


Guglich, E.A., P.J. Wilson, and B.N. White  

Guhl, F., C. Jaramillo, G.A. Vallejo, R. Yockteng, F. Cárdenas-Arroyo, G. Forniciari, B. Arrisaza, and A.C. Außerheide  

Guisti, A., M. Baird, S. Pasquale, I. Balazs, and J. Glassberg  

Gunn, Peter R.  

Gürfinkle, D.M. and U.M. Franklin  

Gustincich, S., G. Manfioletti, G. Del Sal, C. Schneider, and P. Carninci  

Hagelberg, E., and J.B. Clegg  

Hagelberg, E., I.C. Gray and A.J. Jeffreys  

Hagelberg, E., B. Sykes and R. Hedges  

Hagelberg, E., M.G. Thomas, E.E. Cook, A.V. Sher, G.F. Baryshnikov, and A.M. Lister  

Hagelberg, E., et al.  

Haglund, William D., Donald T. Reay, and Shelley L. Tepper  

Haller, Deborah K., Susan W. Jones, Dennis A. Lee, Timothy P. McMahon, Brion C. Smith, and Craig t. Mallak  
2004  The Effect of Formalin Decontamination on STR Analysis Conducted on Human Remains Submitted for Identification. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 18, 2004, Dallas, Texas 

Halverson, Joy, Ana Carrera, Ari Kahn, and Candy Gaiser  

Handt, O., M. Höss, M. Krings, and S. Pääbo  


Handt, O., et al.  

Hanson, Doug  

Hardy, B.L., R.A. Raff, and V. Raman  

Hauswirth, C.D. Dickel, and D.A. Lawlor  
Hogdal, Jon
2001 Mothers Transmit DNA Through Daughters Only. alphagalileo, September 06, 2001
http://www.alphagalileo.org/index.cfm?fuseaction=readrelease&releaseid=7301

Holland, M.M.
Innsbruck, Austria, Chapter 6, Appendix A:11


Holland, M.M., and T.J. Parsons

Holland, V.R., et al.
1974 A Safer Substitute for Benzidine in the Detection of Blood. Tetrahedron, 30:__

Honeycutt, R.L., M.A. Nedbal, R.M. Adkins, and L.L. Janecek
1995 Mammalian Mitochondrial DNA Evolution: A Comparison of the Cytochrome b and Cytochrome c Oxidase II Genes. Journal of Molecular

Hopwood, A.J., A. Mannucci, and K.M. Sullivan

Horai, S., K. Hayasaka, K. Murayama, N. Wate, H. Koike, and N. Nakai

Höss, M, T.H. Jaruga, M. Zastawney, S. Dizdaroglu, and S. Päälbo

Höss, M., M. Kohn, S. Päälbo, F. Knauer, and W. Schröder

Hoyle, R.

Huffine, Edwin F., Rijad Konjhodzic, Jon M. Davoren, Adnan Rizvic, and Daniel Vanek
Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.

Hummel, Suzanne, and Diane Schmidt
2003 DNA Typing from Human and Animal Skeletal Remains. Proceedings of the 3rd European Academy of Forensic Science Meeting, September 22-

Hummel, Susanne, Diane Schmidt, Melanie Kahle, and Bernd Herrmann

Hummel, S., and T. Schultz

Ibrahim, M.S., et al.
1998 Real-time Microchip PCR for Detecting Single-Base Differences in Viral and Human DNA. Anal. Chem., 70:2013-

Inman, Keith, and Norah Rudin
1997 An Introduction to Forensic DNA Analysis. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.

Inoue, Hiroshi, Akihiko Kimura, and Tsutomu Tuji

Isenberg, Alice R.

Isenberg, Alice R., and Jodi M. Moore
1999 Mitochondrial DNA Analysis at the FBI Laboratory. Forensic Science Communication, 1(2)
www.fbi.hq/lab/fsc/backissu/july1999/dnatext.htm

1996 Mitochondrial DNA Sequence Heteroplasmy in the Grand Duke of Russia Georgij Romanov Establishes the Authenticity of the Remains of Tsar
Nicholas II. Nature Genetics, 12:417-420.
Jeffreys, Alec J.  


Jeffreys, A.J., M.J. Allen, E. Hagelberg, and A. Sonnberg  

Jeffreys, A.J., V. Wilson, and S.L. Thein  


Jones, Martin  

Jones, Phillip  

Jones, Susan W., Demris A. Lee, Thomas B. Elliott, Michael O. Shoemaker, Gregory B. Knudson, Brion C. Smith, and Craig T. Mallak  
2004 Decontamination of Human Autopsy Specimens by 60Co Gamma-Photon Irradiation and Human DNA Identification by Short Tandem Repeat Analysis of Irradiated Tissues. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 18, 2004, Dallas, Texas

Kaestle, Frederika A.  


Kaestle, Frederika A., and K. Ann Horsburgh  

Kaestle, F.A., and D.G. Smith  

Kanable, Rebecca  

Kaneshige, T., K. Takagi, S. Nakamura, T. Hirasawa, M. Sada, and K. Uchida  

Kanter, E., M. Baird, R. Shaler, and I. Balazs  

Karger, B. S.P. Rand, and B. Brinkman  

Kay, D.H., and GF Sensabaugh  

Kirby, L.T.  

Klaus, Bender, Maria José Farfán, and Peter M. Schneider  

Kloosterman, A.D.  

Kramer, Robert E.  

Knicker, H., R.C. Del Rio, P.G. Hatcher, and R.D. Minard  

Kolman, C.J., N. Tuross

Kontanis, Elias J.


Kontanis, Elias J., Krista E. Latham, and Mary K. Ritke

Kooyman, B., M.E. Newman, and H. Ceri


Kreike, J., and S. Kampfer

Laber, T.L., S.A. Giese, J.T. Iverson, and J.A. Liberty

Lagemaa, Kadri, Anu Aaspõllu, and Merike Kelve

Lalueza Fox, C.

Lalueza Fox, C., F. Luna Calderon, F. Calafell, B. Morera, and J. Bertranpetit

Land, E.S.

Latham, Krista E.

Latham, Krista E., Jennifer L. Harms, Carlos J. Zambrano, Mary K. Ritke, and Stephen P. Nawrocki

Latham, Krista E., Carlos J. Zambrano, and Mary Ritke

Laux, D.L.

Lawlor, D.A., C.D. Dickel, W.W. Hauswirth, and P. Parham

Leach, J.D.

Lederer, T., P. Betz, and S. Seidl

Lee, Cheng-Lung


Lee, Henry C., and R.E. Gaensslen, editors


Lee, Henry C., et al.


Lee, Henry C., and Frank Tirnady

Lee, Jae Won, Hye-Seung Lee, Mira Park, and Juck-Joon Hwang

Lee, T.F.

Leney, Mark

2004 Case Study of 'Deleted-Amelogenin' Males within the WTC DNA Identification Project. Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.

Linch, Charles A., David A. Whiting, and Mitchell M. Holland

Linch, C.A., S.L. Smith, and J.A. Prahlow

Lincoln, P.J., and J.R. Thomson, (editors)
1998 Forensic DNA Profiling Protocols, Volume 98, Humana Press, Totowa, NJ.


1983 *Bloodstain Pattern Interpretation*, Laboratory of Forensic Science, Corning, NY.

1993 *Bloodstain Patterns*, Laboratory of Forensic Science, Corning, NY.

Mameli, A., D. My, A. Mattei, V. Nobile, S. Paolino, and L. Garofano


Mann, James, Niamh Nic Daéid, and Adrian Linacre

Marchen, Michael

Martin, P., A. Alonso, C. Albarran, and M. Sancho

Martinez, Pilar, J. Capilla, I. Atienza, G. Vallejo, and M. Sancho

Marx, J.L.

Matsuo, S., S. Toyokuni, M. Osaka, T. Hamazaki, and T. Sugiyama

Mawk, E.J., M. Hyman, and M.W. Rowe

Mayo, Kristi


Mays, Simon, and Marina Faerman

Marota, Isolina, Corrado Basile, Massimo Ubaldi, and Franco Rollo

McEvoy, Richard T. Jr., and Tom J. Griffin

McGourty, C.

McKusick, V.A., et al.

McNally, L., R. Shaler, A. Giusti, M. Baird, I. Balazs, P. DeForrest, and L. Kobilinski

Medintz, I., et al.

Melton, Terry

Melton, T., and K. Nelson
2001 Forensic Mitochondrial DNA Analysis: Two Years of Commercial Casework Experience in the United States. Croatian Medical Journal, 42:298-

Merriwether, D.A., and G.S. Cabana

403
Merriwether, D.A., F. Rothhammer, and R.E. Ferrell  

Metropolitan Police Forensic Science Laboratory  


Miller, K.W.P., and B. Budowle  

Milos, Ana, Arijana Pozder, Dijana Kadić, Jon M. Davoren, Rijad Konjihodzic, and Edwin F. Huffine  
2004 Mutations in the DNA Matching Reports of Persons Identified Throughout the Former Yugoslavia. A Poster Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.

Moller, P., H. Wallin, E. Holst, and L.E. Knudsen  

Monaghan, B.M., and P.J. Newall  
1996 STR Results for Both Epithelial and Spermatozoal Fractions Obtained from 13-Year Old Microscope Slides of Vaginal Swab Material. Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 29(1):

Monsalve, M.V.  

Montagna, Christopher  

Moran, Betsy  


Monstad, H., H. Pfeiffer, C. Yoon, and A. Teivens  

Mukabana, W.R., W. Takken, P. Seda, G.F. Killeen, W.A. Hawley, and B.G. Knols  

Mullen Jr., Frank X.  

Mullis, K.B., F. Ferre, R.A. Gibbs, (editors)  

Murray, C., A. Lowe, P. Richardson, R. Wivell, P. Gill, G. Tully, and J. Whitaker  
2001 Use of Low Copy Number (LCN) DNA in Forensic Inference: A presentation at the 12th International Symposium on Human Identification, October 9-12, 2001, Biloxi, MS.


National Institute of Justice  

National Institute of Justice and Office for Victims of Crime  
http://www.ojp.usdoj.gov/ncj/dna_evbro/index.html
National Research Council Committee on DNA Forensic Science


Newman, M., and P. Julig


Niesch, Henrik, Jan Engberg, and Ingolf Thuesen

Nussbaumer, Christa, Birgit Gruber, and Wolfgang Ostermann

Nussbaumer, Christa, Birgit Gruber, Thomas Halama, and Wolfgang Ostermann

Ohashi, A., T. Aoki, S. matsugo, and C. Simasaki
1993 PCR-Based Typing of Human Buccal Cell's DNA Extracted from Whole Saliva and Saliva Stains. Japanese Journal of Legal Medicine, 47:108

O Rourke, D.H., M.G. Hayes, and S.W. Carlyle

Oz, C., and A. Zamir

Pääbo, S.

Pääbo, S., J.A. Gifford, and A.C. Wilson

Pääbo, S. S., R.G. Higuchi, and A.C. Wilson


Palmirotta, Raffaele, Fabio Verginelli, Gabriella Di Tota, Pasquale Battista, Alessandro Cama, Salvatore Caramella, Luigi Capasso, and Renato Mariani-Costantini.

Parr, R.L., S.W. Carlyle, and D.H. O Rourke

Parson, W., K. Pegoraro, H. Niederstatter, M. Foger, and M. Steinlechner
Parsons, T.J., and V. Weedn

Pena, S.D.J., editor

Perry, W.L., III, W.M. Bass, W.S. Rigsby, and K. Sirotkin

Pesaresi, M., L. Buscemi, F. Alessandrini, and A. Tagliabracci

Pfeiffer, H., P. Forster, C. Ortman, and B. Brinkman
2001 The Results of an mtDNA Study of 1200 Inhabitants of a German Village in Comparison to Other Caucasian Databases and Its Relevance for Forensic Casework. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 114(3):169-172.

Pfeiffer, H., J. Hühne, C. Ortman, K. Waterkamp, and B. Brinkmann

Pfeiffer, H., J. Hühne, B. Seitz, and B. Brinkmann

Pfeiffer, H., R. Steighner, R. Fisher, H. Mornstad, C.L. Yoon, and M.M. Holland

Pizzamiglio, M., P. Cappiello, C. Bellino, M. Marcelli, and L. Garofano

Pizzamiglio, M., A. Mameli, G. Maugeri, and L. Garofano

Poetsch, M., S. Seefeldt, M. Maschke, and E. Lignitz

Poinar, H.N.

Poinar, H.N., M. Höss, J.L. Bada, and S. Pääbo

Poinar, H.N. and B.A. Stankiewicz

Presley, L. A., A.L. Baumstark, and A Dixon

Previdère, Piero Michelelli, Romina Perossa, Pierangela Grignani, and Paolo Fattorini

Prinz, M., G. Berghaus

Pyrek, Kelly M.

Rabinow, Paul

Rankin, David R., D.S. Narveson, Walter H. Birkby, and J. Laj
Raoult, D., G. Aboudharam, E. Crubézy, G. Larrouy, B. Ludes, and M. Drancourt

Raymond, Jennifer J., Claude Roux, Eric Du Pasquier, Julie Sutton, and Chris Lennard


Reinholz, T.A.
2001 Using STR Analysis to Detect Primary DNA Transfer (thesis). Michigan State University, East Lansing, MI.

Richards, M.B., B.C. Sykes, and R.E.M. Hedges

Richards, M., K. Smalley, B. Sykes, and R. Hedges

Rickards, O., C. Martinez-Labarga, M. Favaro, D. Frezza, and F. Mallegni

Ringel, P.F., G. Weiler, and G. Bein

Roberts, Henry

1998 Interpretation of DNA Evidence in Courts of Law. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 30:29-

Rogan, P.K., and J.J. Salvo
1990 Molecular Genetics of Pre-Columbian South American Mummies. UCLA Symposium in Molecular Evolution, pp.223-234.

Rogers, S.O., and A.J. Bendich
1985 Extraction of DNA from Milligram Amounts of Fresh Herbarium and Mummified Plant Tissues. Plant Molecular Biology, 5:69-76.

Rolf, Burkhard
2002 MtDNA Analysis in the Case of Kaspar Hauser. Presentation before the 16th Meeting of the International Association of Forensic Sciences, September 5, 2002, Montpelier, France.

Rollo, F., R. Amici, R. Salvi, and A. Garbuglia

Rosen, Baruch, Ehud Galili, and Jacob Sharvit

Ross, A.M., et al.
1989 DNA Typing and Forensic Science. Forensic Science International, 41:197-


Roy, Reena

Rudin, Norah and Keith Inman

Rudin, Norah, and Keith Inman

Rutty, G.N.
Rutty, G.N., S. Watson, and J. Davison  

Safir, H.  

Salo, W.L., A. Auflerheide, J. Buikstra, and T.A. Holcomb  

Salvador, Jazelyn M., and Maria Corazon A. De Ungria  

Santos, F.R., A. Pandya, and C. Tyler-Smith  

Santos, N., and V. Gouvea  

Sarkar, G. and S.S. Sommer  

Sacchetti, L., G. Calcagno, I. Coto, N. Tinto, E. Vuttariello, and F. Salvatore  

Savolainen, P., L. Arvestad, and J. Lundeberg  

Savolainen, P., and J. Lundeberg  
1999 Forensic Evidence Based on mtDNA from Dog and Wolf Hairs. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44:77-81.

Scheithauer, R., H.J. Weisser  

Scheck, B., P. Neufeld, and J. Dwyer  

Schiro, George J.  
2004 Extraction and Quantification of Human DNA and the Amplification of Human STRs and Amelogenin from Fly Larvae Found on Decomposing Tissue. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 18, 2004, Dallas, Texas.

Schmerer, W.M., S. Hummel, and B. Hermann  
1999 Optimized DNA Extraction to Improve Reproducibility of Short Tandem Repeat Genotyping with Highly Degraded DNA as Target. Electrophoresis, 20:1712-1716.

Schmidt, Diane, and Susanne Hummel  

Schneider, Peter M., Klaus Bender, Wolfgang R. Mayr, Walther Parson, Bernadette Hoste, Ronny Decorte, Jan Cordonnier, Daniel Vanek, Niels Morling, Matti Karjalainen, et al.  

Schroeder, Scott C., Timothy P. McMahon, James A. Thomas, Brion C. Smith, and Suzanne M. Barratt  

Schultes, T., S. Hummel, and B. Hermann  


Schulz, M.M. and W. Reichert  
2000 A Strategy for STR-Analysis of Cryptic Epithelial Cells on Several Textiles in Practical Casework. Prog Forensic Genet, 8:514-516.

Sensabaugh, G.F., A.C. Wilson, and P.L. Kirk  
1971  

Shanks, O.C., M. Kornfeld, D. Hawk  
1999  

Shanks, Orin C., Robson Bonnichsen, Anthony T. Vella, and Walt Ream  
2001  
Recovery of Protein and DNA Trapped in Stone Tool Microcracks.  

Sharma, A.K., S. Sahoo, and V.K. Kashyap  
2003  

Shedlock, A.M., M.G. Haygood, T.W. Pietsch, and P. Bentzen  
1997  
Enhanced DNA Extraction and PCR Amplification of Mitochondrial Genes from Formalin Fixed Museum Specimens.  
*Biotechniques*, 22(3):394-400.

Shields, R.E.  
1990  
DNA Identification: A Defence Lawyer's Perspective.  
*Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 22:42-

Shipp, E., R. Roelofs, E. Togneri, R. Wright, D. Atkinson, and B. Henry  
1993  
Effects of Argon Laser Light, Alternate Light Source, and Cyanoacrylate Fuming on DNA Typing of Human Bloodstains.  

Sinclair, K., and V.M. McKechnie  
2000  
DNA Extraction from Stamps and Envelope Flaps Using QIAamp and QIAshredder.  

Singh, K.K., editor  
1998  
Mitochondrial DNA Mutations in Aging, Disease, and Cancer.  
Springer-Verlag, Berlin.

Sjersp, Marjan, Ate D. Kloosterman, and Ronald Meester  
2003  

Smith, B.C., et al.  
1993  
A Systematic Approach to the Sampling of Dental DNA.  
*Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 38:114-

Smith, D.G., R.S. Malhi, A. Jason, J.A. Eshleman, and F.A. Kaestle  
2000  

1987  
Extraction of Cellular DNA from Human Cells and Tissues Fixed in Ethanol.  

Smith, Mike  
2002  

2000  
Parentage Testing on Blood Crusts from Firearms Projectiles by DNA Typing settles and Insurance Fraud Case.  
*Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 45:1124-1125.

Soares-Vieira, José Arnaldo, Daniel R. Muñoz, Edna S. Miazato Iwamura, Lais de Almeida Cardoso, and Ana Elisa C. Billerbeck  
2001  
Analysis of DNA in Minute Volumes of Blood from Stains and Crusts.  

Sola, Gina M., Susan E. Wettl, James M. DiFrancesco, Timothy P. McMahon, Theodore D. Anderson, Demris A. Lee, and Brion C. Smith  
2004  
Increasing the Efficiency of STR Profiles Through Amplified Product Concentration. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 18, 2004, Dallas, Texas

Steadman, Shelly A., Jaime L. Oeberst, and Daniel J. Fahnestock  
2004  
Comparative Study of DNA Yield and STR Profile Quality Obtained from Various Tissue Types of a Decomposed Body. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.

Spear, T., S. Barney, A. Silva, and N. Khoshkebari  
2002  
The Impact of Body Fluid Identification and Fingerprint Reagents on PCR-Based DNA Typing Results. A Presentation before the California Association of Criminalists, May, 2002, San Francisco, CA.

Spigelman, M., and E. Lemma  
1993  
The Use of the Polymerase Chain Reaction to Detect *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* in Ancient Skeletons.  

Stein, C., S.H. Kyec, and C. Henssge  
1996  
DNA Typing of Fingerprint Reagent Treated Biological Stains.  
Stone, A.C., G.R. Milner, S. Pääbo, and M. Stoneking  

Stone, Anne C., James E. Starrs, and Mark Stoneking  

Stone, A.C., and M. Stoneking  


Stoneking, Mark, and Anne C. Stone  

Storozenko, Irina, and Alexey Koultin  

Strom, C.M., and S. Rechtsky  

Sullivan, Kevin M., R. Hopgood, and Peter Gill  

Sweet, D.J.  

Sweet, D., and D. Hildebrand  

Sweet, David, and G. Shuter  

Sweet, D.J., and C.H.W. Sweet  
1994  DNA Analysis of Dental Pulp to Link Incinerated Remains of Homicide Victim to Crime Scene. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 40:310-

Szibor, Reinhard, Matthias Michael, Ines Plate, and Dieter Krause  

Tabet, Stephen  


Tatlici, Gulnaz, Sermet Koc, and Alpaslan Kibaroglu  

Taylor, G.M., M. Crossey, J.A. Saldanha, and T. Waldron  

Taylor, G.M., S. Mays, A.J. Legge, and D.B. Young  
2000  Genetic Analysis of Tuberculosis in Human Remains. In Fifth International Ancient DNA Conference, Manchester Conference Centre, Umist, Manchester, United Kingdom, England, July 12-14, 2000, Manchester, UK.

Taylor, G.M., S. Mays, A.J. Legge, T.B.L. Ho, and D.B. Young  
Thomas, M., P. Gilbert, E. Willerslev, A.J. Hansen, I. Barnes, L. Rudbeck, N. Lynnerup, and A. Cooper

Thompson, William C.


Thompson, William C., Franco Taroni, and Colin G.G. Aitken

Thornton, J.

Thuesen, I and J. Engberg


Torwalt, Carla R., Thambirajah Balachandra, and Janice Epp

Tuross, C.S.

Turk, Chris, Janene Curtis, and Mary Ritke

Tuross, N., I. Barnes, and R. Potts

Ubaldi, M., I. Luciani, I. Marota, G. Fornaciari, R.J. Cano, and F. Rollo


United States Department of Justice


Van Eck, Daniel, Jon Daveron, John D. Crews, Rijad Konjihodzic, Edwin F. Huffine

Van Eck, Daniel, John Davoren, Edwin Huffine, S. Vidovic, and Rijad Konjihodzic


Van Oorschot, R.A.H., and M.K. Jones
Whitaker, J., P. Gill, E. Cotton, A. Lowe, C. Murray, and G. Tully
2001 Low Copy Number (LCN) STR Typing: Merits and Applications. Presented at the 12th International Symposium on Human Identification, Biloxi, MS.

White, T.J.

Whitehead, P.H.

Wickenheiser, R.A.

Wiegand, P.

Wiegand, P., T. Bajanowski, and B. Brinkman

Wiegand, P., and M. Kleiber

Williamson, Ron


Wilson, Mark R., Deborah Polanskey, John Butler, Joseph A. DiZinno, J. Replogle, and Bruce Budowle

Wilson, Mark R., Mark Stoneking, Mitchell M. Holland, Joseph A. DiZinno, and Bruce Budowle

Withrow, Angela G., Jan Sikorsky, J.C. Upshaw Downs, and Terry Fenger

Wolf, C., J. Rentsch, P. Hubner

Woodward, S.R., N.J. Weyand, and M. Bunnell

Yamashita, Brian


Young, Emma

Zambrano, Carlos, Krista Latham, and Mary Ritke

Zamir, Ashira, Carla Oz, Amihud Leifer, and Boris Geller

Blood Stain Interpretation

Adair, T.W.

Adler, William

Anderson, John Wesley
1993 Capillarity Distortion Analysis. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysis, 9(4):

Anonymous

Balthazard, V., et al.
1939 Etude des Gouttes de Sang Projecte, A presentation before the 22nd Congress of Forensic Medicine, Paris, France.

Benecke, Mark, and Larry Barksdale

Bergeron, Joshua
Bevel, Virgil Thomas, and Ross M. Gardner


Black, John P.
2002 Contradiction of Suspects' Statements Using Bloodstain Analysis. A lecture presented before the International Association for Identification, Las Vegas, Nevada, August 6, 2002.

Brown, Rosemary E., Roger I. Hawkes, M. Anderson Parker, and Jason H. Byrd

Bunker, J.L.

Caldwell, J.P., and N.D. Kim

Canan, Husniye Dag, Ayşe Serin, Behnan and Alper, Çakurova

Castello, A., M. Alvarez, and F. Verdú

Cattaneo, C., O.E. Craig, N.T. James, and R.J. Sokol

Cheeseman, R.

Cheeseman, R., and L.A. DiMeo

Cheeseman, R., and R. Tomboc
2001 Fluorescein Technique Performance Study on Bloody Foot Trails. Journal of Forensic Identification, 51:16-

Ching, Bruce, Michael Golay, and Thomas Johnson

Clark, Brian S., and Grant D. Graham Sr.

Clift A., and C.M. Lamont

Collins, Rachel, and Brian Yamashita

Corrner, G.V.

Cox, Milton

Creighton, J.
1997 Visualization of Latent Impressions After Incidental or Direct Contact with Human Blood. Journal of Forensic Identification, 47:534-
Culliford, B.J.  

Dees, Timothy M.  

DeForest, Peter  

DeHaan, J.D., J.D. Clark, T.F. Spear, R. Oswalt, and S.S. Barney  
1999  Chemical Enhancement of Fingerprints in Blood: An Evaluation of Methods, Effects on DNA, and Assessment of Chemical Hazards. California Department of Justice, Bureau of Forensic Services, Sacramento, California.  
http://www.latent-prints.com/caec_blood.htm

Deleo, Michael  

Dilling, W.J.  
1926  Haemochromogen Crystal Test for Blood. British Medical Journal, 1:219-.

Dingeman, Roger  
1985  Bloodspatters at Crime Scenes Tell All. The Police Chief, March:

Doherty, P.E., et al.  

Eckert, William G., and Stuart H. James  

Eikelenboom, Richard  

Fiori, Angelo  

Fischer, J.F.  

Fleig, C.  
1910  Nouvelle Reaction, a la Fluorescine, Pour la Recherche Du Sang, en Particulier Dans L'urine. C.R. Soc. Biol., 69:192-.

Flower, William D.  

Foote, G. Brant  
1974  The Water Drop Rebound Problem: Dynamics of Collision. Journal of Atmospheric Sciences, September:

Fratini, P., G. Sampó, G.L. Talamelli, and L. Garofano  

1979  An Evaluation of Tetramethylbenzidine as a Presumptive Test for Blood. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 21:816-.

Gonor, A.L., and Y.A. Yakovlev  
1978  Impact of a Drop on a Solid Surface. Fluid Dynamics, Plenum Publishing Company,

Grispino, R.R.J.  
1990  The Effect of Luminol on the Serological analysis of Dried Human Bloodstains. Crime Laboratory Digest, 17:13-.


Hamm, Ernest D.  

Hanson, Doug  


Laber, Terry L., and Barton P. Epstein 1983 Blood Pattern Analysis, Callin Publishing, Minneapolis, MN. (also cited as Experiments and Practical Exercises in Bloodstain Pattern and Analysis, Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension Forensic Science Laboratory, St. Paul, MN.)


1977 Preserving Bloodstain Evidence at Crime Scenes. Law and Order Magazine. (M):.


1993 Bloodstain Patterns, Laboratory of Forensic Science, Corning, New York, Golos Printing, New York, NY.

1997 Bloodstain Patterns, Revised, Laboratory of Forensic Science, Corning, NY.


1973 Laboratory Manual on the Geometric Interpretation of Human Bloodstain Evidence, Laboratory of Forensic Science, Corning, NY.


Niebauer, Joseph C., Jack B. Booth, B. Lee Brewer  

Owen, G.W.  


Patanay, Gabor, Amy Watson, John Sowell, Lucjan Strekowski, Maryam Hojjat, James John Krutak, Jeffrey Leggitt, Heather Seubert, and Rhonda Craig  

Pex, J.O., and C.H. Vaughn  
1987 Observations of High Velocity Blood Spatter on Adjacent Objects. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 32:1587-  

Piotrowski, E.  
1895 About Causes, Form, Directionality and Distribution of Blood Stains After Beating of the Head (Über Entstehung, Form, Richtung und Ausbreitung der Blutspuren nach Heibwunden des Kopfes), K.K. Universität, Wein, Austria. (also cited as Concerning Origin, Shape, Direction and Distribution of the Bloodstains Following Head Wounds Caused by Blows, The Institute of Forensic Medicine of the K.K. University in Vienna, Vienna, Austria).  

Pizzola, P.A., S. Roth, and P.R. De Forest  
1986a Blood Droplet Dynamics I. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 31:36-  
1986b Blood Droplet Dynamics II. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 31:50-  

Ponce, A.C., and F.A. Verdu Pascual  
1999 Critical Revision of Presumptive Tests for Bloodstains. *Forensic Sciences Communication*, 1:2-  

Proescher, F., and A.M. Moody  

Raymond, M.A., E.R. Smith, and J. Liesegang  

Raymond, Tony  

Raymond, M., E. Smith, and J. Liesegang  

Rex, J.O., and C.H. Vaughn  

Ristenbatt, R.R., III, and R.C. Shaler  

Rowley, B.O.  

Sahs, Paul T.  

Schinini, M.E., C. Vecchiotti, a. Giorni, G. Mignona, and F.S. Romolo  

Schuessler, Donald R.  

Scott, S. Elaine  
Spalding, Robert P.


Spear, T.F., and S.A. Binkley

Stephens, B.G., and T.B. Allen

Stoilovic, M.

Stow, K.M.

Sutton, T.Paulette
1993 Bloodstain Pattern Analysis in Violent Crimes. University of Tennessee, Memphis, TN.


Swander, C., and J. Stoddard

Sweet, Michael

1993b Bloodstain Pattern Analysis. Identification Canada, 16(3):

Templeman, H.
1990 Errors in Blood Droplet Impact Angle Reconstruction Using a Protractor. Journal of Forensic Identification, 40:15-


Thornton, J.I., and C.L. Heye
1987 Fluorescence Detection of Bloodstain Patterns. SPIE, 743:

Westveer Jr., Arthur E. (compiler)

White, R.B.

Wilson, Christopher I., Samuel Altschul, Anthony Mead, and Lisa M. Flannagan

Wolson, T.L.


Wonder, Anita
1987 Bloodstain Interpretation: An Introduction to the Five Stain Classifications. NPRU Review, 3:

(ISBN: 0127624570)

Worthington, A.M.

Zweidinger, R.A., L.T. Lytle, and C.G. Pitt
Urine staining revealed through the use of a forensic light source

Other Blood and Body Fluid Topics

Adler, O. and R. Adler

Aernecke, Matthew R., Thomas A. Kubic, and Peter R. De Forest

Agner, Carl J., and Patrick A. Taylor
2002 Using Bloodstain Evidence to Fit Your Department Needs. A lecture before the International Association for Identification, Las Vegas, Nevada, August 7, 2002.

Allard, J.E.

Ansell, R.

Ascenzi, A., M. Brunori, G. Citro, and R. Zito

Auvel, M.J.
1987 Comparison of Laser and Ultraviolet Techniques Used in the Detection of Body Secretions. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32:36-

1988 Comparison of Laser and High-Intensity Quartz Arc Tubes in the Detection of Body Secretions. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33:929-

Ben Yousef, N., J. Almog, A. Frank, E. Springer, and A.A. Cantu

Brauner, P., and N. Gallili
1993 A Condom – The Critical Link in a Rape. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38:1233-

Brinkmann, B., S. Rand, and T. Bajanowski
1992 Forensic Identification of Urine Samples. International Journal of Legal Medicine, 105:59-
Britt, Michael C., and Marta U. Coburn


Clift, A., and C.M. Lamont

Cox, M.

Crowe, G., et al.
2000 The Effect of Laundering on the Detection of Acid Phosphatase and Spermatozoa on Cotton T-shirts. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences, 33:1-

Divall, G.B.
1983 Identification and Persistence of Seminal Constituents in the Postcoital Vaginal Tract, in Proceedings of a Symposium on the Analysis of Sexual Assault Evidence, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Quantico, VA.

Duenhoelter, J.H., I.C. Stone, R. Santos-Ramos, and D.E. Scott
1978 Detection of Seminal Fluid Constituents after Alleged Sexual Assault. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 23:824-

Eisele, J.A.


Enos, W.F., and J.C. Beyer
1978 Spermatozoa in the Anal Canal and Rectum and in the Oral Cavity of Female Rape Victims. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 23:231-

Eungprabhanth, V.
1974 Finding of the Spermatozoa in the Vagina Related to Elapsed Time of Coitus. Z. Rechtmedizin, 74:301-


Fiori, A.

A Rapid Screening Technique for the Detection of Spermatozoa. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 32:527-

Fullagar, R., J. Furby, and B. Hardy

Gaensslen, R.E.

Galloway, A.R., Peter F. Jones, Seymour Siegel, and G.W. Stupian


Gibson, Margaret

Gimeno, F.E.
1989 Fill Flash Photo Luminescence to Photograph Luminol Bloodstain Patterns. Journal of Forensic Identification, 39:149-

Greenfield, Andrew, and Monica M. Sloan
Hatch, A.L.
1993 A Modified Reagent for the Confirmation of Blood. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 38:1502-

Haussmann, R., and B. Schellmann

Higaki, R.S., and W.M.S. Phlip

1999 Validation Studies of an Immunochomatographic One-Step Test for the Forensic Identification of Human Blood. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44:597-

Hortolà, Policarp


Hunt, A.C., et al.

Hunt, Susan M.

Hyland, D.C.

Hyland, D.C. and T.R. Anderson


Hyland, D.C., C.L. Pedler, and K. Balakrishnan

Hyland, D.C., J.M. Tersak, J.M. Adovasio, and M.I. Siegel

Iinis, M.A., D.H. Gelfand, J.J. Sninsky, and T.J. White, (editors)

Iwasaki, M., et al.
1989 A Demonstration of Spermatozoa on Vaginal Swabs after Complete Destruction of the Vaginal Cell Deposits. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 34:659-

Kafarowski, E., A.M. Lyon, and M.M. Sloan
1996 The Retention and Transfer of Spermatozoa in Clothing by Machine Washing. Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 29(1):7-

Karhunen, P.J., H. Brummer, P. Leinikki, and M. Nyberg
1994 Stability of HIV Antibodies in Postmortem Samples. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39:129-
Keating, S.M.  
1989 Information from Penile Swabs in Sexual Assault Cases. *Forensic Science International*, 43:63-

Kell, Melissa, Sobia Malik, Gerry Alderson, and Andrew Greenfield  

Kerr, D.J.A., and V.H. Mason  
1926 The Haemochromogen Crystal Test for Blood. *British Medical Journal*, 1:134-

Ladd, C., M.S. Adamowicz, M.T. Bourke, C.A. Scherzinger, and H.C. Lee  

Lee, Henry C.  

Lee, H.C., and P.R. DeForest  

Lind, W., and D. Carlson  
1995 Recovery of Semen from Chewing Gum in an Oral Sexual Assault. *Journal of Forensic Identification*, 45:280-

Loy, Thomas H.  


1992 DNA and Proteins from Blood Residues on Stone Tools and Rock Art. Paper delivered at the 145th Annual Meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, Chicago, IL.


Loy, T.H., M. David, and D. Buckle  
1993 Protocol for Hemoglobin Testing Using the Ames Hemastix™. Manuscript on File, Department of Anthropology and Sociology, University of Queensland, Brisbane, Australia.

Loy, Thomas H. and E. James Dixon  

Loy, T.H. and B.L. Hardy (also cited as B.G. Hardy)  


Loy, T.H., and C.D. Matheson  

Loy, T.H., and D.E. Nelson  
Loy, Thomas H. and Andree R. Wood  

Lytle, L.T., and D.G. Hedgcock  

Macey, H.L.  
1979  The Identification of Human Blood in a 166-Year-Old Stain. Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences Journal, 12:191-

Malar, R.A., B.L. Leonard, B.R. Billman, P.M. Lambert, and J.E. Marlar  

Maloney, M.S., D.G. Housman, and W.F. Rowe  
1996  A Comparative Study of the Effectiveness of Forensic Light Sources in the Detection of Biological Stain Evidence. A Presentation before the 48th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, Nashville, TN.

Marlar, R.A., K. Puseman, and S. Cummings  

Marshall, S., A. Bennett, and H. Fraval  

McDonough, Edward T.  

Mills, P.R., et al.  
1989  The Detection of Group Specific Component from Urine Samples. Forensic Science International, 43:215-

Mittleman, R.E., W.C. Stuver, and R. Souviron  
1980  Obtaining Saliva Samples from Bite Mark Evidence. Law Enforcement Bulletin, 1

Muskopf, D.S., and M.L. Brown  

Nata, M., et al.  


Nelson, D.F., and P.L. Kirk  
1963  The Identification of Saliva. Journal of Forensic Medicine, 10:14-

Newman, M., H. Ceri, and B. Kooyman  

Nickolls, L.C.  

Oettle, A.G.  
1954  Morphologic Changes in Normal Human Semen after Ejaculation. Fertil. Steril., 5:227-

Olson, Joanna  

Oshima, M., T. Inoue, and M. Hara  

Owen, G.W.  

Patonay, Gabor, Lucjan Strokowski, Maryam Hojjat, James J. Krutak, Jeffrey Leggit, Heather Seubert, and Rhonda Craig  

Periera, M.  

Oettle, A.G.

Ponce, A.C., and F.A. Verdu Pascual
1999 Critical Revision of Presumptive Tests for Bloodstains. Forensic Sciences Communication, 1:2-.

Poon, H.H.L.
1984 Identification of Human Urine by Immunological Techniques. Journal of the Canadian Society of Forensic Sciences, 17:81-

Proescher, F., and A.M. Moody

Quarino, L., and L. Kobilinsky

Randall, B.
1988 Glycogenated Squamous Epithelial Cells as a marker of Foreign Body Penetration in Sexual Assault. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 33:511-

Randall, B., and R.E. Riis
1985 Penile Glycogenated Epithelial Cells as an Indicator of Recent Vaginal Intercourse. American Journal of Clinical Pathology, 84:524-

Ray, B.

Rutter, E.A., and P.H. Whitehead

Schiff, A.F.
1978 Reliability of the Acid Phosphatase Test for the Identification of Seminal Fluid. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 23:833-

Schiro, George

Shirk, Sanford A.

Smith, P.R. and M.T. Wilson

Stark, Mike

Stoilovic, Milutin

Stone, I.C.
1988 Persistence of Blood Inside Barrels of Handguns. International Association of Bloodstain Pattern Analysts, December:

Sutton, J.G.


Warrick, Patrick 2004 A Case Study: Triple Homicide in Pillager, Minnesota. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 25, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.

Whitehead, P.H., and A.E. Kipps 1975a The Significance of Amylase in Forensic Investigations of Body Fluids. Forensic Science, 6:137-


Willott, G.M., and M.A. Crosse 1986 The Detection of Spermatozoa in the Mouth. Journal of the Forensic Science Society, 26:125-


Fecal or Coprolite Evidence

Bryant, Vaughn M. Jr.

Bryant, Vaughn M., Jr., and Glenna Williams-Dean

Byrne, D.R.

Buckland, W.

Callen, E.O.

Dodson, P., and D. Wexlar

Dunn, F.L., and R. Watkins
1970 Parasitological Examinations of Prehistoric Human Coprolites from Lovelock Cave, Nevada. in Archaeology and the Prehistoric Great Basin Lacustrine Subsistence Regime as Seen from Lovelock Cave, Nevada, Contributions, University of California Archaeological Studies.

Faulkner, Charles T.
1989 Analysis of Desiccated Human Paleofeces from Bid Bone Cave (40VB103), Van Buren County, Tennessee, Unpublished Masters Thesis. Department of Anthropology, University of Tennessee, Knoxville.


Ferreira, L.F., A. Araujo, U. Confalonieri, and J.M. Dias de Lima

Fry, G.

Fry, G., and H.J. Hall

Gaensslen, R.E.
1983 Identification of Fecal Material. In Sourcebook in Forensic Serology, Immunology, and Biochemistry, National Institute of Justice, United States Department of Justice, Washington, D.C.

Giertsen, J.
1961 Faecal Matter in Stains: Identification. Journal of Forensic Medicine, 8:3-

Häntzschel, W., F. El-Baz, and G.C. Amstutz
Heizer, Robert F.


Heizer, R.F., and L.K. Napton

Horowitz, L.K.

Horowitz, L.K., and P. Goldberg

Horwitz, L., et al.

Johnson, D.J.

Jouy-Avantin, F., C. Combes, H. de Lumley, J.C. Miskovsky, H. Moné

Jouy-Avantin, Françoise, André Debenath, Anne-Marie Moigne, and Hélène Moné

Kalfoglu, Ersi Abaci, Hulya Yukseloglu, Neylan Ziyalar, Tanil Baskan, Gulten Rayimoglu, and Sevil Atasoy

Larkin, Nigel R., Jan Alexander, and Mark D. Lewis

Lewis, M.

Murad, Turhon A.

Murad, T.A. and A. Sonek

Napton, L.K., and R.F. Heizer
1970a  Analysis of Human Coprolites from Archaeological Contexts with Primary Reference to Lovelock Cave, Nevada. University of California Archaeological Research Facility, Contributions, 10:87-129.


Napton, L.K., and G. Kelso

Norris, David O., and Jane H. Bock


Panagiotakopulu, Eva

Price, C.
Reinhard, Karl J.

Reinhard, K.J., J.R. Ambler, and M. McGuffie

Reinhard, K.J., R.H. Brooks, S. Brooks, and F.B. Largent

Reinhard, K.J., and R. Hevly

Reinhard, K.J., R.H. Hevly, and G.A. Anderson

Rhode, David

Roust, N.L.

Sobolik, K.D.


Sobolik, K.D., K.J. Gremillion, P.L. Whitten, and P.J. Watson

Sutton, M.Q., and K.J. Reinhard

Trevor-Deutsch, B. and V. M. Bryant, Jr.

Verma, Sunil Kumar, Kasturi Prasad, Narayan Nagesh, Mehar Sultana, and Lalji Singh
Sampling of head hairs from a cadaver and microscopic view of a crushed head hair typical in blunt trauma cases

Hair and Feather Evidence

Aitken, C.G.G., and J. Robertson


Andrasko, J.

Anonymous


Assarian, G., and D. Oberleas


Barnett, P.D., and A.B. Ogle

Barrett, S.

Bate, L.G.

Beeman, J.

Benfer, R.A., J.T. Typpo, V.B. Graf, and E.E. Picket

Bhat, G.R., and E.R. Lukenbach

Bhattia, R., K. Rao, V. Rao
Birbeck, M.S.C. and E.H. Mercer

Bisbing, R.E.


Bisbing, R.E., and M.F. Wolner

Bogaty, H.J.

Bonnichsen, R., M.T. Beatty, M.D. Turner, and M. Stoneking

Bonnichsen, R., and C.W. Bolen

Bonnichsen, R., C.W. Bolen, M.D. Turner, and M.T. Beatty

Bonnichsen, Robson, Larry Hodges, Walter Ream, Katharine G. Field, Donna L. Kirner, Karen Selsor, and R.E. Taylor

Bonnichsen, Robson, W. Ream, D.L. Kirner, K. Selsor, R.E. Taylor, and K. Field

Bonnichsen, Robson, and Alan L. Schneider
1995 Roots: Ancient Hair and the DNA Embedded in It, Might Reveal When and How the Americans were Settled-But Not if Some Native Americans Can Help It. The Sciences, May/June: 26-31.

Bost, R.O.

Brener, L., and Squires, P.L.

Brothwell, Don and Richard Spearman

Brown, A.C.

Brown, A.C., and R.B. Belser

Brown, S.E., and N.E. Erickson

Brunner, H., and B.J. Coman
1974 The Identification of Mammalian Hair. Inkata Press, Melbourne, Australia.

Bruschweiler, W.K.

Cage, P.E., and I.W. Evett

Chase, H.B.
Chase, H.B., and A.F. Silver  
1969 Biology of Hair Growth. Biological Basis of Medicine, 6:3-19.

Clement, J.L., and R. Hagege  

Clement, J.L., and A. LePareaux  

Cornelis, R.  


Crocker, E.J.  

Cwiklik, Chesterene  

Danforth: C.H.,  

Dawber, Rodney and Dominique Van Neste  

Duy, M.G.  

Deadman, H.A.  
1990 Hair Analysis in the Helec Crafts Murder Trial - The Woodchipper Case. Paper presented at the Annual Meeting of the Mid-Atlantic Association of Forensic Scientists, Fredericksburg, MD.

Deedrick, Douglas W., and Sandra L. Koch  

DeForest, P.R., E.A. Chille, N. Petraco, and R.A. Adamo  

DeGaetano, Douglas H., Julie B. Kempton, and Walter F. Rowe  

Depczynski, D., and D.A. Metzger  

DeVillez, R.  

Duggins, O.H.  

Duggins, O.H., and M. Trotter  
1950 Age Changes in Head Hair from Birth to Maturity II: Medulation in Hair of Children. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 8:399-415.


Dupertuis, C.W., W.B. Atkinson, and H. Elftman  
1945 Sex Differences in Pubic Hair Distribution. Human Biology, 17:137-142.

Ebling, F.J.  

Exline, D.L., F.P. Smith, and B.S. Drexler

Fallon, T.C., I.C. Stone, and C.S. Petty

Fouweather, C. and J. Porter

Francois, J., M. Matton-Van Leuven, and J. Acosia

Gamble, L.H., and P.L. Kirk

Garcia, M.L., and J.A. Epps

Garn, S.M.

Gaudette, B.D.

Gaudette, B.D., and E.S. Keeping

Gaudette, B.D. and A.A. Tessarolo

Gerstein, T.

Gordus, A.

Greenwell, M.D., and A. Willner

Griffin, R.M.E., and C. Crawford

Griffith, J.W.

Hackett, E.
Halverson, Joy L., Leslie Lyons
2004 Forensic DNA Identification of Feline Hairs: Casework and a Mitochondrial Database. Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.

Han, S.K., and Y.K. Kamath

Hanson, M.

Harding, H.W.J., and G.E. Rogers

Hardy, M.H.

Hargave, L.L.

Hausman, L.A.
1932 The Cortical Fusis of Mammalian Hair shafts. American Naturalist, 66:461-470. (also cited as volume 65)

Herold, L.D.
1987 The Potential Significance of Skin Adnexa in Identification of Tissue from Unknown Sources. in Proceedings of the International Symposium of Forensic Hair Comparisons, FBI Academy, Quantico, VA, June 25-27, 1985, United States Department of Justice, Washington, D.C.


Hicks, J.W.


Hoffmann, K.

Hordinsky, M.K., M.E. Sawaya, and R.K. Scher

Houck, Max M.

Hrdy, D.
Hrdy, D., and H. Baden

Imwinkelried, E.

International Symposium on Forensic Hair Comparisons, 1985, Forensic Science Research and Training Center, FBI Academy
(ISBN: 0-932115-03-9)

Ishuzu, H.

Jackson, D., and R.E. Church

Jain, P.C., and S.C. Agrawal

Janusz, Agnieszka, and Silvana Tridico
2004 Cat or Dog Hair? The Root of the Problem. A Poster Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.

Jervis, R.E.

Jurado, Carmen, and Hans Sachs

Keating, S.M.


Keogh, E.V., and R.J. Walsh

Kerley, E.R., and S.I. Rosen

Kind, S.S., and G.W. Owen

King, L.A., and R. Wigmore

Kirk, P.L.

Kirk, P.L., and L.H. Gamble

Kisin, M.V., and A.V. Golovin

Kligman, A.M.

Kneeburg, M.

Koonz, C.H., and E.J. Strandine

Kundrat, J.A. and W.F. Rowe
McGrath, C.


Miller, L.S.

Mitchell, C.A.

Miyake, B., and S. Seta

Montagna, W., and R.A. Ellis

Moore, T.D., L.E. Spense, and C.E. Dugholle

Mudd, James L.

Mudd, James L., and Douglas W. Deedrick

Myers, R.J., and J.B. Hamilton

Nagamori, H.

Nagra, M.S., and B.S. Pallah

Nanawala, S.J., S.V. Sitpuria

Niyogi, S.K.

Noback, C.R.

Obrusnik, I., and J. Gislason

O’Connell, T.C., and R.E.M. Hedges

O’Connell, T.C., R.E.M. Hedges, M.A. Healey, and A.H.R.W. Simpson

Ogle, Robert R.

Ogle Jr., Robert R., and Michelle J. Fox


Ogle, R.R., and G.A. Mitosinka
Olsen, E.A., editor

Ono, M. and T. Abe

Ono, M. and F. Yamashita

Orfanes, C.E., W. Montagna, and G. Stuttgen
1981 Hair Research, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Germany/

Ortonne, J.P., and G. Prota
1993 Hair Melanins and Hair Color: Ultrastructural and Biochemical Aspects. Journal of Investigative Dermatology, 101:82S-89S

Paus, R., and G. Cotsarelis

Peabody, A.J., and P.E. Oxborough

Peabody, A.J., and K. Thomas


Petraco, N., C. Frass, F.X. Callery, and P.R. De Forest

Petraco, N., and C. Fraas

Pillay, K.K.S., and R.L. Kuis

Price, M.L., and W.A.D. Griffiths

Quill, J.L.

Randall, V.A., and F.J.G. Ebling

Reynolds, E.L.

Robbins, C.R

Robbins, C.R., and R. Crawford
Robertson, C.H. and J. Govan  

Robertson, J.  


Robertson, James (editor)  

Robertson, J., and C.C.G. Aiken  

Robertson, J., H. Harding, and H. Somerset  

Roe, G., and R. Cook  

Roe, Geoffrey M., Wendy McArdle, and Karen Pole  

Rogers, G.E.  

Rogers, G.E., P.J. Reis, K.A. Ward, and R. Marshall  

Romano, Guido, Nunziata Barbera, and Isabella Lombardo  

Rowe, Walter F.  


Sagar, Janine  

Saito, M., and M. Uzuka  

Saitoh, M., M. Uzuka, and M. Sakamota  

Saito, Takeshi, Isotoshi Yamamoto, Takahiko Kusakabe, Xiu-Lin Huang, Nobuhiro Yukawa, and Sanae Takeichi  
2000  Determination of Chronic Methamphetamine Abuse by Hair Analysis. Forensic Science International, 112(1):65-71. (authors name also spelled Saitoh)

Sato, H., M. Miyasaka, M. Yoshino, B. Miyake, and S. Seta  


Savolainen, P., and J. Lunceberg  
1999  Forensic Evidence Based on mtDNA from Dog and Wolf Hairs. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 44:77-81.

Serowik, J.M.  
Serowik, J.M. and W.F. Rowe

Seta, S., H. Sato, and B. Miyake

Shaffer, S.A.

Sharp, Zachary D., Viorel Atudorei, Héctor O. Panarello, Jorge Fernández, and Chuck Douthitt

Simons, A.A.

Sims, R.T., and H.H. Knollmeyer

Smith, S.L., and C.A. Linch

Springer, F.A.

Steggarda, M., and H.C. Seibert

Stenn, K.S., A.G. Messenger, and H.P. Baden, (editors)

Stone, I.C.

Stoney, D.A.

Strauss, M.T.


Suzanski, T.W.


Swift, A.J., and A.C. Brown

Tafaro, J.T.
2000 The Use of Microscopic Postmortem Changes in Anagen Hair Roots to Associate Questioned Hairs with Known Hairs and Reconstruct Events in Two Murder Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 45:495-499.

Takada, K., K. Sugiyama, I. Yamamoto, K. Oba, and T. Takeuchi

Tanabe, R., I. Ishiyama, and Y. Itakura

Taupin, Jane Moira

Teerink, B.J.
Thorton, J.I.

Toda, K., Y. Ishibashi, Y. Hori, and F. Morikawa, editors
1975 Biology and Disease of the Hair, University Park Press, Baltimore, Maryland.

Tolgyesi, E., and D.W. Coble

Trofimov, Andrew V.

Trotter, M.
1925 Facial Hair by Race, Sex, and Age. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 8:357-359.

Trotter, M., and O.H. Duggins
1948 Age Changes in Head Hair from Birth to Maturity I: Index and Size in Hair of Children, American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 6:489-506.
1950 Age Changes in Head Hair from Birth to Maturity III. Cuticular Scale Counts of Hair in Children, American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 8:467-484.

Tucker, H.

Twibell, J. and P.H. Whitehead

Valkovic, V.
1988b Human Hair, Volume II. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.

Vasquez, A.W.

Verghese, G.C., and R. Kishore

Verma, Mool S., Lorien Pratt, Chidamber Ganesh, and Christy Medina

Vernall, D.G.

Vintiner, S.K., and P. Stringer

Webb, Y., D.J. Minson, and E.A. Dye

Wetton, Jon H., Jenny E. Higgs, Adrian C. Spriggs, Chris A. Roney, Carol S.F. Tsang, and Aiden P. Foster

White, C.D.

Wickenheiser, R.A., and D.G. Hepworth

Williamson, V.H.
Wilson, A.S.  


Wilson, A.S., R.C. Janaway, and D.J. Tobin  

Wilson, J.T.  


Wittig, M.  

Wolfram, L.J., and M. Lindemann  

Wyatt, E.H. and J.M. Riggott  

Wynkoop, E.M.  


Yu, J., D. Yu, D.M. Checkla, I.M. Freedberg, and A.P. Berolino  

443
Fiber and Textile Evidence

Alakija, P., G.P. Dowling, and B. Gunn  

Anonymous  


Appleyard, H.M.  

Appleyard, H.M. and A.B. Wildman  


Argawal, Puvatingal  

Bailey, T.L.W., V.W. Tripp, and A.T. Moore  

Biermann, T.W.  

Biermann, T.W., and M.C. Grieve  


D'Orazio, L., E. Martuscelli, G. Orsello, F. Riva, G. Scala, and A. Tagliafate

Edwards, G.

ENFSI European Fibres Group

Faber, N.M., M. Sjerps, H.A.L. Leijenhorst, and S.E. Maljaars

Feltwell, J.

Florian, M.L.E.

Fong, W., and H. Inami
1986 Results of a Study to Determine the Probability of Chance Match Accurrences Between Fibres Known to be From Different Sources. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 31:65-72.

Fram, Robert
1999 Results of Experiments to Determine the Efficiency of Scraping as a Method for Collecting Fibers from Clothing. Proceedings of the 7th Meeting of the European Fibres Group, Zürich, Switzerland, pp.82-85.

Gillard, R.D. et al.

Glover, J.M.

Gordon, Kellie M.

Gordon, Kellie M., and Mary H. Manhein

Gordon Cook, J.

Grieve, M.C.


2000c The Evidential Value of Black Cotton Fibres. A Presentation before the 2nd European Academy of Forensic Sciences Meeting, Cracow, Poland.


Grieve, Michael C., and Thomas W. Biermann


Grieve, M.C., and J. Dunlop

Grieve, M.C., J. Dunlop, and P.S. Haddock

Grieve, Michael C., and Kenneth G. Wiggins

Hatch, K.L.

Hearle, J.W., B. Lomas, and W.D. Cooke

Heyn, A.N.J.

Holland, A.D.

Home, J.M., and R.J. Dudley

Houck, Max M.

Houck, M.M., J.A. Siegel, A.C. Thorsen
1999 A Large-Scale Transfer Study with Fluorescent Target Fibers. American Academy of Forensic Sciences.

Huang, Min, and Jehuda Yinon

Huang, Min, Jehuda Yinon, and Michael E. Sigman

Jackson, G., and R. Cook

Janaway, R.C.


Janaway, R.C.


Janaway, R.C., et al. in prep Degradation of Textiles and Hair from Inhumation Burials: A Preliminary Study Utilising Pig Cadavers as Human Body Analogues.

Kelly, E., and R.M.E. Griffin

Kerr, N., and B.F. Schweger

Kidd, C.B.M., and J. Robertson

Langdon, Susan, Philip Maynard, James Robertson and Claude Roux

Laudermilk, J.D.

Lee, Jumi

Lloyd, A.O.

Longhetti, A., and G. Roche

Lowrie, C.N. and G. Jackson


Macrae, R., R.J. Dudley, and K.W. Smalldon

Majewska, Katarzyna, and Grzegorz Piotrowski, and Al. Ujazdowskie

Marshall, Lawrence, Ruth M.E. Griffin, and K. Robinson

Martin, Paul C.
Masakowski, S., B. Enz, J.E. Cothern, and W.F. Rowe  

McCarthy, B.J.  

Merciani, P., F. Monard Sermier, P. Buzzini, G. Massonnet, and F. Taroni  

Miller, Robyn A.  

Mulcock, A.P.  

Nehse, Kornelia  

Northrop, D.M.  


Palmer, R., and V. Chinherende  

Palmer, Ray, and S. Oliver  

Parybyk, A.E., and R.J. Lokan  

Parham, __, and __ Gray  
1998  *The Practical Identification of Vegetable Fibers*. Tappi Press, Atlanta, GA.

Peacock, E.E.  

Pounds, C.A.  

Pounds, C.A., and K.W. Smalldon  


Puch, Roberto O., and Jim Q. Smith  

Ramakrishnan, Pookalangararanarayana  

Robertson, James  
Robertson, James (editor)

Robertson, James, and Michael Grieve (editors)
(ISBN: 0748408169)

Robertson, J., C.B.M. Kidd, and H.M.P. Parkinson

Robertson, J., and A.K. Lloyd

Robertson, J., and C. Roux

Roux, C., J. Chable, and P. Margot
1996 Fibre Transfer Experiments onto Car Seats. Science and Justice, 36:143-

Roux, C. and P. Margot


Roux, C., and J. Robertson

Rowe, Walter F.

Ryder, M.L., and S.K. Stephenson

Sagar, B.F.

Saville, B.F.
(ISBN: 0-8493-0568)

Shore, J., (editor)

Sibley, L.R., and K.A. Jakes

Siegel, J.A.

Silverstein, Herma

Singer, S.M.

Singer, S.M., D.M. Northrop, M.W. Tungol, and W.F. Rowe

Singer, S.M. and W.F. Rowe

Spencer, R.
1994 Significant Fiber Evidence Recovered from the Clothing of a Homicide Victim after Exposure to the Elements of Twenty-Nine Days. Forensic Sciences, 39:854-

Stratmann, M.
Strzelczyk, A.B., L. Bannach, and A. Kurowska  

SWGMAT  
http://www.fbi.gov

Taylor, G.W.  

Terry, J.  
1996  A Study to Investigate the Rate and Extent of Cotton Samples in Forensic Contexts Applicable to West Yorkshire. An unpublished dissertation, Department of Archaeological Sciences, University of Bradford, U.K.

Turner, P.L.  

Von Bremen, Ulf G.  

Walbridge, Sarah E., Max M. Houck, and Jay A. Siegel  

Walton, P.  

Wang, B., and X. Xiao  

Was-Gubala, J. and R. Salerno-Kochan  

Was-Gubala, Jolanta, and Krauss Wolf  

Watanabe, T., and K. Miyazaki  

Webb-Salter, M.  

Welters, Linda, Margaret Oronoz, and Kathryn Tarleton  

Wessel, Carl J.  

White, T.D., and P.A. Folkens  

Wiggins, K.G.  

Wiggins, K.G., R. Cook, and Y. Turner  

Wiggins, Ken, and Peveline Drummond  
Foot, Shoe, and Tire Impression Evidence Including Casting Methods

Abbott, John Reginald

Abbott, John Reginald, and A.C. Germann

Allen, J.W.
1955 Making Plaster Casts in Snow. International Criminal Police Review, Number 89:

Alexander, A., B. Bouridane, and D. Crookes

Anonymous
1936a A Method of Reproducing Footmarks, et cetera from Certain Objects. The Police Journal, 9:

1938 Plaster Casts of Footprints. Journal of Criminal Law and Criminology, 28(1):

1941 Footprints and Tire Treads: Suggested Procedure in Obtaining Specimen Reproduction. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 10(8):

1947 The Reproduction of Shoeprint and Tiretread Impressions. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 16(6):


1961b Shoeprint on Rug Links Hold-Up Men to House Robbery. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, June:


1980b Tips on Making Casts of Shoe and Tire Prints. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, July:


Ashley, Wayne

Aspegren, Bengt, and Kjell Carlsson

Aspegren, Bengt and Thomas Palmgren

Baldwin, David, John Birkett, and Brian Gibbins
1995 Tool Mark and Shoe Mark Evidence, Contact, MPFSL, 23:52-60.

Barker, S.L., and J.L. Scheuer

Barnett, C.H., Ruth E.M. Bowden, and J.R. Napier
1956 Shoe Wear as a Means of Analysing Abnormal Gait in Males. Annals of Physical Medicine, 3(4):

Becker, Brita, Ludwig Hirth, and Werner Janssen
1973 Footprint Studies in Forensic Medicine. Journal of Legal Medicine, Number 72

Beheim, Chris W., and James R. Wolfe

Belcher, Gary Lee
Bessman, C.W., and A. Schmeiser

Birkett, John

Blackledge, Robert D., Tara L. Fruchenicht, and William P. Herzig
2002 The Discrimination of Two-Dimensional Military Boot Impressions Based on Wear Patterns. A lecture before the International Association for Identification, Las Vegas, Nevada, August 7, 2002.

Bodziak, William J.


1995 The Use of Leuco Crystal Violet to Enhance Shoe Prints in Blood. European Meeting for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, Helsinki, Finland


Bolhouse, Roger J.


Brabant, Paul R.

Bradford, W.R.
1976 Light on the Invisible Footprint. *Spectrum*, Number 140:

Brennan, J.S.

Brinkman, Robert W.,

Brooks, Michael
2002 The Photography of Footwear and Tire Tread Evidence in the Laboratory. A lecture before the 87th Annual Meeting of the International Association for Identification, Las Vegas, Nevada, August 8, 2002.

Brundage, David J.

Bulbulian, Arthur H.

Buker, Hasan, and Omer Yavas

Byrd, Mike

Carlsson, Kjell.


Carlsson, Kjell, and A.C. Maehly

Cassidy, Michael J.

Cayton, John C.
1984a  Procedure for Recovery of Flooring with Shoeprints. ASSOCIATION OF FIREARMS AND TOOLMARK EXAMINERS JOURNAL, 16(3):

1984b  Recent Footwear Identification Innovations Reviewed. ASSOCIATION OF FIREARMS AND TOOLMARK EXAMINERS JOURNAL, 16(3):

Chavigny, M.
1930  Tracks of Vehicles. JOURNAL OF POLICE SCIENCE, 1(2):

Chee, H.W., and S.J. Wilson
1963  A Modified Method of Plaster Casting. FORENSIC SCIENCE SOCIETY JOURNAL, __, 83-84.

Clarke, Carl Dame
1938  Molding and Casting. The Standard Arts Press, Baltimore, MD.

Clarke, P.D.B.

Clayton, John C.
1984  Procedure for Recovery of Flooring with Shoeprints. ASSOCIATION OF FIREARMS AND TOOLMARK EXAMINERS JOURNAL, 16(3)

Collins, D.
1970  Tool Mark from a Plaster Cast of a Footwear Impression. ASSOCIATION OF FIREARMS AND TOOLMARK EXAMINERS NEWSLETTER, Number 6:

Cook, Claude W.
1975  Footprint Identification. FINGERPRINTING AND IDENTIFICATION MAGAZINE, 57(6):


1981  Footprints and Tire Tracks (Class or Individual Characteristics?). IDENTIFICATION NEWS, 31(7):

Cushman, Barry Q., and Neal J. Simmons

Daulby, Frank
1987  An Evaluation of Snow Casting Materials. IDENTIFICATION CANADA, 10(1):

Davies, L.M.
1976  Shoeprint Lifting. MPFSL TECHNICAL REPORT, Number 37:

Davis, Roger E.
1986  Current Perspectives in Footwear Identification. IDENTIFICATION NEWS, 36(10):

455
Davis, R.J.

1986 Current Perspectives in Footwear Identification. Identification News, October


Deskiewicz, K.J.

DiMaggio, John
1994 The Foot and Shoe: An Important But Overlooked Identification Combination, Presented at the International Association for Identification Annual Conference, Phoenix, AZ.


Dinkins, Laura S.

Dollor, Donald W.


DuPasquier, E., J. Hebrard, P. Margot, and M. Ineichen

Eade, J.F.

Easen, Nick
2002 Man Set Foot in Ice-Age Tibet. CNN.COM, April 18, 2002
http://cnn.worldnews

Ebrahim, Hoosain M.

Ellen, D.M., D.J. Foster, and D.J. Morantz

Facey, O.E., I.D. Hannah, and D. Rosen

Fawcett, A.S.

Fischer, John. F.

1994 Forensic Light Sources and Their Application to Tire and Shoe Examination. Presented at the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence, FBI Academy, Quantico, VA, June 27-July 1, 1994.

Forsythe-Erman, J.C.A.
Gamboe, T.E.  

Gayer, G.W.  

Geller, Joel  
1988a Are We Adequately Trained in Footwear/Tire Tread Identification. Florida Division of the International Association for Identification News, March 10-12, 1988.


Geradts, Z., J. Keijzer, and I. Keereweer  

German, Edward R.  

Gibson, Ray  

Giles, Eugene, and Paul H. Vallandigham  

Gilkerson, Eric L.  
2004 A Study of Individual Characteristics on Footwear Outsoles. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 24, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.

Given, Bruce W., Richard B. Nehrich, and James C. Shields  
1977 Tire Tracks and Tread Marks, Gulf Publishing Company, Houston, TX.

Glattstein, B., Y. Shor, N. Levin, and A. Zeichner  

Gordon, C.C., and J.E. Buikstra  

Gordon, James  

Gorsuch, L.  

Grimes, D.P.  

Grogan, R.J.  


Grubb, Michael J., and Charles V. Morton  

Gunn, Norman  
1991 New Methods of Evaluating Footprint Impressions. R.C.M.P. Gazette, 53(9):


Gupta, S.R.  
Hamer., P., and C. Price

Hamilton, Douglas
1949 Traces of Footwear, Tyres and Tools, Et cetera in Criminal Investigations. The Police Journal, Jan: Mar

Hamm, Ernest D.
1994b Track Identification, An Historical Overview, International Symposium of the Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence, FBI Academy, Quantico, VA.
2004 Identifying Characteristics in Footwear and Tire Track Examinations and How They Influence Opinions of Origin. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 24, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.

Hammer, Lesley

Hammer, Lesley, and James Wolfe

Hannigan, Thomas J., and Liam M. Fleury

Harold, Lynne D.

Hauptmann, Gary D.
2004 Internet Resources for the Footwear/Tire Track Examiner and Crime Scene Investigator. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 26, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.

Hayes, Ambrose, and John Healy

Hébrard, J., and E. Dupasquier

Hebrard, J., E. Dupasquier, P. Romanello, and G. Pouly

Hébrard, J., E. Dupasquier, M. Ineichen, A. Gallusser, and P. Margot

Hedges, Herb
2004 Manufacturing Footwear: Materials and Methods. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 24, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.

458
Hewitt, Deborah A., and Kevin J. Byrne  
2004 Footwear Impression Development. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 25, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.

Hilderbrand, Dwane S.  

1995 Footwear, the Missed Evidence. Minutiae, Nov-Dec, pp.2-11. (Based on a paper of the same title presented at the International Association for Identification Annual Training Conference, Orlando, FL, 1993.)


2002a A Study into Shoe Sizing and Its Relationship with Forensic Footwear Impression Evidence in Law Enforcement. A lecture before the 87th Annual Meeting of the International Association for Identification, Las Vegas, Nevada, August 7, 2002.


2004c Footwear, This Missed Evidence. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 25, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.

Hilderbrand, D., and M. Miller  
1995 Casting Materials - Which One to Use! Journal of Forensic Identification, 45:618-

Hjerpe, Göran, and Kjell Carlsson  

Hochrein, Michael J.  

Hofstede, J.C.  
1965 Convicted by His Shoes. RCMP Gazette, 27(2):6-11.

Hueske, Edward E.  

Hueske, Edward E., and Richard A. Erfert  

Inlow, V.K.  

Institute of Applied Science  


International Association of Identification  
2000 Recommended Course of Study for Footwear and Tire Track Examiners. International Association of Identification, Mendota Heights, MN.

International Criminal Police Organization  

Jasuja, O.P., S. Harbhajan, and K. Anupama  

Jasuja, O.P., J. Singh, and M. Janin  

Jasuja, Manjula, O.P.  
Johnson, Matt G.  
2004  Dental Stone Casting of Rubber and Blood Impressions on Asphalt and Cement. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 24, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.

Joling, Robert J.  

Kainuma, Alan  
2004  Manufacturing Variations in Die-Cut Footwear. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 27, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.

Kanable, Rebecca  

Kanaskie, W. Gary  

Kara, Huseyin, and Nevin Vural  

Katterwe, Horst  


Keedwell, E., J. Birkett, and R.J. Davis  
1988  Chemical Methods for the Enhancement of Footwear Marks. MPFSL Report Number 73

Keith, Leroy V.  

Kennedy, Robert B.  


2002  How to Express Probability in Footwear Comparisons. A lecture before the 87th Annual Meeting of the International Association for Identification, Las Vegas, Nevada, August 6, 2002.


Kennedy, Robert B., Irwin S. Pressman, Sanping Chen, Peter H. Petersen, and Ari E. Pressman  

Kenny, Raymond L.  

Kilner, P.H., S.Y. Ho, and R.H. Anderson  

Klaus, Will  

Koehler, J.R.G.  
1986  Footwear Evidence. Identification Canada, 9(4):

Kovac, F.J.  
1978  Tire Technology. The Goodyear Tire and Rubber Company, Akron, OH.
Lafrance, G.  

Lambourn, R.F.  

Laskowki, G.E., and V.L. Kyle  

Leishman, Stuart  
1991 If the Shoe Fits! **RCMP Gazette**, 53(9):

Li, Yao, Ma Yue, and Li Mung  

Lieber, Zvi  
1966 Is there a Perfect Crime. **Identification News**, December:

Limin Shenyang, Shi, Hu Zhenliao, Li Yongtao, and Yao Li  

Liukkonen, M., H. Majamaa, and J. Virtanen  

Llewellyn, Paul E., Jr., and Laura Scott Dinkins  

Lloyd, Arthur  

Lloyd, J.B.F.  


Loveridge, F.H.  
1984 Shoe Print Development by Silver Nitrate. **Fingerprint Whorld**, 10(38):

Lucock, L.J.  

Majamaa, Heikki  


Majamaa, Heikki, and Anja Ytti  

Mankevich, A.  


Mansfield, E.R.  

Mc Cafferty, J.D.  
1955 The Shoe Fits. **The Police Journal**, Number 28:
McCluggage, Denise

McDonald, Peter

McGill, David L.

McGill, David, L., and William L. Bickle
2002a Footwear/Tire Track Impression Photography "Investigative Versus Comparison Quality". A lecture before the International Association for Identification, Las Vegas, Nevada, August 6, 2002.
2002b Digital Imaging & Shoe Print/Tire Track Examination. A lecture before the International Association for Identification, Las Vegas, Nevada, August 6, 2002.

McGraw, Arthur C.

Michigan State Police

Mikkonen, Sirkka

Miller, Jeffrey E.

Milligan, Jack
n.d. Impressions. The Identification Specialist, 6(2):

Mitsumochi, I., A. Kaneko, T. Ishikawa, and H. Yoshida

Moriarty, C.C.

Morton, Susan
1983 Shoe Print Development by P.D. Treatment. Fingerprint Whorld, 9(34):

Murdock, John E.

Musheno, Thomas

Nause, Lawren A.
1982 Tire Impressions as Evidence. R.C.M.P. Gazette, 44(12):
1985 Tire Impressions as Evidence and Collecting Tire Impression Evidence at the Scene. Identification Canada, 8(3-4):
1990 Forensic Tire and Vehicle Track Identification. R.C.M.P. Gazette, 52(1):

Neuner, John K.
1994b Recommended Course of Study for Footwear and Tire Track Examiners. International Association of Identification,
Norman, John C.

Norman, John, Sandy Wiersema, William Bodziak, Matt Johnson
2004  Footwear Case Presentations. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 25, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.

Nute, H. Dale

Ojena, Stephen M.

O Neill, M. Edwin

Owen, Frederick

Padula, Cassandra M.

Paessler, Robert T.

Paine, N.

Perez De La Lama, Luciano Manuel, and Antonio Martinez Abad

Petraco, Nicholas, P. Antoci, and P.R. DeForest

Pitts, Earl E.

Pratt, S.L.

Putnam, Bradford A.

2002  The Significance of Outsole Size and Designs in Footwear Comparisons. A lecture before the 87th Annual Meeting of the International Association for Identification, Las Vegas, Nevada, August 7, 2002.

Qamra, Suneel R., B.R. Sharma, and P. Kaila

Quatrehomme, G., Y. Garidel, G. Grevin, Z. Liao, P. Bailey, and A. Ollier

Quatrehomme, Gerald, Yves Garidel, Gilles Grevin, Zhigang Liao, Abdelatif Boublenza, and Amedee Ollier

Rathman, Garry A.

Reynard, John N.
Robbins, Louise M.  
1984  Making Tracks.  *Law Enforcement Communications*, 12(1): 
1985  Footprints: Collection, Analysis, and Interpretation.  Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL.  
(isbn: 0-398-05138-0)  
Roberts, Gordon, Silvia Gonzalez, and David Huddart  
Rouger, P., B. Pons, Ph. Laborie, and J.P. Merle  
Rowe, W.F.  
Samen, Charles C.  
1972  Major Crime Scene Investigation Casting (Shoe and Tire Impressions).  *Law and Order Magazine*, March: 
Segura, M.A.  
Sepra, James F.  
Sharma, B.R.  
Shipp, Edward, Maria Fassett, Ray Wright, and Enrico Togneri  
Shor, Yaron, Robert B. Kennedy, Tsadok Tsach, Nikolai Volkov, Yehuda Novoselsky, and Asya Vinokurov  
Shor, Yaron, Tsadok Tsach, Asya Vinokurov, Baruch Glattstein, Eliezer Landau, and Nadav Levin  
Shor, Y., A. Vinokurov, and B. Glattstein  
Skreptak, Michael G.  
1990  Molson Casting Frame.  *Identification Canada*, 13(3)  
Slater, Julian  
Smith, B.J., S.D. Halide, and L.C. Hudson  
Soule, R.L.  
Spence, William  
Springer, Eliot  
Stow, K.M.  
Stowell, Leena I., and Kay A. Card

Swiderski, W. Derrick

Thali, Michael J., Marcel Braun, Walter Brüschweiler, and Richard Dirnhofer

Theeuwen, A.B.E.


Theeuwen, A.B.E., and J.C.M. Limborgh

Thomas, Rick

Thomas, T.R.

Thompson, R.W.

Tiller, Chris D.
1962  Examination of Footprints at Crime Scenes. RCMP Gazette, 24(12):

Townshend, David G.

Tryhorn, F.G.
1937  Scientific Aids in Criminal Investigation. The Police Journal, 10(x):

Tuthill, Harold

Van Beest, M., D. Zaal, and H. Hardy

Van Dijk, T.M.
1994  Case Study: Two Distinctly Different Shoe Outsole Patterns Impressed on the Body...Suspects in his Death. Presented at the International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Footwear and Tire Impression Evidence. FBI ACademy, Quantico, VA, June 27-July 1, 1994.

Vandiver, James V.

1977  Tire Marks. Law and Order, 25(7):


Vandiver, James V. and J.H. Wolcott

VanHoven, H.
Varanell, Andrew

Vernon, Wesley, Anne Parry, and Mike Potter

Volckeryck, Gerrit
n.d. Identification of Vehicles through Tire Tread Stance and Wheel Base Measurements. 2nd European Meeting of Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, The Hague, Netherlands, April

Von Bremen, Alf

Warren, Gaylon

Watson, James
1958 The Technique of Lifting and Photographing Shoe Prints Left in Dust. Fingerprint and Indentification Magazine.

Wiersema, Sandra J.
2002 Shoe Print and Tire Tread Evidence in the James Byrd Case. A lecture before the International Association for Identification, Las Vegas, Nevada, August 7, 2002.


Williams, H.

Wilson, Jeffrey Daniel

Wolfe, J.R., and C.W. Beheim

Wolfe, James, and Lesley Hammer

Wojcik, R.J., and P.T. Sahs

Wood, Robert E., and John Norman

Wood, Robert E., John Norman, Sylvie-Louise Avon, and Robert Friendship

Ytti, Anja I.

Zercie, K.B.

Zonjee, Jan

Zugibe, F.T., J. Costello, and M. Breithaupt
1996 Identification of a Killer by a Definitive Sneaker Pattern and His Beating Instruments by their Distinctive Patterns. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41(2):310-
Dental gypsum cast of a tool mark left by a maddock or pick ax in the wall of a grave feature.

**Tool Mark Impression Evidence**

Aberg, F.A. and H.C. Bowen  

Ahlhorn, T., H. Katterwe, M. Braune, G. Schreck, and F. Drews  

Andahl, R.O.  

Anonymous  


Arrowood, Michael C., and James S. Berglund  

Baldwin, David, Max Morris, Zhigang Zhou, and Stan Bajic  

Biasotti, A.A.  

Biasotti, A.A. and J. Murdock  

Biasotti, A., and J. Murdoch

Bofanti, M., A. Vicario, C. Gallusser, C. Baur, and P. Margot

Bonte, Wolfgang

Brackett, J.W.
1965 A Study of Idealized Striated Marks and Their Comparisons Using Models, A Paper presented at the 26th Seminar of the CAC.

Bunch, S.

Burd, David Q., and Allen E. Gilmore

Burd, D.Q. and R.S. Greene

Burd, D.Q. and P.L. Kirk

Burger, Herbert
1977 Possibilities of Determining the Person Steering a Surface-Craft or an Aircraft... Forensic Science, Number 9:

Butcher, Shirley J. and P.D. Pugh

Byrd, Mike

Carlson, Carl J.

Cassidy, F. H.

Catterick T., and M.C. Taylor

Chumbley, L. Scott, and Lawrence Genalo

Cochrane, D.W.

Collins, J.

Curwen, E., and E.C. Curwen
1926 The Efficiency of the Scapula as a Shovel. Sussex Archaeological Collections, 67: 139-145.

Davies, D.

Davis, J.E.
1958 An Introduction to Tool Marks, Firearms and the Striagraph, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
Dean, William L.  

Deinet, W.  

Deschênes, A. Chaltchi, G. Desjardins, C. Desrochers, J. Dion, R. Gaulin, et al.  

Flynn, E.M.  

Frazier, Robert A.  

Gallusser, Alain, and Monica Bonfanti  

Geradts, Zeno, Jan Keijzer and Isaac Keereweer  

Haag, Lucien C.  


Hall, J.  

Harden, Lonny R.  

Hart, Robert P.  

Hatcher, _____, _____ Jury, and _____ Weller  

Heard, Brian J.  


Hornsby, B.  

Johnson, N.A.G., M.T. Pailthorpe, K.F. van Tets, and J. Robertson  

Klees, G.  

Katterwe, Horst  

Komar, Susan M., and Gregory E. Scala  

Kufu, Yu, Pang Wenxi, Yang Baiming, and Xue Penglin  

La Pierre, J.A.G.  
Maheswari, H.S.

Mailis, Nadezhda

Mamaguchi, Atsuyo, Miho Masui, and Choei Wakasugi

Margot, Pierre, and Christophe Champod

May, L.S.

McGuire, Dennis L., and Thomas G. Brodie

Metzger, O., F. Hasslacher and B. Frankie

Meyers, C.

Miller, J.

Molnar, S.

Monahan, Debbie L., and Harry W.J. Harding

Murdock, J.E., and A.A. Biasotti


Nag, N.K., and T. Mazumder
n.d. Identification of a Dagger in a Murder Case from Marks on a Narrow Polythene Insulated Wire Tube. pp.64-64.

Nichols, Ronald G.

Pelton, William R.

Pelton, W., and P. Ukpabi
Qi, Ao  

Rees, P.O. and K.R. Cundy  

Reitz, J.  

Rowe, Walter F.  

Sands, Rob  

Sandu, Dumitru  
1995  The Determination of the Damaging Agent from Marks in Clothing. A Presentation before the European Meeting for Shoeprint/Toolmark Examiners, Finland.

Schubert, Keith D.  


Segui, M.A., M.M. Feucht, and F.A.V. Pascual  

Singh, R.P., and H.R. Aggarwal  

Stone, I.C.  
1988  Fingernail Striations: An Unusual Toolmark, Association of Firearms and Tool Mark Examiners Journal, 20:391-

Symes, Steven A.  
1999  Sharp Trauma on Human Bone and Cartilage. A Presentation before the Masters 8 Conference for Advanced Death Investigation, Division of Forensic Pathology, St. Louis University School of Medicine, St. Louis, Missouri, July 26-29, 1999.

Taroni, F., C. Champod, and P. Margot  

Thompson, E.  

Uchiyama, T.  


Ukpabi, P., and W. Pelton  


Versailles, J.  


Wade, Colleen  

Warlow, T.A.  
1996  Firearms, the Law and Forensic Ballistics. Taylor & Francis, Bristol, PA, London, UK.

Warren, Gaylon  

Watson, D.

Zeldes, Ilya

Other Trace Evidence Topics

Aardahl, Klaya

Aitken, C.G.G.

Aleksandar, Ivanovic

Allen, T.J., and B. Scnetz

Allsop, D., and K.J. Seal

Anderson, Patricia C.

Andrasko, J., and S. Pettersson

Anonymous
Anthony, Arthur T., Betty C. Gayton, and Brian C. McVicker  

Arrhenius, B.  

Aitchison, J., and R. Fullagar  

Bailey, James A.  

Bakhvalov, G.T. and A.V. Turkovskaya  

Barton, H.  

Barton, H., R. Fullagar, and R. Torrence  

Basu, S.  

Belcher, K.  

Biek, L.  

Björdal, C.G., G. Daniel, and T. Nilsson  

Blackledge, R.D.  

Blackledge, Robert  

Bohnert, Michael, Maria Faller-Marquardt, Sabine Lutz, Rainer Amberg, Hans-Joachim Weisser and Stefan Pollak  

Bonfield, K.M.  

Bradford, B.  

Bradley, Maureen J., Preston C. Lowe, Roger L. Keagy, Michael P. Rickenbach, Diana M. Wright, and Marc A. LeBeau  

Brassil, Jack  

Brauner, P., and N. Gallili  

Briuer, Frederick L.  

Brown, T.A.  
Brozek-Mucha, Zuzanna

Budworth, G.

Burnlett, B.


Cantu, A.A., and R.S. Prough

Carson, David O., Yoshiyuki Orihara, Johnathan L. Sorbie, and Derrick J. Pounder

Cavanagh-Steer, Eric Du Pasquier, and Chris Lennard

Chapin, W.

Chesher, B.K., J.M. Stone, and W.F. Rowe

Choylan, Pascal

Chisnall, Robert
1994a Analyzing Knots and Ligatures - Part I. Identification Canada. April/May/June:

1994b Analyzing Knots and Ligatures – Part II. Identification Canada. July/August/September:

2000 The Forensic Analysis of Knots and Ligatures. Lightning Powder Company, Salem, OR.

Chochól, Andrzej, and Jolanta Was-Gubala

Choudry, M.Y., and R.D. Whritenour
1990 A New Approach of Latent Fingerprints and Recovery of Trace Evidence. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 35:1373-

Clark, D.H., and D.H. Meeks

Clement, W.H., and S.D. Faust

Clottes, J.

Cole, M.D., and J.W. Thorpe

Cook, R., I.W. Evett, G. Jackson, P.J. Jones, and J.A. Lambert

Costello, J. and F.T. Zugibe
1994 Identification of a Homicide Victim by a Casio Data Bank Watch. Forensic Sciences, 39:1117-


Gamboe, T.E.  

Garofano, L., M. Capra, F. Ferrari, G.P. Bizzaro, and D. Tullio, M. Dell'Olio, and A. Ghitti  

Glastrup, J.  

Glattstein, B., A. Vinokurov, N. Levin, and A Zeichner  

Glattstein, B, Zeichner, A., A. Vinokurov, L. Nadav, C. Jugel, and J. Hiss  

Glattstein, B., A. Zeichner, A. Vinokurov, and E. Shoshani  

Goetz, M.  
1996  Cyanoacrylate Fuming Precautions. Journal of Forensic Identification, 46:409-

Goldbart, Zvi, and Nadav Levin  

Goleb, J.A., and C.R. Midkiff  

Goode, Bryan  

Graham, Shirley A.  

Greathouse, Glenn A., Bryson Fleer, and Carl J. Wessel  

Greathouse, Glenn A., and Carl J. Wessel  

Haag, Lucien C.,  

Hall, E.T.  

Hare, Karen, and Marty Barrett  

Harrison, H.C., and R. Gilroy  

Havekost, D.G., C.A. Peters, and R.D. Koons  

Hemsley, S.  

Henderson, B.  

Heron, C., and R.P. Evershed  
Heron, C., R.P. Evershed, and L.J. Goad  


Hida, Y., M. Matsumoto, K. Kado, T. Imamura, and N. Ikeda  

Hietpas, Jack, Peter J. Diazza, Jacqueline Speir, and Peter R. De Forest  

Horswell, John and Craig Fowler  

Houck, Max M.  
(ISBN: 0-12-356760-2)

(ISBN: 0-12-356761-0)

Houck, Max M., and Sarah E. Walbridge  

Huek, H.J.  


Hurcombe, L.M.  
1992  *Use Wear Analysis and Obsidian: Theory, Experiments and Results*. Sheffield Archaeological Monographs Number 4, Sheffield.

International Association of Arson Investigators  

International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Trace Evidence, 1991, Forensic Science Research and Training Center, FBI Academy  

Janaway, R.C., and B. Scott, editors  

Kamyshn, Alexander, Shlomo Magdassi, Yaniv Avissar, and Joseph Alnog  

Kanable, Rebecca  

Kee, T.G., D.M. Holmes, K. Doolan, J.A. Hamill, and R.M.E. Griffin  

Keil, Wolfgang, Burkhard Rolf, and Hans Sachs  

Keith, L.V., and W. Runion  

Koechler, Arthur, and Skip Palenik  

Kowalik, R.  
Krishnan, S.S.  

Kubic, Thomas A., and Nicholas Petraco  

Large, Robert, Chris A.J. Harbach, Rachael Stockford, and Mark Rogers  

Laroche, Xavier  

Larson, C.P.  

Laska, Paul  

Lennard, C.J., et alia  

Lennard, Chris, and Milutin Stoilovic  

Lichtenberg, W.  

Llewellyn, G.C., and C.E. O'Rear, editors  

Locard, E.  


MacCrehan, William A., Malinda J. Layman, and Janelle D. Secl  

Machado, Fátima, Susana Duarte, João Fonseca, and António Goncalves  

Maiti, P.C.  

Malainey, M.E., R. Przybylski, and B.L. Sherriff  

Martin-Consuegra, E., N. Chisvert, L. Cáceres, and J.L. Ubera  

Mastruko, Vojin  

McCormick, Scott  

Mc Crone, W.C.  
Meng, H., and B. Caddy


Mirmehdi, Majid, Alan Chambers, Lawrence Barham, and Louise Griffiths

Moran, P.J.

Morgan, E.D., L. Titus, R.J. Small and C. Edwards

Morse, Dan

Mosher, P.V., M.J. McVicar, E.D. Randall, and E.H. Sild

Nambiar, P., et al.

Neeson, Liz
1993 (video recording)

Netzel, Linda R.

Nicolaides, N.

Olenik, J.H.

Petraco, N.

Petraco, N., and P.R. DeForest

Pejsa, Arthur J.

Phillips, S.A.

Pounds, C.A., and K.W. Smalldon

Prior, Ian

Rao, V.J., and R.R. Souviron
1984 Dusting and Lifting the Bite Print: A New Technique. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 29:326-

Reis, Edson L.T., Jorge E. Souza Sarkis, Osvaldo N. Neto, Claudio Rodrigues, Mauricio H. Kakazu, and Sonia Viebig
Romolo, F.S., and P. Margot  


Ruslander, H.W.  

Sachs, Hans, Burkhard Rolf, Wolfgang Keil  

Sala, Irene L.  

Schweitzer, Jeffrey S., Jacob Trombka, Samuel Floyd, Yossi Eisen, Carl M. Selavka, Gerald Zeosky, W. Mark Dale, Norman Gahn, Elyse Gottschang, James Marie, and Raymond M. Kimble III  

Schwoeble, A.J. and David Exline  
(ISBN: 0-8493-0029-0)

Scott, D.D.  


Seguí, Mercedes Alvarez, Marcos Miguel Feucht, Ana Castelló Ponce, and Fernando A. Verdú Pascual  

Setola, George  
2004 The Use of Forensic Light Sources at the Crime Scene. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 26, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.

Singer, R.L., D. Davis, and M.M. Houck  

Skinner, D.N.B., G.A. Challis, D.C. Mildenhall, and W.A. Watters  

Speers, S.J., K. Doolan, J. McQuillan, and J.S. Wallace  

Sperber, N.D.  

Stählö, Stellan, and T. Karlsson  

Stauffer, Eric  

Stein, K.M., M.L. Bahner, J. Merken, S. Ain, and R. mattern  

Stern, B., C. Heron, M. Serpico, and J. Bourriau  

Stewart, G.D.  

Stone, I.C., J.N. Lomonte, L.A. Fletcher, and W.T. Lowry  

Stone, I.C., and C.S. Petty  
1974 Examination of Gunshot Residues. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 19:784-

Tassa, M., N. Adan, N. Zeldes, and Y. Leist  

Thompson, M.  

Thornton, J.I.  


Tuross, Noreen and Tom D. Dillehay  

Turvey, B.  
[http://www.corpus-delicti.com](http://www.corpus-delicti.com)

Tylecote, R.F.  


Underhill, M.  

Üner, H. Bülent, Yüksel Soysal, Ysmail Çağır, and Salih Cengiz  

Vale, G.L., R.F. Sognnaes, G.N. Felando, and T.T. Noguchi  
1976 Unusual Three-Dimensional Bite Mark Evidence in a Homicide Case. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 21:642-

Vanderkolk, J.  
1995 Identifying Consecutively Made Garbage Bags Through Manufactured Characteristics. *Journal of Forensic Identification*, 45:38-

Vogel, Julie  

1983 Physical Comparison of Plastic Garbage Bags and Sandwich Bags. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 28:644-

Wallace, J.S., and W.J. McKeown  

Wallace, J.S., and J. McQuillan  

Walsh, K.A., J.S. Buckleton, and C.M. Triggs  

Walsh, Kevin A., and Angus Newton  

Walsh, Kevin A., Olivia Samson, Moana MacKenzie, and Chris Triggs  

Watkin, J.E., and A.H. Misner  

Weier, Lucy E.  
Wessel, Carl J., and H.C.S. Thom  

Whitfield, Timothy A.  


Wilber, Charles Grady  

Williams, Mary R., Denise Fernandez, and Michael E. Sigman  

Wilkinson, D., and J. Watkin  

Zeichner, Arie, Baruch Eldar, Baruch Glattstein, Avi Koffman, Tsippy Tamiri, and Dan Muller  

Zeichner, A., and N. Levin  


Zeichner, A., N. Levin, and E. Springer  
Mass Fatality and Human Rights Investigations

Terrorist actions, mass suicides, and "ethnic cleansings" unfortunately continue to make headlines concerning massive losses of life. September 11, 2001 placed terms associated with terrorism among the everyday lexicon of all members of society. Where such news was once limited to commercial aircraft disasters or natural disasters, it seems to increasingly include the results of criminal acts requiring the services of multi-disciplinary teams of forensic experts. This section of the bibliography includes references mostly developed from the work of experts at mass graves in places like Kosovo, Rwanda, or Gautemala, or air disasters and explosions around the globe. Included among these references are those about high speed aircraft crashes involving one or two victims. Even though one or two victims may have been lost, the nature of the scene, trauma and wreckage was similar to that encountered with larger numbers of victims in commercial aircraft crashes. Similarly, recoveries involving known political, or human rights type, tortures of single victims are listed below. Whether the loss of life involves the search and recovery of a single victim, or those of an entire community, the disciplined and contextual collection of evidence must be carried out. For this reason, many of the resources listed in sections such as *Reconnaissance, Surveying, and Mapping Techniques*, or *Excavation and Recovery Techniques*, or *Geophysical/Remote Sensing and Applications* are applicable at mass fatality scenes. The use of proper search, recording, and collection protocols at many of the above ground settings demonstrates the applicability of formal archaeological techniques which were once thought only relevant in subterranean settings. The reader interested in methodologies at large scenes should review the other sections of this bibliography.

This section is divided into the following categories:

Air Disasters ............................................. 483
Mass Graves ............................................. 491
Other Mass Fatalities and General Topics ........ 500

Tree strike information and structural components from an aircraft crash investigation

**Air Disasters**

Adams, Bradley J.

Afşin, Huseyin, M. Elif Günce, Bulent Sam, A. Sadi Cagdir, and Sermet Koc
Anker, R. and F. Taylor
1989 Anker, R. and F. Taylor

Armentrout, Terry
1990 Armentrout, Terry

Ast, F.W., G. Kernbach-Wighton, H. Kampmann, E. Koops, K. Püschel, H.D. Tröger, and W.J. Kleemann

Baker, Maurice, and John Winn
1998 Baker, Maurice, and John Winn

Barrie, H.J., and N. Hodson-Walker
1970 Barrie, H.J., and N. Hodson-Walker
1970 Incidence and Pathogenesis of Fractures of the Lumbar Transverse Processes in Air Crashes. Aerospace Medicine, 41:805

Barsley, R.E., R.F. Carr, J.A. Cumminale, and J.A. Cottone
1985 Barsley, R.E., R.F. Carr, J.A. Cumminale, and J.A. Cottone

Bartone, P.T., R.J. Ursano, K.M. Wright, and L.H. Ingraham

Batterman, Steven C., and Scott D. Batterman
2001 Batterman, Steven C., and Scott D. Batterman

Bergen-Henengouwen, S.G.
1970 Bergen-Henengouwen, S.G.

1971 Bergen-Henengouwen, S.G.

1973 Bergen-Henengouwen, S.G.

Bessant-Matthews, P.E.
1973 Bessant-Matthews, P.E.
1973 Photography and Radiography in Aircraft Accident Investigation, in J.K. Mason, and W.J. Reals, editors, Aerospace Pathology, College of American Pathologists Foundation, Chicago, IL, pp:177

Brannon, Robert B., and William M.Morlang
2001 Brannon, Robert B., and William M.Morlang

Brannon, Robert B., and William M. Morlang
2002 Brannon, Robert B., and William M. Morlang

Brannon, Robert B., William M. Morlang, and Brion C. Smith
2003a Brannon, Robert B., William M. Morlang, and Brion C. Smith

2003b Brannon, Robert B., William M. Morlang, and Brion C. Smith

Burgoyne, J.H., and V.J. Clancey
1973 Burgoyne, J.H., and V.J. Clancey


Campman, S.C., and K.D. Bexfield
2000 Campman, S.C., and K.D. Bexfield

Carpenter, J.P.
1968 Carpenter, J.P.

Charles, M.M
1989 Charles, M.M

484


Clark, Michael A., Stanley R. Clark, and David G. Perkins 1989 Mass Fatality Aircraft Disaster Processing. Aviation Space Environ Medicine, 60(Supplement 7):A64-A73.


Fischer, R.S., W.U. Spitz, R. Breitenecker, and J.E. Adams

Fisher, Russell S.

Gable, W.D.
1968 Pathology Patterns in Aircraft Accident Investigation, Aerosp. Med., 39:638

Garstang, John


Gero, D.

Gilliland, M.G.F., Edward T. McDonough, R.M. Fossum, Graeme P. Dowling, Patrick E. Bessant-Matthews, and Charles S. Petty

Grainger, L.
1990 Aircraft Wreckage Trajectory Analysis Final Report, Unpublished Undergraduate Paper, Department of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering, Princeton University, NJ.

Gregersen, M, S. Jensen, and P.J. Knudsen


Gross, E.M., and J.M. Blumberg

Guerin, E.J.

Gunther, D., F.W. Ast, , H.D. Tröger, and W.J. Kleemann

Harbinson, J.F.A.

Hellerich, U., and S. Pollak

Higgs, D.G.

Higgs, D.G., P.N. Jones, J.A. Markham, and E. Newton

Hill, I.R.


Hinkes, Madeleine J.
1989 The Role of Forensic Anthropology in Mass Disaster Resolution. Aviation, Space, and Environmental Medicine, 60(Part 2):A60-A63.
Holland, Thomas D., William E. Grant, and Brion C. Smith

Holland, T.D., and R.W. Mann

Hsu, C.M., N.E. Huang, L.C. Tsai, L.G. Kao, C.H., Chao, A. Linacre, J. C.-I. Lee

Hutt, J.M., B. Ludes, B. Kaess, A. Tracqui, and P. Mangin

International Civil Aviation Organization

Kreft, S.
1970 Who was at the Aircraft's Controls when the Fatal Accident Occurred? Aerospace Medicine, 41:785
1973 Estimation of Pilot Control at the Time of Crash, in J.K. Mason and W.J. Reals, editors, Aerospace Pathology, College of American Pathologists Foundation, Chicago, IL. pp:96 (Author's name also spelled "Krefft")

Lancaster, John
(ISBN: 0849338840)

Le Cheminant, A.N.

Levinson, Jay, and Hayim Granot
(ISBN: 0-7506-7613-2.)

Lichtenstein, J.E., J.J. Fitzpatrick, and J.E. Madewell

Lichtenstein, J.E., and J.E. Madewell
1982 Role of Radiology in the Study and Identification of Casualty Victims, Der Radiologue, 22:352

Lichtenstein, J.E., J.E. Madewell, R.R. McMeekin, D.S. Feigin, and J.H. Wolcott

Lidstone, D.P.


Lord, W.D., and T.F. Gilehrist

Nelson, Kurt R.  

Newton, E.  
1968  Aircraft Damaged or Destroyed by Deliberate Detonation of Explosives (Sabotage). Canadian Aeronautics and Space Journal, 14:385-395.


Olaisen, B., M. Stenersen, and B. Mervag  

Randall, B.  

Reals, W.J., (editor)  

Rinker, J.N., J.H. Garstang, D. Edwards, and J.J. Del Vecchio  

Rowles, J.M., C.S. Robertson, and S.N. Roberts  

Rumsch, B.J.  

Russbach, R.  
1990  International Assistance Operations in Disaster Situations. Prehospital and Disaster Medicine, 5(3):245-249.

Rutherford, W.H.  

Salomone, Jeffrey III, Anton P. Sohn, Roger Ritzlin, Joseph H. Gauthier, and Vernon McCarty  

Saul, Frank, and Julie Mather Saul  


Shaw, Kai-Ping, John M. Fong, John Wang, Ching Hu, Ming-Huong Chen, Chiang-Shin Liu, Tse-Hua Lo, Chia-Tung Shun, and Chang-En Pu  

Shipp, E.C.  

Simson, L.R., Jr.  
1972  Roentgenography in the Investigation of Fatal Aviation Accidents. Aerospace Medicine, 43:81

Sledzki, Paul S.  

Sledzki, Paul S., Wallace Miller, Dennis C. Dirkmaat, Joyce L. De Jong, Patricia J. Kauffman, David A. Boyer, and Fredic N. Hellman  

Slingerland, Frank  

Sopher, I.M.  
1973  Dental Identification of Aircraft-Accident Fatalities. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 18:356-
Steele, R.M.G.  

Stevens, P.  

Stevens, P., and S. Tarlton  

Stewart, T. D. (editor)  

Sundick, Robert  

Swegennis, Robert W.  

Tardif, H.P., and T.S. Sterling  


Tarlton, Identification in Aircraft Accidents, in J.K. Mason and W.J. Reals, editors, Aerospace Pathology, College of American Pathologists Foundation, Chicago, IL., pp.53  

Turcica, Stella  

United States Department of Transportation  


Vale, G.L., J.A. Anselmo, and B.L. Hoffman  

Wagner, Glenn N.  

Warnick, A.J.  

Webster, Ann DeMuth  

Wilson, R.A.  

Wright, K.M., (editor)  

Young, J.  
Mass Graves


Barron, J., and A. Paul

Barker, Vicki

Bax, M.

Binford, Leigh
1996 The El Mozote Massacre, Anthropology and Human Rights. The University of Arizona Press, Tucson, AZ.

Boles, T.C., C.C. Snow, and E. Stover

Bomberger, Kathryne C., Brenda V. Kennedy, Edwin F. Huffine, and Theodore D. Anderson

Bosnar, Alan, Renata Dobi-Babic, and Brigita Bosnar-Valkovic

Boyle, Francis

Bremme, Adriana Gabriela Santos


Briscoe, J. and C.C. Snow

Brkic, H., D. Strinovic, M. Kubat, and V. Petrovecki


Brysik, Alison

Burns, Karen Ramey

Calabrese, Cal

Carlson, Eric Stener

Cigar, Norman

Connor, Melissa A.


Connor, Melissa, and William D. Haglund

Connor, M.A. and D.D. Scott

Connor, M.A., and H.P. York

Connor, M.A., H.P. York, and M. Skinner


Cotes, Lazaro M., Kathryn M. Jemmott, Loreto S. Silva, and Ann H. Ross

Cox, Margaret, and Jon Sterenberg

Cushman, Thomas, and Stjepan Mestrovic, (editors)
1996 This Time We Knew: Western Responses to Genocide in Bosnia, New York University Press, New York, NY.

Danner, M.


Darling, J. Andrew

Denich, B.


Destexhe, Alain
1994 The Third Genocide. Foreign Policy, 97:3.


Djurić, Marija P.

Dodd, Malcolm

Doretti, Mercedes

Doretti, Mercedes, Luis Fondebrider, Patricia Bernardi, and Anahi Ginarte

Doretti, Mercedes, and Clyde C. Snow
Drawdy, Shuala M.

Drukier, Piotr, Eva Klonowski, and Edwin F. Huffine

Emanovsky, Paul, and Lilith Judd

Equipo de Anthropología Forense de Guatemala
1994 Las Masacres en Rhinal: Estudio Historico Anthropologico de las Massacres de Plan de Sanchez, Chichupak y Rio Negro.

Fein, Helen

Ferlini, R.

Fiorato, Veronica, Anthea Boylston, and Christopher Knusel (editors)

Fitzgibbon, L.

Fondebrider, Luis, Patricia Bernardi, and Mercedes Doretti

Gibbons, A.

Gray, Ewan

Grossman, Claudio

Gruschow, J

Gruspiers, Katherine L., and Michael S. Pollanen

Guest, Ian

Gunby, P.

Gutman, Roy

Haglund, William D.
1997 Report of the Exhumation and Examination of Remains from the Kibuye. Physicians for Human Rights, Boston, MA.

Haglund, William D., Melissa Connor, and Douglas D. Scott  


Haglund, W.D., and R.H. Kirschner  

Hannibal, K.  

Harrington, Spencer P.M.  

Helsinki Watch  

Henneberg, Marika  
1996  Discuss One Example of How Archaeological Evidence has been Used in Political Debate.  
http://www.soton.ac.uk/~jb3/FORENSIC/forensic.html

Heptig, Vince  
____   A Mayan Struggle; Portrait of a Guatemalan People in Danger.

Hirsch, Herbert  
____  Genocide and the Politics of Memory: Studying Death to Preserve Life.

Huffine, Edwin F., Rifat Kesetovic, and Adnan Rizvic  

Hunter, J.R.; M.B. Brickley; J. Bourgeois; W. Bouts; Bourguignon; F. Hubrecht; et al.  

Ignatieff, Michael  
1997  Digging Up the Dead.  New Yorker, 73(34):84

Jiménez, S.  

Joyce, C., and E. Stover  

Kaplan, R.D.  

Klonowski, Eva, and Piotr Drukier  

Klonowski, Eva E., Muhamed Mujkic, Nermin Arajlic, and Piotr Drukier  

Klonowski, Eva E., Nermin Sarajlic, and Piotr Drukier  

Koff, C.  

Kola, A.  

Komar, Debra  

Kowalski, B.J.

Kreisler, Harry

Kuzman, M., B. Tomic, R. Stefanovic, M. Ljubicic, D. Katalinic, U. Rodin

La Foundation de Antropología-Forense de Guatemala

Lollar, C.
1990 Forensic Scientists Uncovering Fate of Brazil's "Disappeared" with Help of AAAS. Science, 250:1750-1751.

Luebben, R.A., and P.R. Nickens

Macilwain, Colin

Man, A.K.

Manuel, Anne, and Eric Stover

Marais, H.

Marshall, E.

McCleskey, K.

McGray, Douglas
2001 Unearthing Grave Offenses. Historical Archaeology, 35(1):

Mehrish, Brijesh Narain

Mignone, Emilio, Cynthia Estlund, and Samuel Issacharoff

Morris, Virginia, and Michael P. Scharf

Mydans, Seth

Neier, Aryeh

Olson, Alan P.

Owsley, Douglas W.
Owsley, Douglas W. Davor Strinovic, Mario Slaus, Dana D. Kollmann, and Malcolm L. Richardson

Padgett, T.

Penchaszadeh, V.


Physicians for Human Rights
1990 "Bloody Sunday": Trauma in Tbilisi. Physicians for Human Rights, Boston, MA.


Pollanen, Michael S., and Katherine L. Gruspier

Polson, C.J. and D.J. Gee


Primorac, Dragan, Simun Andelinovic, Marija Definis Gojanovic, Moses S. Schanfield, Michael M. Baden, and Henry C. Lee

Rainio, J., K. Lalu, and A. Penttilä

Raszeja, S. and E. Chroscielewski

Rizvic, Adrian, and Edwin F. Huffine

Rodriguez, William C. III

Rodriguez, William C. III, Andrew M. Baker, Abubakr A. Marzouk, Joyce A. Lapa, Craig T. Mallak, and Grant R. Graham

Ross, Ann H., and Bruce Brooke

Salcedo, D.

497

Sánchez, Ronaldo (editor)


Saul, Frank P., Sandra Anderson, and Julie Mather Saul


Schmitt, Stefan


Scott, Douglas D.


Scott, D.D., and M. Connor


Simmons, Tal


Sinha, Sudhir, Gina M. Pineda, Amrita Lal, Sharon Williams, Robin DeVille, and Alison Fleming


Skinner, M.


Skinner, M.F.

1987 Planning the Archaeological Recovery from Recent Mass Graves. Forensic Science International


Skinner, Mark, Djordje Alempijevic, and Marija Djuric-Srejic


Smiley, Brenda

Snow, Charles E.

Snow, Clyde Collins


Snow, C.C., and M.J. Bihurriet

Snow, C.C., L. Levine, L. Lukash, L.G. Tedeschi, C. Orrego and E. Stover

Snow, Clyde, C., Robert H. Kirschner, and John H. Fitzpatrick

Snow, C.C., L.G. Tedeschi, L. Levine, C. Orrego, L. Lukash, and E. Stover

Sprogøe-Jakobsen, Susan, Anders Eriksson, Hans Petter Høgen, Peter J.T. Knudsen, Peter Leth, and Niels Lynnerup

Steadman, Dawnie W., and William D. Haglund

Strinovic, D., J. Skavic, I. Kostovic, N. Henigsberg, M. Judas, D. Clark

Stover, E.

Stover, E., and A. Manuel

Stover, E., and G. Peress

Stover, E., and M. Ryan
2001 Breaking Bread with the Dead. Historical Archaeology. 35(1):7-25.

Sutherland, Tim, and Anthea Boylston

Tanaka, Toshiyuki

Tokaca, M.

Tuller, Hugh H.

Other Mass Fatalities and General Topics

Adams, Bradley J.


Alexander, D.

Alexander, William E.
Allen, E.W.  
1995  Scenes from the Oklahoma City Bombing, *Journal of Nuclear Medicine*, 36:30

Altman, L.  

American Anthropological Association  

Anderson, Bruce E.  

Anderson, K.  

Anderson, Theodore D., Demris A. Lee, Suzanne M. Barritt, James P. Ross, and Brio C. Smith  


An-Naím, A.A.  

Anonymous  
nd  Federal WMD Contingency Plan, United States Government Interagency Domestic Terrorism Concept of Operations Plan  

nd  Patient Handling Precautions for BT Agents (WRAMC)  
http://www.tdh.state.tx.us/bioterrorism/btmanag.pdf


1999  Smallpox: Consensus Recommendations, *JAMA*, 281:2127-2137

2000a  Kosovo: Sorting Clues from the Rubble.  
http://www.fbi.gov/programs/ert/kosovo/kosovo.htm

2000b  GAO Report – Combating Terrorism  

2000c  Human Behavior and WMD Crisis/Risk Communication Workshop Report, December 11-12, 2000  
http://www.dtra.mil/about/organization/finalreport.pdf


http://jama.ama-assn.org/cgi/content/full/283/17/2281

http://jama.ama-assn.org/cgi/content/full/285/21/2763.

2003  Guidelines for Environmental Infection Control in Healthcare Facilitites  

Appleman, John Allen  

Arlotti, Ana Boza, Edwin F. Huffine, and Richard J. Harrington  

Armenian, H.W., A. Melkonian, E.K. Noji, and A.P. Hovanesian  
Asad, Talal

Association for Professionals in Infection Control and Epidemiology
n.d. Bioterrorism Readiness Plan: A Template for Healthcare Facilities. Association for Professionals in Infection Control and Epidemiology, Center for Disease Control,

Baechtel, F. Samuel

Baker, Lori E., and Erich J. Baker

Ball, Howard
1999 Prosecuting War Crimes and Genocide: The Twentieth Century Experience. University of Kansas Press, Lawrence, KS.

Ballantyne, J.

Barron, R.A., J. Leaning, and B.H. Rumack

Baraybar, Jose Pablo, Carlos Bacigalupo, Also F. Bolanos, Carmen C. Cardoza, and Juan C. Tello

Baraybar, Jose P., Aldo Bolanos, Carmen Rosa Cardoza, Melissa Lund, Giovani Macciotta, and Juan Carlos Tello
2004 The Peruvian Forensic Anthropology Team (EPAF) and the Memory of the Missing. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.

Barnes, J.M.

Barnes, R.C.
1991 Investigation of Bomb Incident. A Presentation before the Tenth International Conference on Terrorist Devices and Methods. Deepcut, United Kingdom.

Barnett, H.G.

Bartelink, Eric J., Jason M. Wiersema, Maria Parks, Gaille MacKinnon, and Amy Zelson Mondorff

Bass, William, and William C. Rodriguez,III

Bassiouni, M. Cherif
1992 Crimes Against Humanity in International Criminal Law. Dordrecht, Boston, MA.


Behring, D., J. Thesing, H. Becker, and R. Zobel

Beinin, L.

Bell, Rose

Bell, G.L.

Benson, R.
1990 Dental Identification of 27 Victims of a School Bus Fire. A presentation at the American Academy of Forensic Sciences Meeting, Cincinnati, OH.

Berryman, H.E., J.O. Potter, and S. Oliver

Bevan, D.

Beveridge, Alexander D. (editor)


(ISBN: 0748405658)

Bigbee, David

Birkby, Walter H.


Bodero, D. Douglas

Boles, T.C., C.C. Snow, E. Stover

Bolz Jr., Frank, Kenneth J. Dudonis, and David P. Schulz

Bomberger, K.C., B.V. Kennedy, E.F. Huffine, and T.D. Anderson

Botti, K., N. Groslier-Gros, N. Khaldi, A. Oliviera, and S. Gromb

Bowen, John E.

Brachman, P.S.

Brachman, P.S., and A. Friedlander

Brannon, R.B., and H.P. Kessler

Brannon, Robert, B., and William M. Morlang


2004 The USS Iowa Disaster: Success of the Forensic Dental Team. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.

Brenner, Charles H.
Brodie, Thomas Graham

Brogdon, B.G., and Eric W. Lawson

Brogdon, B.G., Gary S. Silverstein, and Joel E. Lichtenstein

Brogdon, B.G., H. Vogel, and John D. McDowell
(ISBN: 0849315336)

Bro-Rasmussen, F., O. B. Henriksen, O. Rasmussen, et al.
1982 Aseptic Necrosis of Bone Following Falanga Torture. Ugeskr. Laeg., 144:1165

Brown, T.C., R.J. Delaney, and W.L. Robinson
1952 Medical Identification in the "Noronic" Disaster. Journal of the American Medical Association, 148:621

Buck, George

Budimlija, Zoran M., Bianca Nazzanuolo, Sheila M. Estacio, Mechthild K. Prinz, and Robert Shaler

Budowle, Bruce, and Mark R. Wilson

Bukhanovsky, Alexander O.

Bunch, Ann Webster, and Colleen Carnet Shine

Burch, Phillip M.

Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms


Burke, Robert
2000 Counter-Terrorism for Emergency Responders. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 1566703638)

Burkes, Jeffrey R.

Burns, Karen Ramey


Busuttil, A., and J.S.P. Jones
1990 Deaths in Major Disasters: The Pathologist's Role. The Royal College of Pathologists.

Byrd, J.E., and B.J. Adams

Byrd, John E., Bradley J. Adams, Lisa M. Leppo, and Richard J. Harrington
Byrd, Mike
(accessed March 29, 2003)

Byrnes, Mark E., David A. King, and Philip M. Tierno
2003 Nuclear, Chemical, and Biological Terrorism Emergency Response and Public Protection. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 1566706513)

Campobasso, Carlo P., Rosa Falamingo, and Francesco Vinci

Carpenter, R. J. Dorn, B. Hopkins, and T. Van Beck, (editors)
1986 Multiple Death Disaster Response. National Funeral Directors Association, Milwaukee, WI.

Carper, K.

Carter, A., J. Deutsch, and P. Zelicow

Cash, Howard, David Relyea, and Tracy Beeson

Cathart, L.M., P. Berger, B. Knazan
1979 Medical Examination of Torture Victims Applying for Refugee Status. Canadian Medical Association Journal, 121:179-184. (authors name also spelled, "Cathcart")

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention


2000 Biological and Chemical Terrorism: Strategic Plan for Preparedness and Response, Recommendations of the CDC Strategic Planning Work Group, April 21, 2000 http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/rr4904a1.htm


Chandulal, R.

Charney, M.


Charney, M., and C.G. Wilber


Christopher, G.W., T.J. Cieslak, J.A. Pavlin, and E.M. Eitzen

Clark, D.H.


Clark, Roger C., and Medline Sann  

Clayton, T.M., Whitaker, J.P., and C.N. Maguire  

Coburn, A.W., H.O. Murakami, and Y. Ohta  

Cohen, R.  

Cohen, Stanley  

Cole, L.A.  

CONADEP (The National Commission on Disappeared People)  
1986  Nunca Mas. Faber and Faber, London, UK.

Conkling, J.A  
1985  Chemistry of Pyrotechnics and Explosives. Marcel Dekker, Inc. New York, NY

Conner, T.W.  

Cook, M.A.  

Cooper, P.W.  

Cooper, P.W., and S.R. Kurowski  

Costanzo, S.  

Cukic, Dragana, and Krslo Nikolic  

Cullum, H., A. Lowe, M. Marshall, P. Hubbard  

Curran, W.J.  

Danielsen, L.  

Danielsen, L., T. karlsmark, and T.K. Thomsen  

Da Silva Viegas, Fernando  

Davis, T.L.  

De Boer, J.  

De Bruycker, M., D. Greco, and M.F. Lechat  

De Castro, Lydia M., Juliette Smith, Michelle Martinez, Cindy Rodriguez, Laura Mavaro, Bianca L. Nazarauolo, Sheila M. Estacio, Mechthild K. Prinz, and Robert Shaler  

Defenbaugh, Danny A.  

De Valck, Eddy  

Dinstein, Yoram, and Mala Tabory  
1996 War Crimes in International Law. M. Nijhof Publishers, Boston, MA.

Dobrin, Lawrence A. Jeffrey R. Burkes  

Donahue, Michael  

Dondero, Henry J., and Jennifer G. Dondero  

Dondero, Henry J., and Jennifer G. Dondero  

Doretti, Mercedes C., and Luis Fondebrider  

Dorion, R.B.J.  

Douglass, J., and N. Livingstone  
1987 America the Vulnerable: The Threat of Chemical and Biological Warfare. Lexington, MA.

Drinian, Robert F., Teresa Kuo  

Dubois, L.  

Duval, Robert  

Dworkin, Anthony  

Edelenbosch, Carla  

Edston, E.  

Ellison, D. Hank  
1999 Handbook of Chemical and Biological Warfare Agents. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.  
(IsBN: 0849328039)
Erickson, Paul A.  
1999  
(ISBN: 012241540X)

European Committee for the Prevention of Torture and Inhuman or Degrading Treatment or Punishment (CPT)  
1998  
Report to the Government of the Netherlands on the Visit to the Netherlands, Antilles, December 7-11, 1997, CPT Inf. (Part 1) 17

Evans, Richard J., Ann Marie Mires, Alexander Chirchor, Faryl Sandler, and William M. Zane  
2003  

Falise, Thierry  
1999  

Falsetti, Anthony B., Heather Walsh-Haney, and Martha J. Burt  
2004  

Federal Bureau of Investigation  
2003  
Criminal and Epidemiological Investigation Handbook. United States Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Army Soldier Biological Chemical Command.

Federal Emergency Management Agency  
1998  

1999  

Federal Emergency Management Agency  
http://www.fema.gov

Fenton, Todd W., and Norman J. Sauer  
2004  
Skull-Photo Superimposition and Border Deaths: Identification Through Exclusion and the Failure to Exclude. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.

Ferris, James  
1998  

Ferllini, Roxana  
1999  

Field, J., and K. Carper  
1996  

Fierro, M.F., and G.J. Loring, editors,  
1986  
CAP Handbook for Postmortem Examination of Unidentified Remains: Developing Identification of Well-Preserved, Decomposed, Burned and Skeletonised Remains. College of American Pathologists, Skokie, IL.

Figura, Benjamin J.  
2004  

Firestone, Scott R., Carrie M. Whitcomb, and John Bardakjy  
2003  

Fitzpatrick, John  
1984  

1996  

Fixott, R.H., D. Arendt, B. Chrz, J. Filippi, McGivney, and A. Warnick  
2001  
Fletcher, Robert P. Jr.  

Fluehr-Lobban, C.  

Forrest, D.  

Forrest, D., B. Knight, G. Hinshelwood, J. Anand, and V. Tonge  

Foster, Christopher  

France, Diane  

Franz, D.R. et al.  

French, J. et al.  

Friedlander, A.  

Fulginitti, Laura C., A.L. Mosley, V. Shvarts, J. Hu, K.D. Horn, P.E. Keen, and R.M. Hsu  

Gardebas, Dominique, Stéphane Calderara and Guillaume Cognon  

Garelik, G., and G. Maranto  
1984 Multiple Murderers. Discover, July: 26-29

Garner, D.D., M.L. Fultz, and E.B. Byall  

Garthe, E., and Nicholas Mango  

Geiger, J., and R.M. Cook-Deegan  

Gerace, R.V.  

Gibson, Benjamin W., and Kenneth W. Aschheim  

Gillespie, T.H., R.B. Brannon, F.W. Grayson, and J.D. Gardner  

Glassman, David M.  

Glass, R. Tom  
2001  Forensic Dentistry in the Oklahoma City Disaster. Gen. Dent., 49:554-

Gniadecka, M., and L. Danielsen

Gniadecka, M., O.F. Nielsen, D.H. Christensen, and H.C. Wulf

Goldfeder, Lara B., James R. Gill, and Marina Stajic

Goldfeld, A.E., R.F. Mollica, B.H. Pasavento, and S.V. Faraone

Goldstone, Richard J.

2000  For Humanity: Reflections of a War Crimes Investigator. Yale University Press, New Haven, CT.

Goode, Robert K.

Goodman, Norman R., and Linda B. Edelson

Gormlev, W.T., and V.W. Weedn

Gough, Robert
2004  Role in the Bali Bombing DVI Investigation. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 26, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.

Gragnani, Nick
2004  Evidence Collection in a WMD Environment. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 23, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.

Graham, Michael A.

Gray, Ellery

Greathouse, Danny

Griffin, Tom J., and Chris G. Andrist
2000  Mass Crime Scene Handbook. Published by Authors, Colorado Bureau of Investigation, Denver, CO.

Griffiths, Keith and Geoff Cady

Griset, Pamela L., and Sue Mahan
(ISBN: 0-7619-2404-3)

Gromb, Sophie, Koffi Botti, and Alain Miras
Hampl, Peter F.

Hannibal, K.

Harmeling, B.L., E. Schuh, and H.S. Humphreys

Harris, R.J.

Haward, L.R.C.

Hazen, Robert J.

Hersche, B., and O. Wenker

Hinkes, Madeleine J.
1989 The Role of the Forensic Anthropologist in Mass Disaster Resolution. Aviation, Space, and Environmental Medicine, 60(7 Suppl):A60-63.


Hiss, J. and T. Kahana

Hooft, P.J., E.K. Noji, and H.P. von de Voorde

Hougen, H.P., H.D. Petersen, J. Lykke, M. Mannstaedt, and B. Ussing

Horita, Juske

Horswell, J.


Hunt, David R., P. Sledztk, and A. Webb Willcox

Huq, M. Muzaherul

Iacopino, V., M. Heiser, S. Pishever, and R.H. Kirschner
1996 Physican Complicity in Misrepresentation and Omission of Evidence of Torture in Postdentition Medical Examinations in Turkey, Journal of the American Medical Association, 276:396

Ingwersen, Kathleen M., Jim Duke, and David Roath

Institute of Medicine National Research Council
1998 Improving Civilian Medical Response to Chemical and Biological Terrorise Incidents, National Academy Press, Washington, D.C.
International Criminal Police Organization (Interpol)  
1998  Disaster Victim Identification Guide

International Society of Explosives Engineers  

International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Mass Disasters and Crime Scene Reconstruction  

Janik, P.J.  

Jensen, Robert Andrew  
(ISBN: 0-8493-1295-7)

Johannson, C.H., and P.A. Persson  

Johnson, L.T. and D.O. Simley II  

Jones, D.R.  

Kahana, T., M. Freund, and J. Hiss  

Kahana, T., J.A. Ravioli, C.L. Urroz, and J. Hiss  

Kaplan, Zitrin  


Kavanaugh, Stephanie A.  

Kelly, Christopher  

Kelly, Christopher, and Frank A. Ciaccio  

Kennedy, P.M., and J. Kennedy  
1990  Explosion Investigation and Analysis: Kennedy on Explosions. Investigations Institute, Chicago, IL.

Kennedy, T.L., and G.W. Johnson  

Kessler, H.P., and C.W. Pemble  

King, M.C.  
Kirschner, Robert H.  
Kirschner, R.H., and K.E. Hannibal  
Klapec, Douglas J.  
Klotz, Lynn C.  
1996 Sampling and Analysis Under a Biological Warfare Compliance Regime.  
Knight, G., and D. Rhode  
Knoblock, Cyndi D. Gardner, and Barry D. Lifschulz  
Koc, Sermet, Nergis T. Canturk, Harun Tugcu, Gurol Canturk, and Abdi Ozaslan  
Kohler, J., and R. Meyer  
Komar, Debra  
Konjhodzic, Rijad, Jon Davoren, Daniel Vanek, Scott Strong, and Ed Huffine  
Konstantinos, H. Cherpelis  
Kontanis, Elias J., Frank A. Ciaccio, Dennis C. Dirkmaat, Anthony B. Falsetti, Mary I. Jumbelic  
Kontanis, Elias J., Frank A. Ciaccio, Dennis C. Dirkmaat, and Mary I. Jumbelic  
Kosteljantez, M., and O. Aalund  
Krönke, Klaus  
Krompecher, C. Brandt-Casadevall, B. Horisberger, M. Perrier, and U. Zollinger  
Krishnamurthy, Rukmani  
Kushner, Harvey W.  
(ISBN: 0-7619-2408-6)
Laska, Paul R.
2003  Incorporating the Criminalistic Specialist in the War on Terrorism. A Presentation before the 88th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, July 10, 2004, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.

Lechat, F.

Lecker, S.

Lee, Henry C., and R.E. Gaensslen

Lenoir, B., and Y. Auroy

Leonard, R.B., and U. Teitelman

Leth, Peter Mygind, Jytte Banner, and Peter Saebros

Levie, Howard S.

Levine, Lowell

Levinson, Jay, and Hayim Granot

Lew, D.

Lewis, Cheri, and Les Leventhal


Lewis, John A., Jr., Calvin Y. Shiroma, Kanthi Von Guenthner, and Kenneth N. Dunn

Lewis, John F.

Li, J., Y. Kong, and S. Wang

Lichtenstein, J.E.

Lie, B., and H. Skeje

Lok, V., M. Tunca, K. Kumanlioglu, E. Kapkin, and G. Dirik

Lord, W.D., and E.T. McDonough

Lorton, L., and W. Langley
Lorton, L., M. Rethman, and R. Friedman


Louniet, James R., and Willoiam G. Jungbauer

Lucas, William J., and James G. Young

Lunde, J., and J. Ortmann

Luntz, L.L., and P. Luntz

Magnarella, P.J.

Malcher, George Charles

Mallak, Craig T., and Elspeth C. Ritchie

Mallonee, S., S. Shariat, G. Stennies, R. Waxweiler, D. Hogan, and F. Jordan
1996 Physical Injuries and Fatalities Resulting from the Oklahoma City Bombing. JAMA, 276(5):382-387.

Malooly, John E.

Manchee, R.J., and W.D. Stewart

Manhein, Mary H.

Mannucci, A., L. Casarino, G. Bruni, A. Lomi, and F. de Stefano

Margerison, Beverley J., and Christopher J. Knüsel,

Marshall, T.K.

Martin, Gus

Martin-de las Heras, S., A. Valenzuela, E. Villanueva, and T. Marques, N. Exposito, and J.M. Bohoyo

Mathis, Robert

McCaroll, J.E., R.J. Ursano, K.M. Wright, and C.S. Fullerton
McCullen, J.

McCullough, Krisi, and Thomas E.W. Goyne
1998 In Search of . . . Quartermaster Mortuary Affairs Training. Online article:

McDermott, Christopher M.

McDonough, E.T., and F. Braza

McElfresh, Kevin C., and Michelle Holland

McGuire, W.J., D.R. Griffiths, P.L. Hancock, and I. Stewart (editors)

McMeekin, R.R.

Mertz, C.A., and J.M. Purtilo


Messer, E.

Meyer, Harald J.

Meyer R.

Middle East Watch and Physicians for Human Rights

Moisander, Pia A., and Erik Edston

Monsfield, Alison M., Maurice Marshall, Catriona L. Walker, and Peter Hubbard


Morlang, William M., II


Morlang, W.M., and L.S. Wright

Morgan, Frank A.
Morris, B.A.P., and T.M. Armstrong

Muhlemann, H.R., E. Steiner, and M. Brandestini

Mundorff, Amy Zelson

Murga, Kimberly B., Demris A. Lee, James J. Canik, and Brion C. Smith


Mulligan, M.E., M.J. McCarthy, F.J. Wippold, J.E. Lichtenstein, and G.N. Wagner

Nagao, M., T. Takatori, and T. Oono

National Fire Protection Association
2001 921 Guide for Fire and Explosion Investigations, NFPA, Quincy, MA.

National Institute of Justice
Guide for the Selection of Chemical and Biological Decontamination Equipment for Emergency First Responders, NIJ Guide 103-00 http://www.ojp.usdoj.gov/nij/pubs-sum/189724.htm

National Research Council

National Terrorism Preparedness Institute
1999 Decontamination for Weapons of Mass Destruction, Nuclear, Biological and Chemical Environments, National Terrorism Preparedness Institute.

Nazzaruolo, Bianca L., Zoran M. Budimlija, Daniel Cheswick, Sheila M. Estacio, Mechthild K. Prinz, and Robert Shaler

Ness, S.A.

Nichols, George R. II

Nichols, G.R., II, and G.J. Davis

Noji, Eric K.


Occupation Safety and Health Administration
nd  OSHA, Mailing Handling Instructions
http://www.osha.gov/bioterrorism/anthrax/question5.html
nd  OSHA, Workplace Guidance for Anthrax Issues
http://www.osha.gov/bioterrorism/anthrax/matrix/index.html


Perper, J.  

Petroski, H.  

Phillips, SA, A. Lowe, A. Marshall, P. Hubbard, S.G. Burmeister, and D.R. Williams  

Physicians for Human Rights  


1995  Shaking as a Form of Torture: Death in Custody of 'Abd al-Samad Harizat.  Physicians for Human Rights, Boston, MA.

1998  The Taliban's War on Women.  Physicians for Human Rights, Boston, MA.


Pile, J.C., J.D. Malone, E.M. Etizen, and A. Friedlander  

Powell, William  

Preis, Ann-Belinda  

Pretty, Iain A., David A. Webb, and David Sweet  

Pretty, Iain A., David Sweet, and David A. Webb  

Prunier, G.  

Quinn, C.C.  


Raden, Allan A.  

Rahni, David N.  

Ralph, Thomas H.  

Rand Organization  


Rasmussen, O.V.  

Raymond, C.  
Redsicker, David R.

Reay, D.T. (editor)
1992 Multiple Fatality Incident Plan. National Association of Medical Examiners, St. Louis, MO.

Rega, P.

Reich, Walter

Renner, L.L.

Reveco, Isabel
2004 The Development of Forensic Anthropology in Chile. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.

Rodriguez, William C. III

Rohde, D.

Rohen, Gary J.

Ronczkowski, Michael R.

Russell, S., and M.A. Flemming

Rutherford, W., and J. De Boer

Ryan, Molly
1998 Bibliographies on Human Rights, Regents of the University of California, Berkeley, California

Sábat, E. (editor)

Salley, J.J., F.J. Filipowicz, and H.H. Kamitschnig

Salter, Gregory

Sava, Vincent J.

Schmalzbach, Oscar R.

1985 Forensic Tribunals. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 17:6-

Schiliar, Yves
Scott, Douglas


Shkrun, M.J.
1996  Waiting for a Disaster to Happen. Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 29(3):175-179

Silber, L.

Sidell, Frederick R., et al.

Silva, Loreto S., Kathryn Jemmott, and Ann H. Ross
2004  In the Name of the Dead: The Panamanian Truth Commission's Search for the "Disappeared". A Poster Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.

Simmons, Tal

2004  Rapid Responses to International Incidents: To Go or Not to Go (or When to Go and How to Go)? A Panel Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, February 21, 2004, Dallas, Texas.

Simmons, Tal, and William D. Haglund

Simpson, J. and J. Bennett

Simon, J.D.

Singleton, A.C.

Skolnick, Andrew A.


Sledzik, Paul S.


Sledzik, P.S., and D.R. Hunt


Sledzik, Paul S., and William C. Rodriguez, III
Sledzik, Paul S., and Allison Webb Willcox

Sluka, Jeffrey A.

Smith, B., et al.

Snow, Clyde C.

Snow, C.C., and J. Fitzpatrick
1989 Human Osteological Remains from the Battle of the Little Big Horn, in D. Scott, editor, Archaeological Perspectives on the Battle of the Little Big Horn, University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, OK., pp. 243

Snow, Clyde C., Eric Stover, and Kari Hannibal

Solheim, T., and A. Van Den Bos

Somani, Satu M., and James A. Romano Jr.

Soomer, H., H. Ranta, and A. Penttila
2001 Identification of Victims from the M.S. Estonia, International Journal of Legal Medicine, 114:259-262. (also cited as Sommer)

Stankovic, Z.

Steadman, Dawnie W., and William D. Haglund

Still, J.M., E.J. Law, and H.C. Pickens
1996 Burn Due to a Sawdust Explosion. Burns, 22(2):164-165.

Stimson, Paul G., and Curtis A. Mertz

Stout, Chris E.

Stover, Eric

Stover, E., and T. Eisner

Strandberg, Keith W.

Stratton, S., and O. Beattie
Strobel, Richard

Strong, Scott W., Edward F. Huffine, and Jon Davoren

Sun, Yin, and Kwok Y. Ong

Supenski, Leonard J., James M. Beatty, Karen E. Mullen, and Diane Hutchins

Tanay, Emanuel

Technical Working Group for Bombing Scene Investigations

Tedeschi, Luke

Taylor, A.J.W., and A.G. Frazier

Taylor, J.V., L. Roth, and A.D. Goldman

Thatcher, Peter, and John Kelleher

Theoret, J.J.

Thieren, M. and R. Guittau

Thomas, Deborah S.K., Susan L. Cutter, Michael Hodgson, Mike Gutekunst, and Steven Jones
2002 Use of Spatial Data and Geographic Technologies in Response to the September 11 Terrorist Attack. Quick Response Report #135, Natural Hazards Research and Applications Information Center, University of Colorado, Boulder, Colorado
http://www.colorado.edu/hazards/qr/qr153/qr153.html

Thompson, J.P.

Thompson, R.L., W.W. Manders, and W.R. Cowan

Thomsen, Jorgen, et al.

Timperman, J.

Titball, R.W., P.C. Turnbull, and R.A. Hutson

Turnbull, P.C.

Tutorow, Norman

523
Twibell, J.D., J.M. Home, K.W. Smallson, and D.G. Higgs. 1984 Transfer of Nitroglycerine to Hands During Contact with Commercial Explosives. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 27:783-


Ursano, R.J. 1988 Exposure to Death, Disasters and Bodies, 2nd Edition. Department of Psychiatry, F. Edward Herbert School of Medicine, Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences, Bethesda, MD.
List of references:

Ursano, R.J., C.S. Fullerton, K. Vance, and T.C. Kao

Vale, G.L., T.T. Noguchi

Valenzuela, A., S. Martín de las Heras, T. Marques, N. Exposito, and J.M. Bohoyo

Van den Bos, A.

van Garsse, Yvan
1970 Hungarian Literature on War Crimes Against Humanity: Documentation on Genocide, Crimes Against Peace, Crimes Against Humanity and War Crimes, Sint Niklaas Waas, Parklaan.

Verbitsky, Horacio

Vermette, Jean-Yves


Vernon, Wesley

Viegas, Jennifer
2001 Forensic Scientists Begin Tough Task. Discovery News

Viner, Mark D., Wayne Hoban, Catherine Rock, and Marie T. Cassidy

Von Lubitz, Dag K.J.E.

Waegerle, J.F.

Wagner, Glenn N.

Wagner, G.N., and R.C. Froede


Walsh, Graham A., Osman T. Inal, and Van D. Romero

Warren, C.P.

Warren, Michael W., Leslie E. Eisenberg, Heather Walsh-Haney, and Julie Mather Saul
Warren, Michael W., Kendra R. Smith, Phoebe R. Stubblefield, Shuala S. Martin, and Heather A. Walsh-Haney

Washburn, W.E.

Waterworth, T.A., and M.J. Carr

Watts, J.R.

Webb, David A., Iain A Pretty, and David Sweet

Webb, David, David Sweet, and Iain A. Pretty


Webster, William

Wells, Donald

White, P.T.

Wiersema, Jason M., Eric J. Bartelink, Zoran Budimlija Mechtild K. Prinz, Robert Shaler, Amy Zelson Mundorff, and Geille Mackinnon

Wilkinson, Della
2004 Recovery of Physical Evidence from Crime Scenes Contaminated with Chemical or Biological Warfare Agents. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 25, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.

Williams, Joyce

Williams, Paul

Wilson, Richard, (editor)

Witten, M.

Woods, Colin

Woodward, J.D.

Working Group of Civilian Biodefense

World Health Organization
1970 *Health Aspects of Chemical and Biological Weapons*.

Wright, Jaime

Yallop, H.J.
Yinon, J., and S. Zitrin

Zaker, T.A.

Zajtchuk, R. (editor)

Zalaquett, Jose

Zhi-Yong, S.

Zilinskas, R.A.
General and Cultural Anthropology of Death

The use of cultural anthropology in examining ritual or cult crime scenes is well documented. The compiler contends that a general knowledge of various cultures’ attitudes toward death and the handling of the dead, may become useful in analyzing inter- and intra-cultural homicides. This is not to say that homicides are committed in the same manner a traditional death or burial/disposal might be treated. We all carry, however, “cultural baggage” which has ingrained beliefs, customs, rituals, and practices to a degree where they might be subconsciously acted on in the commission and concealment of crimes. The compiler is aware of at least one reported case in which, when interviewed, the subject claimed he had to bury the spouse he just killed in a particular place and position, because of the family’s religious and cultural background.

Abercrombie, J.R.

Ahern, E.

Aiken, L.R.
1994 Dying, Death and Bereavement. Third edition. Allyn and Bacon, Boston, MA.

Ali, A.K.

Anderson, B.G.

Anderson, S., and Boyle K.

Anima, N.

Anonymous


Anthony, Z. and Bhana K. Kastoor

Arden, Harvey
Arnold, Bettina, and Nancy L. Wicker (editors)  
2001  Gender and the Archaeology of Death. Alta Mira Press, Walnut Creek, CA.  
(ISBN: 0-7591-0137-X)  

Antón, S.C., and D.W. Steadman  
2003  Mortuary Patterns in Burial Caves on Mangaia, Cook Islands.  

Arraza, Bernardo T.  
1995  Beyond Death, The Chinchorro Mummies of Ancient Chile.  
Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.  

Aries, Philippe  
1974  Western Attitudes Toward Death: From the Middle Ages to the Present.  
John Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, Maryland.  
(also cited as published by Galen Press, Tucson, Arizona)  
1981  The Hour of Our Death.  
Harmondsworth.  
1985  Images of Man and Death.  
New York.  

Arnold, Bettina and Nancy L. Wicker  
2001  Gender and the Archaeology of Death.  
Alta Mira Press, Walnut Creek, California.  
(ISBN: 0-7591-0137-X or 0-7591-0136-1)  

Artamonov, M.L.  
1965  Frozen Tombs of the Scythians.  

Attneave, C.  

Avni, Gideon, and Zvi Greenhut  

Baby, Ray S.  

Bachman, David C., and Wade P. Catts  
1990  Final Archaeological Investigations of the Lafferty Lane Cemetery, 7K-D-111, State Route 1 Relief Corridor, Dover, Kent County, Delaware.  
Delaware Department of Transportation, Archaeology Series 80, Dover, DE.  

Bachman, Ronet  
Auburn House, New York, NY.  

Badgam, P., and L. Badgam  
1987  Death and Immortality in the Religions of the World.  
Paragon House, New York.  

Bahn, Paul G.  
1997  Bodies of the Bogs.  

Bahn, Paul G. (editor)  
1998  Tombs, Graves and Mummies.  

Barber, Edwin A.  
1877  Aboriginal Funereal Customs in the United States.  
American Naturalist, 11: 197-204.  

Barber, P.  
1988  Vampires, Burial and Death Folklore and Reality.  
Yale University Press, New Haven, CT.  

Bardis, P.D.  
University Press of America, Lanham, MD.  

Barfield, Lawrence  
1994  The Iceman reviewed.  

Barley, Nigel  
(ISBN: 0805048243)  

Barrett, John C.  
1992  Comment.  
Bartel, Brad  

Bass, W.M., D. Evans, and D.H. Ubelaker  

Bassett, S. (editor)  
1992  *Death in Towns: Urban Responses to the Dying and the Dead*, 100-1600. Leicester University Press, UK

Bathrick, M. D. and C.M. Niquette  
1994  Bibliography of Funeral and Burial Practices.  
http://wings.buffalo.edu/academic/department/anthropology/documents/deathbib

Beattie, O. and J. Geiger  

Beck, Lane Anderson  

Bell, Edward L.  
1990  The Historical Archaeology of Mortuary Behavior: Coffin Hardware from Uxbridge, Massachusetts. *Historical Archaeology*, 24:54-78.


Bendann, E.  

Bengston, V.L., J.A. Cuellear, and P.K. Ragon  
1976  *Group Contrasts in Attitudes Toward Death: Variation by Race, Age, Occupation, Status, and Sex*, unpublished manuscript.

Benson, Donna Lynn  

Benson, Elizabeth P. (editor)  
1975  *Death and the Afterlife in Pre-Columbian America*, Dumbarton Oaks Research Library and Collection, Washington, D.C.

Berger, A., et al. (editors)  

Bernard, H.Y.  

Binford, Lewis  

Bienert, H.D.  

Bird, J.B.  
1975  *The Copper Man: A Prehistoric Miner and his Tools from Northern Chile*, Dumbarton Oaks Conference on Pre-Columbian Metallurgy of South America. Washington, D.C.

Blakely, Robert L. and Judith M. Harrington (editors)  
(ISBN: 1560987502)

Bliatout, Bruce Thowpaou  

1980b  Mental Health Problems of the Hmong Refugees in the United States. A paper presented to the Pan-Asian Conference at the University of Southern California, Los Angeles, CA.

1982a  *Hmong Sudden Unexpected Nocturnal Death Syndrome*, Sparkle Publishing Enterprises, Portland, OR.


1990  Hmong Beliefs about Health and Illness. in *Hmong Forum, Volume 1*, S. Young, editor, Haiy Hmoob, Minneapolis, MN.
531
Burnston, Sharon Ann  

Campbell, Stuart, and Anthony Green  

Cannon, Aubrey  

Carlson, Lisa  

Carlton, Bronwyn  

Chapman, Robert  

Chapman, Robert, Ian Kinnes, and Klaus Randsborg (editors)  

Chindarsi, N.  

Cobb, Augustus Gardiner  

Coffin, Margaret M.  
1976 Death in Early America: The History and Folklore of Customs and Superstitions of Early Medicine, Funerals, Burials, and Mourning. Thomas Nelson, Nashville, TN.

Cole, Pamela  

Colman, Penny  

Combes, John D.  

Comeaux, M.L.  

Conze, E.  

Cook, Susan  

Counts, D.R., and D.A. Counts (editors)  

Cox, M. (editor)  
1996 Life and Death in Spitalfields 1700-1850. CBA, York, UK.


Coyle, Matt, Peter Lamb, and Matthew Coyle  


Dawson, D., J.F. Santos, and D.C. Burdick 1990 Differences in the Final Arrangements Between Burial and Cremation as the Method of Body Disposition. Omega, 21(2):129-146.


1967  Death, Grief, and Mourning. Doubleday, Garden City, NY.


Granqvist, H.N.  1965  Muslim Death and Burial: Arab Customs and Traditions Studied in a Village in Jordan. Helsinki, Finland.

Graver, Elizabeth P.  1973  Amish Bury Their Dead as Their Ancestors Did 250 Years Ago. Casket and Sunnyside, April: 44-47.


Hadingham, Evan  1963  Funeral Customs the World Over. Bulfin Publishers, Milwaukee, WI.


1996  A Prone Burial from a Plantation Slave Cemetery in Barbados, West Indies: Possible Evidence for an African-type Witch or Other Negatively Viewed Person. Historical Archaeology, 30(3): 76-86.


Harrah, Barbara K., and David F. Harrah

Harrold, Francis

Hayes, C., and R. Kalish

Hellbrom, A.B.

Hencken, Hugh

Henderson, George, and Dorscine Spigner-Littles

Hirst, S.M.

Hodder, I., editor
1982 Symbolic and Structural Archaeology. Cambridge University Press.

Howard, Anna (editor)

Humphries, S.C. and Helen King (editors)

Huntington, R., and P. Metcalf

Huxley, Dawn

Irion, P.E.

Irish, Donald P.

Irish, Donald P., Kathleen F. Lundquist, and Vivian Jenkins Nelson

Isabell, William H.

Iscan, M.Y.

Iserson, Kenneth V.

Islam, K.M.

Jackman, Tom and Troy Cole

Jackson, Charles O.


Jackson, Percival E. 1937 The Laws of Cadavers and of Burial and Burial Places.


Johnston, Richard B. 1979 Notes on Ossuary Burial Among the Ontario Iroquois. Canadian Journal of Archaeology, 3:91-


Kastenbaum, R. 1977 Death, Society, and Human Experience. Mosby, St. Louis, MO.


Lincoln, Bruce
(ISBN: 0226481999)

Lindsey, Arturo
(ISBN: 1-56098-644-1 or 1-56098-615-1)

Litten, J.

Little, Barbara J., Kim M. Lanphear and Douglas W. Owsley

Littleton, J., and R. Blair

Llewellyn, Nigel
(ISBN: 0948462167)

Lobdell, J.E., and A.A. Dekin

Loendorf, C.

Lovis, W.A.

Lucy, Sam

Lundquist, Kathleen F.

Lynch, Thomas
(ISBN: 0393041123)

Lyons, Claire L.

Mafart, B., J.-P. Pelletier, and M Fixot

Mair, Victor H. (editor)


Malefijt, A.

Marks, A.S., and B.J. Calder
1982 Attitudes Toward Death and Funerals. J.L. Kellogg Graduate School of Management, Northwestern University, Evanston, IL.

Marshall, C.

Martinez, R. And C. Wetli

Masamba, J., and R. Kalish
Mason, Michael Atwood


Mather, G., and L. Nichols, (editors)

Mathison, J.

Mayer, R.G. and G.S. Bigelow (editors)
1990 Embalming: History, Theory, and Practice. Appleton and Lange, Norwalk, CT.

McCane, Byron R.

McHargue, G.

McHugh, Feldore

Meehan, B.

Metcalf, Peter and Richard Huntington

Meyer, R.E.


Mille, Henry M.

Mille, T.

Millett, M.


Mollesan, Theya and Margaret Cox

Moore, J.A.

Moore, Jerry, Cynthia Blaker, and Grant Smith


Ngubane, H. 1986 The predicament of the sinister healer: some observations on ritual murder and the professional role of the inyanga. In M. Last and G.L. Chavunduka (editors), The Professionalization of African Medicine, Manchester, Manchester University Press, pp. 189-204.


Owen, N.G. (editor) 1987a Death and Disease in Southeast Asia: Explorations in Social, Medical, and Demographic History. Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.


Pardi, M.M.

Pardoe, C.
1994 Wamba Yadu, A Later Holocene Cemetery of the Central River Murray. Archaeology in Oceania, 28:77-84.

Parker Pearson, Michael
1999 The Archaeology of Death and Burial. Sutton

Parkes, Colin Maurray, Pittu Laungani, and Bill Young (editors)
(ISBN: 0415131375)

Parrington, M., and D.G. Roberts

Parrington, Michael and Janet Wideman

Pate, F. Donald

Paxton, Frederick S.
(ISBN: 0801483867)

Pearson, Michael Parker
2000 The Archaeology of Death and Burial, Texas A&M University Anthropology Series No. 3, Texas A&M University Press, College Station, TX.
(ISBN: 0890969264)

Perlmutter, Dawn
(ISBN: 0849310342)

Perry, Hosea L.

Petrasek, Mary Beth, G. Randall Moshos, Marie-Lydia Pierre-Louis, and Wendy M. Gunther

Philpott, R.

Pietrusewsky, Michael and Lisa M. Willacker

Pine, V.R.

Pitchugina, Tatiana
Polfer, Michel, and Jos Thiel

Pollanen, Michael S.


Polson, C.J. and D.J. Gee
1973 Illegal disposal of the dead. Criminologist, 8: 3-14.

Poirier, David A., and Nicholas F. Bellantoni (editors)

Praetzellis, Adrian

Pritchard, James B.


Proulx, D.A.

Puckle, Bertram S.
1926 Funeral Customs: Their Origin and Development

Racy, J.

Radzinsky, Edvard

Ragon, M.

Rahmani, L.Y.


1982 Ancient Jerusalem's Funerary Customs and Tombs: Part Four. BA45(2):109-119

Rainville, Lynn

Randsborg, K.

Raschke, C.A.

Rascovsky, A.

Rathje, William L.

Ravesloot, J.C.

543


Saunders, Shelley R., and Ann Herring

Saxe, Arthur A.

Sayles, E.B.

Schif, Jonathan

Schmidt, Christopher W., Stephen P. Nawrocki, Matthew A. Williamson, William Mangold

Scholtz, H. J., V.M. Phillips, and G.J. Knobel

Schuyler, Robert (editor)

Scott, Eleanor

Selviar, P.

Sempowski, Martha Lou

Sempowski, Martha Lou, and Michael W. Spence

Shaw, B.D.

Shuy, Roger W.

Simmons, Tal

Sisk, G.N.

Skansie, Juli Ellen

Skartvedt, B.

Sluka, Jeffrey A.

Smith, J.I.
1979  The Understanding of Nafs and Ruh in Contemporary Muslim Considerations of the Nature of Sleep and Death. Muslim World, 69:151-162.

Smith, J.I., and Y. Haddad


Smith, Maria
Sonsino, R., and D. Syme

Spennemann, D.H.R.

Spindler, K.

Sprague, Roderick

Stannard, David E.


Starbuck, David R.

Stead, I.M., J.B. Bourke, and D. Brothwell

Stjernquist, Berta (editor)

Strandberg, Keith W.

Stroud, G., and R.L. Kemp

Strub, C.G. and L.G. Frederick
1989  The Principles and Practice of Embalming. Professional Training Schools, Inc. and Robertine Frederick, Dallas, TX.

Szoke, Bela Miklos

Tainter, J.R.


Tarlow, Sarah

Thomas, D.H., S. South, and C.S. Larsen

Tierney, Patrick

Toynbee, J.M.C.

Trinkaus, E.

Truittner, Ken, and Nga Truittner
Tuckwell, A.

Tug, S.

Turner, C.G.

Ucko, Peter J.

Van der Sanden, Wijnand

Vandewiele, M.

Vaux, Kennet L.

Veatch, Robert M.

Verano, J.W.

Von Hagen, Adriana, and Sonia Guillen

Walshe,


Watson, J.L. and E. Rawski (editors)
1988 Death Ritual in Late Imperial and Modern China, Berkeley, CA.

Watters, David R.

Webster, J.

Wortheim, Pat A.

Wetu, C. And R. Martinez

White, T.D. and N. Toth

Wiken, U.
1988 Bereavement and Loss in Two Muslim Communities: Egypt and Bali Compared. Social Science and Medicine, 27(5):451-460.

Wilder, Harris H.


Wilson, Carter

Wolfe-Steadman, Dawnie,and Anne L. Grauer
Wright, G.R.H.

Wuthnow, R., (editor)

Yarrow, H.C.

Yassine, Khair

Younoszai, Barbara

Zimmerman, L.J., and L.E. Bradley

Zucchi, Alberta
Criminal and Cultural Behavior

The impact of one’s culture on daily activities is inescapable. That impact, whether conscious or not, must in some ways extend to the commission of crimes as well as victim reactions. This category includes citations beyond those about death rituals and includes references about criminal psychology, cultural studies, and forensic psychiatry. A greater understanding of the psychological and cultural motivation subjects might have in committing crimes will impact approaches to searching for and processing evidence. One need not be a behavioral scientist or criminal profiler to realize that a subject diagnosed with paranoia might dispose of a victim in a manner different than a sociopath. An example of cultural influence in the selection of a victim’s disposal site is the case of Jeremiah James Bringsplenty. Accounts of this 1992 case included that of the abuse and murder of Jeremiah by family acquaintances who were babysitting the infant in his Kentucky home. Both the victim and the subjects were of Native American ancestry. The subjects left Kentucky for the Rosebud Reservation in South Dakota with plans to bury Jeremiah near relatives. Because of decomposition, however, they were forced to stop outside Lincoln, Nebraska to bury the remains. This section also contains references valuable for investigators interviewing subjects and witnesses. This category and “General and Cultural Anthropology of Death” overlap to some degree.

Abel, Ernest L.  

Abess, J.  

Abrahamsen, D.  
1944 The Dynamic Connection Between Personality and Crime and the Detection of the Potential Criminal Illustrated by Different Types of Murder.  
Journal of Criminal Psychopathology. 5: 481-488.


Alamaney, A.J.  

Allan, W. and S. Stokes  

American Psychiatric Association  


Anonymous  

Ault, Richard, and James T. Resse

Bainbridge, William S.

Barakat, H.

Barnes, Michael (producer)
1997 The Mind of a Murderer. A Production of BBC Horizon for Frontline; Public Broadcasting Service. Films for the Humanities & Sciences, Princeton, NJ.

Barnlund, D.D.

Bartholomew, A.A.

Bartol, Curt R.

Bennet, K.A.

Berkowitz, L.

Berry, J.W.

Birnbaum, K.
1914 Die Psychopathischen Verbrecker, 2nd Edition, Theime, Leipzig, Austria

Blackburn, Ronald


Block, R.

Bluglass, R.

Bohannan, Paul, (editor)


Depue, R.L., and J.M. Depue 1999 To Dream, Perchance to Kill. Sec. Manage, June.


Dietz, P.E.  

Dietz, P.E., R. Hazelwood, and J.I. Warren  
1990  The Sexually Sadistic Criminal and His Offenses.  Bulletin of the American Academy of Psychology and Law, 18:163-

Dohrenwend, B.P. and B.S. Dohrenwend  

D’Orban, P.T.  

Douglas, J.E.  

Douglas, J.E., and A.W. Burgess  


Douglas, J.E., and C. Munn  


Douglas, J., and M. Olshaker  


Douthit, Gretchen V.K., and Paul L. Deyoub  
1996  A Practical Guide to Forensic Psychology.  Jason Aronson,

Draguns, J.G.  


Dubasi, P.M., and Ch. G. Fosseus  

Dubois, William Edward Lee  

Dunham, H.W.  

du Voitel, W.D.  

Dwyer, P.M.  
1979  An Inquiry into the Psychological Dimensions of Cult Suicide.  Suicide Life Threat Behav, 9:120-127.

Edwards, Carl N.  

Egeland, J.  
1967  Beliefs and Behavior Related to Illness.  Doctor dissertation, Yale University.

Egger, S.A.  

1997  The Killers Among Us: An Examination of Serial Murder and Its Investigation.  Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ.
Ekman, P. and W.V. Friesen

Eliot, C.E.

Engel, G.
1971 Sudden and rapid death during psychological stress: Folklore or folk wisdom? Annals of Internal Medicine, 74:771-782.

Enoch, M. David, and Hadrian N. Ball

Ericsson, Anders, and Ingemar Thiblin

Eron, L.D. and R.A. Peterson

Evseef, G.S., and E.M. Wisniewski

Ewing, Charles Patrick

Feagin, J.R.

Fernando, Suman, David Ndegwa, and Melba Wilson

Finkelhor, D.

Finkelhor, D., G.T. Hoatling, and A.J. Sedlak

Foster, G.M.

Foster, G.M. and B.G. Anderson

Fox, J.A., and J. Levin

Fraser, J.

Fromkin, David

Furnham, A., M. Bond, P. Haven, and D. Hilton

Galanter, M. (editor)

Garrett, Ronnie
Geberth, Vernon J.


1995a The Signature Aspect in Criminal Profiling. Law and Order Magazine, 43(11)

1995b Homosexual Serial Murder Investigation. Law and Order Magazine, 43(6):


1996 The Classification of Sex Related Homicides. Law and Order Magazine, 44(8)


1998b Domestic Violence Homicides. Law and Order Magazine, 46(11)

2000 Domestic Violence Lust Murder. Law and Order Magazine, 48(11)

Geberth, V.J., and R. Turco

Ghodousi, Arash

Giannangelo, S.J.

Giles, H. and J.R. Edwards, editors

Giordano, J.

Giordano, J. and G.P. Giordano

Godwin, Grover Maurice
(ISBN: 0849313988)

(ISBN: 0-8493-2358-4)

Godwin, M., and D. Canter

Goetting, A.


Goldney, R.D.

Gonzales, N.S.

Gormsen, H.

Gorokhova, N. Tatiana


Haller, Birgit P., and P.J.P. McGeorge 1992 Late Minoan III Burials at Khania: The Tombs, Finds, and Deceased in Odos Palama. P. Åströms, Göteborg,


Harpur, T.J., and R.D. Hare 1994 Assessment of Psychopathy as a Function of Age. Journal of Abnormal Psychology, 103:604-


Hayes, W.A.  

Hazelwood, Robert R.  

1988  Glossary for Criminal Investigative Analysts, Federal Bureau of Investigation Behavioral Science Unit, FBI Academy, Quantico, VA.

1989  The Serial Rapist: His Characteristics and Victims (Part I). FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 58:10-

1989  The Serial Rapist: His Characteristics and Victims (Conclusion). FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin, 58:14-

Hazelwood, R.R., P.E. Dietz, and A.W. Burgess  

Hazelwood, Robert R., and J.E. Douglas  

Hazelwood, R.R., R. Reboussin, and J.J. Warren  
1989  Correlates of Increased Aggression and the Relationship of Offender Pleasure to Victim Resistance. Journal of Interpersonal Violence, 4:

Hazelwood, Robert R., Robert K. Ressler, Roger L. Depue, and John E. Douglas  

Heide, Kathleen M.  

(ISBN: 0-7619-0062-4)

Hemphill, R.E., and T. Zabow  

Heslin, R. and M.L. Patterson  

Hess, Allen K., and Irving B. Weiner  
(ISBN: 1-17771-7)

Hewitt, K.  
1997  Mutilating the Body: Identity in Blood and Ink, Bowling Green State University Press, Bowling Green, OH.

Hickey, E.W.  


Hicks, Robert D.  

Holgerson, Astrid  

Holmes, Ronald M.  


Holmes, Ronald M., and Stephen T. Holmes  

(ISBN: 0-7619-2593-7)
(ISBN: 0-7619-1367-1)
also cited as:
Holmes, R.M., and J. DeBurger  

(ISBN: 0-7619-1420-X)

(ISBN: 0-7619-2091-9)

Homant, Robert J., and Daniel B. Kennedy  

Hönigschnabl, Selma, Eva Schaden, Martin Stichenwirth, Barbara Schneider, Nikolaus Klupp, Elisabeth Kremeier, Wolfgang Lehner, Walter Vycudilik, Georg Bauer, and Daniele Risser  

Howe, R.W.  

Howlett, J.B., K.A. Hanfland, and R.K. Ressler  

Hsu, F.L.K.  


Icove, D.J.  


Icove, D.J., and M.H. Estepp  

Idowu, A.  

Ishii, S.  

Jackson, Nicky, and Giselé Oates  
(ISBN: 0750698748)

Jaffe, P.D., and F. DiCataldo  

Jaskiewicz-Obydzenska, and Ewa Wach  

Jenkins, P.  


Jerath, Bal K.  
Jerath, Bal K., Paul E. Larson, and Jesse F. Lewis  
1982  
Homicide: A Bibliography of over 4,500 Items. Pine Tree Publications, Augusta, GA.

Jerath, Bal K. and Rajinder Jerath  
1993  
(ISBN: 0-8493-8670-5)

Jones, F.  
1995  

Jones, R.L.  
1991  

Jordan, Casey  
2003  

Kahner, L.  
1988  

Kaplan, Sandra J.  
1996  
(ISBN: 0-89042-010-6)

Kaplan, __, and __Sadock  
1989  

Katz, M.M. and K.O. Sanborn  
1976  

Keeney, B.T., and K.M. Heide  
1995  

Keppel, Robert D.  
1989  
Serial Murder: Future Implications for Police Investigations. Anderson, Cincinnati, OH.

1995  

2000  

2003  

Keppel, Robert D., and William J. Birnes  
1997  
Signature Killers. Pocket Books, New York, NY.

2003  
(ISBN: 0124042600)

Keppel, R.D., and R.A. Walter  
1999  
Profiling Killers: A Revised Classification Model for Understanding Sexual Murder. J. Offender Ther. Comp. Criminol., 43:417-

Keppel, R.D. and J.P. Weis  
1993  

1994  
Time and Distance as Solvability Factors in Murder Cases. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 39:386-

Khalifa, Anis Ben, M. Hadj Ammar, S. Krimi, Anis Benzarti, Arbia Ziadi, and M. Nasr  
2003  

Kim, L. and C. Chun  
1993  

King, D.  
1983  

King, L.M.  
1978  
Kleinman, A.

1987 A System for the Classification of Child Molesters: Reliability and Application. Journal of Interpersonal Violence, 4:3-

Knight, Raymond A., Janet I. Warren, and Bonita A. Soley

Kocsis, R., H. Irwin, and A. Hayes

Kovacevic, R., and B. Kecman

Krafft-Ebing, R.

Landy, D.
1974 Role adaptation: Traditional curers under the impact of Western medicine. American Ethnologist, 1:103-127.

Langevin, R., M. Ben-Aron, P. Wright, V. Marcheses, and L. Handy

Lanning, K.V.

Larson, B.

Lasaga, J.I.

Lefton, M., J.K. Skipper, Jr., and C.H. McCaghy

Lehman, A.C. and J.E. Myers

Leibman, F.H.

Lester, D., and A.A. Leenaars

Levi, K.

Levin, J., and J.A. Fox

LeVine, E.S. and D.T. Campbell

Lewis, D.O., et al.

Leyton, E.


Liebert, J.

Lifton, R.J.
Logan, M.

Lott, J.T.

Luhmann, T.M.

Luke, J.L.

Lunde, D.T., and J. Morgan

Lundrigan, Samantha, and David Canter

MacArthur, R.

MacCulloch, M.J., J. Bailey, and C. Robinson

MacCulloch, M.J., P.R. Snowden, P.J.W. Wood, and H.E. Mills

MacDonald, J.M.

Magnusson, D. and H.A. Statin

Malmquist, Carl P.

Marsella, A.J., G. DeVos, and F.L.K. Hsu, editors

Martinez, R., and C. Wetli

Marzuk, M., K. Tardiff, and C.S. Hirsch

Mather, C.

Matthews, W.
1991 *World Religions*, West, St. Paul, MN.

Maupin, E.W.

Mayo, C. and N.M. Hanley, editors

McCord, J.

McCord, W., and J. McCord
1956 *Psychopathy and Delinquency*. Grune and Stratton, New York, NY.

McCully, R.S.

McKay, S. and J. Pittam
McNamara, James J., and Robert J. Morton  

McPoyle, Thomas J.  

Meloy, J. Reid  

(ISBN: 0-12-490560-9)

Melton, J.G.  
1999 The Vampire Book: The Encyclopedia of the Undead. Visible Ink Press, Detroit, MI.

Menninger, K.A.  

Meszaros, K., and D. Fischer-Danzinger  

Metraux, A.  

Miller, P.A., and N. Eisenberg  

Miller, T., L. Veltkamp, R. Kraus, T. Lane, and T. Heister  

Mindel, C.  

Monahan, J.  

Monahan, J., and H.J. Steadman, editors  

Money, J.  

Montefiore, S.S.  
1993 The Thrill of the Kill: Inside the Mind of a Russian Hit Man. Psychology Today, Jan-Feb:43-86.

Moracco, J.C.  


Morrison, Kimberley A.  

Morton, Robert J., and Wayne D. Lord  

Morley, P. and J.R. Wallis, editors  
1978 Culture and Caring: Anthropological Perspectives on Traditional Medical Beliefs. University of Pittsburgh Press, Pittsburgh, PA.

Muller, Damon A.  

Murphy, G. and L. Murphy  
Myers, Wade C.
(ISBN: 0125123035)

Napier, Michael R., and Kenneth P. Baker

Nestor, P.G.
1992 Neuropsychological and Clinical Correlates of Murder and Other Forms of Extreme Violence in a Forensic Psychiatric Population. J. Nerv. Mental Dis., 180:418-

Nevis, E.C.

Neustatter, W.L.

Newton, M.
1990 Hunting Humans: An Encyclopedia of Modern Serial Killers. Loompanics Unlimited, Port Townsend, WA.

Ngubane, H.

Norris, J.

Nowikowski, F.

Norwine, J. and A. Gonzalez, editors
1988 The Third World: States of Mind and Being. Unwin Hyman, Boston, MA.

O’Neal, Bobbi Jo

O’Toole, M.E.

Parker, Neville

Partridge, G.E.

Perlmutter, Dawn
(ISBN: 0849310342)


2004 Investigating Ritualistic Crimes. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 26, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.

Petee, Thomas A., and John Jarvis

Pinizzotto, Anthony J.

Pinizzotto, Anthony J., and Norman J. Finkel

Podolsky, E.

Polk, Kenneth
Porter, B.  


Prins, H.  

Prouty, R.E.  

Quinsey, V.L.  

Quinsey, V.L., M.E. Rice, and G.T. Harris  

Quinsey, V.L. et al.  

Raine, Adrian  
(ISBN: 0-12-576160-0)

Rajs, Jovan, Maja Lundstrom, Magnus Broberg, Lars Lidberg, and Olle Lindquist  

Ramsland, K.  

Raskin, David C.  

Red Horse, J.G., R. Lewis, M. Feit, and J. Decker  

Reid, Greg  

Rein, M., and S.C. Brown  

Resnick, P.J.  

Ressler, Robert K.  


Ressler, Robert K., Anne W. Burgess, and John E. Douglas  

1986 Sexual Killers and Their Victims. Journal of Interpersonal Violence, 1:293-.

Ressler, Robert K., Anne W. Burgess, C.R. Hartman, John E. Douglas, and A. McCormack  

Ressler, Robert K., and T. Schachtman  

Revitch, Eugene and Louis B. Schlesinger  

Rhodes, Henry Taylor Fowkes  
Ritter, B.  

Rizzo, N.D.  

Robins, L.  

1978 Sturdy Predictors of Adult Antisocial Behaviour: Replications from Longitudinal Studies. Psychology and Medicine, 8:611-622.

Rodenburg, M.  

Rosenhan, D.L., and M.E.P. Seligman  

Rosman, J.P., and P.J. Resnick  

Rosner, Richard  

Rossi, D.  

Rossides, D.W.  

Rossmo, D.K.  

2000 Geographic Profiling. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.

Ruback, R. Barry, and Neil Alan Weiner  

Ruiz, D.S.  

Sadoff, Robert L.  

Safarik, Mark E., John Jarvis, and Kathleen Nussbaum  

Sahheim, D.K., and S.E. Devine  

Salfati, C.Gabrielle  


Salfati, C.G., and D.V. Canter  

Samenow, S.E.  

Samuels, Gordon J.  
1969 Motivation of Human Conduct and Its Forensic Implications. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 3:44-

Sande, H., J. Winterfeldt, and W. Sigrun  

Schetky, Diane H., and Elissa P. Benedek  
(ISBN: 0-88048-956-1)
Schlesinger, Louis B.
1980 Distinctions Between Psychopathic, Sociopathic, and Antisocial Personality Disorders. Psychol Reports, 47:15-21.

1981 Psychopathology of Homicide, Charles Thomas, Springfield, IL.

2000a The Potential Sex Murderer: Ominous Signs, Risk Assessment. Journal of Threat Assessment, 1:47-

2000b Serial Offenders: Current Thought, Recent Findings, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.


Schlesinger, L.B., and E. Revitch

Schwartz, Lita Linzer and Natalie K. Isser

Scott, C.C.

Seltzer, Mark

Sentoria, G., G. Nuciuari, C. Martinengo, and G. Lazzarini

Shields, Lisa B., Donna M. Hunsaker, and John C. Hunsaker III

Shneidman, E.S.


Silva, J. Arturo, Michelle M. Ferrari, and Gregory B. Leong


Simmons, O.G.

Simon, Robert I.


Simonsen, J.

Sivaloganathan, S.
Skrapec, C.

Smith, J.
1971 The Book of Mormon. Desert Book, Salt Lake City, UT.

Smith, M. Dwayne, and Margaret A. Zahn, (editors)

(ISBN: 0-7619-0767-X)

Smith, S.M., and C. Braun

Snow, L.F.
1974 Folk medical beliefs and their implications for care of patients: A review based on studies among black Americans. Annals of Internal Medicine, 81:82-96.

Snowden, S.
1985 P’s and Q’s of international protocol. Marketing Communications, 10:127.

Somander, L.K., and L.M. Rammer

Sowell, T.

Spinelli, Margaret G.

Staples, R. and A. Miranda

State of California Office of Criminal Justice

Steyn, Maryna

Stimpson, D., L. Jensen, and W. Neff

Stoller, R.J.

Strauss, J.S.

Sudarkasa, N.

Sue, S. and J. Morishma

Swiderski, R.M.

Szentmariay, Istvan F.

Tabo, Paul

Tanay, Emanuel
Towl, Graham J., and David A. Crighton
1997  The Handbook of Psychology for Forensic Practitioners. Routledge,
Trick, Kerith Lloyd Kinsey

Turner, V.

Turvey, Brent E.

Tüzün, B., O. Polat, S. Vatansever, and I. Elmas
2000  Questioning the Psycho-Socio-Cultural Factors that Contribute to the Cases of Suicide Attempts: An Investigation. Forensic Science International, 113(1-3):297-301.

Tyrer, Peter

Uhlin, D.M.
1978  The Use of Drawings for Psychiatric Evaluation of a Defendant in a Case of Homicide. Mental Health Society, 4:61-

Vale, V., and A. Juno (editors)

Vanderkolk, B.A.

Vayhinger, J.M.
1973  Protestantism: Conservative Evangelism in North America. Concordia, St. Louis, MO.

Vetter, H.

Vorpagel, R.E.

Vuocolo, A.B.
1969  The Repetitive Sex Offender. Quality Printing, Roselle, NJ.

Wallace, Barbara C., and Robert T. Carter

Walter, Richard

Walter, R.D.
1984  An Examination of the Psychological Aspects of Bite Marks, American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 5:25

1999  Crime Scene and Distance Correlates of Serial Rape. Journal of Quantitative Criminology, 14:35-59.

Watanabe, Kazumi, and Masayuki Tamura
Websdale, Neil
1999 Understanding Domestic Homicide. Northeastern University Press, Boston, MA.

Wedin, B., L. Vangard, and J. Hirvonen

Weckes-Vagliani, W.

Weis, Joseph G., and Robert D. Keppel
in press Stranger Killers, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.

Wessinger, C.
2000 How the Millennium Comes Violently, Seven Bridges Press, New York, NY.

West, Adrian

West, D.J.
1967 Murder Followed by Suicide, Harvard University Press, Cambridge, MA.

Wetli, Charles V., and R. Martinez

Wierzbicka, A.

Wilczynski, Ania

Wilson, J., and R. Herrnstein

Wilson, P., R. Lincoln, and R. Kocsis

Wilson, C., and D. Seaman

Wilson, P., and K. Soothill

Wisdom, L.S.

Witte, G.

Wolfgang, Marvin E.

Wolfgang, Marvin E., and Neil Alan Weiner (compilers)
1982 Criminal Violence and Race: A Selected Bibliography, United States Department of Justice, National Institute of Justice, Washington, D.C.

Wolfgang, Marvin E., and Neil Alan Weiner (editors)

Wright, Fred, Charles, Bahn, and Robert W. Rieber (editors)

Wright, Ronald K., Osman Celbi, and M. Yasar Işcan

Wyden, P.
1963 The Hired Killers, Morrow, New York, NY.

Yarvis, Richard M.
Young, Thomas W., Suzanna Wooden, Jinwen Cai, Gerald L. Hoff, and Paul C. Dew

Yu, E., and E.H. Philips, editors

Zillman, D.
1979 Hostility and Aggression. Erlbaum, Hillsdale, NJ.

Zubin, J.

Zusne, L., and W.H. Jones
General Crime Scene and Death Scene Investigation

This bibliography would not be complete without the inclusion of references to the general science of crime scene and evidence processing. Just as the compiler emphasizes the need for law enforcement to understand the training and practices of specialists he might call in to a crime scene, it is important for the non-law enforcement practitioner, or civilian expert, to understand the training to which an investigator is exposed. The non-forensic expert consulted by law enforcement must remember that crime scene processing includes procedures for avoiding cross-contamination and insuring proper chain of custody. The formally trained archaeologist and criminalist will find in common goals of systematically documenting, collecting, and interpreting physical evidence for the purpose of understanding factors which affected the depositional history of that evidence, and ultimately elucidating human behavior in a very precise way. For both disciplines the comprehensive documentation of the physical evidence in its contextual setting is paramount.

Ackerman, J.A., et al.

Adams, Thomas Francis, and Jeffrey L. Krutsinger

Adcock, James M.

Adelson, Lester

Agner, Rebecca K.
2004 Are You Allergic to Latex Gloves. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 24, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.

Almirall, Jose R. and Kenneth G. Furton

Alonso, Kenneth, and Carmen Alonso
1997 Forensic Pathology, Allegro Press.

American Society for Testing and Materials

Anderson, R.E. and R.B. Hill  

Anderson, William Bryan  
(ISBN: 0-398-05372-3)

Anonymous  
n.d.  The Medicolegal Death Investigator: A Systematic Training Program for the Professional Death Investigator. Occupational Research and Assessment,  
(ISBN: 096512990X)


(ISBN: 093211511X)

(ISBN: 0873647017)

(ISBN: 1568068417)


1996  Anderson’s Pathology. Mosby, St. Louis, MO.

1997  (video recording)  
The Common Thread: Multiple Forensics. Films for the Humanities & Sciences, Princeton, NJ.


(ISBN: 0160451116)


(ISBN: 0113204647)


Ashley, W.  

Australian National Training Authority  

Avis, Simon P.  


Azouy, M., L. Meirovich, and E. Refael  

Baden, Michael, and Marion Roach  
Baldwin, Hayden B.


Baldwin, Hayden B., and Cheryl Puskarich May

Barbian, Lenore T., and Paul S. Sledzik

Barrett, D.

Bass, W.M., and J.L. Bennett

Becker, Ronald F.

Bergman, R.A.
1988 The Impact of Technological Advancement on Forensic Science Practice. Journal the Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 21:169-

Bevel, Tom


Bisset, R.

Blassingame, Wyatt
1975 Sciences Catches the Criminal. Dodd, Mead, New York, NY.

Block, E.B.

Bohm, Norbert

Boston University Law-Medicine Institute
1964 Medico-legal Conference on Forensic Medicine in Death Cases, Boston University, September 24, 1964. Law-Medicine Institute, Boston University, Boston, MA.

Bouquard, Thomas J.

Bowers, C. Michael

Bowers, Vivien

Brenner, John C.


Brightman, R., and J. Waldrop

Broad, John
Brogdon, B.G.  
1998a  Forensic Radiology, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.  
(ISBN: 0-8493-8105-3)  

Brogdon, B.G., and Joel E. Lichtenstein  

Brookes, J.A., M.A. Hall-Craggs, and W.R. Lees  
1999  Magnetic Resonance Necropsy is Offered Routinely in University College London Hospitals. BMJ, 319:56.

Brookes, J.A., M.A. Hall-Craggs, V.R. Sams, and W.R. Lees  

Brownlie, Alistair R.  

Bulut, Ozgur, and Yalcin Atmaca  

Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms  

Burgess, Samuel B.  
(ISBN: 0923687262)

Burton, J.F.  
1974  Fallacies in the Signs of Death. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 19:529-  

Burton, Julian L., and Guy N. Rutty  
(ISBN:0-340-76420-1)

Büring, Alexander  

Butts, J.D.  

Byrd, Mike  
2000a  Duty Description for the Crime Scene Investigator.  
http://police2.uch.edu/dutysdescription.html  
2000b  The Corpse as a Scene.  
(ISBN: 0-9661970-5-4)
Caddy, Brian (editor)  


Çagdir, Sadi, Osman Celbis, Nasuhi Engin Aydin, and Zeki Soysal  

Califana, A.L., and J.S. Levkov  

Cameron, James Malcolm  

Campbell,  

Camps, F.E., editor  
1976  Gradwohl's Legal Medicine, Third Edition, Chicago, IL.

Caplan, Yale H. (editor)  
1997  Medicolegal Death Investigation, Treatises in the Forensic Sciences, Forensic Sciences Foundation Press, Colorado Springs, CO.

Carlsson, Gunnel  

Carney, Thomas P.  

Carper, K., (editor)  

Carroll, John R.  

Casamento, Sonia, Ellen Konza, Eric Du Pasquier, Anne Lear, and Brian Reedy  

Chisum, W. Jerry  

1991  Crime Scene Reconstruction in California Department of Justice Firearm/Toolmark Training Syllabus as reprinted in Association of Firearms and Toolmarks Examiners Journal, 23(2):


Ciolino, Paul J., and Grace Elting  

Clages, Horst  

Clark, Steven C., Mary Fran Ernst, William D. Haglund, and Jeffrey M. Jentzen  
1997  Medicolegal Death Investigator, A Systematic Training Program for the Professional Death Investigator, Occupational Research and Assessment Inc., Big Rapids, MI.

Clarke, Alan F.  
1968  Crime Scene Examiners. Australian Journal Of Forensic Sciences, 2:68-

Clemens, Daryl W.  
1998  An Introduction to Crime Scene Reconstruction for the Criminal Profiler. MAFS Newsletter, 27(2):

575


Combs, Debra L.  1990 Death Investigation in the United States and Canada. United States Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service, Centers for Disease Control, Center for Environmental Health and Injury Control, Division of Environmental Hazards and Health Effects, Atlanta, Georgia.


Curran, William J., and E. Donald Shapiro  1970 Law, Medicine, and Forensic Science. Little, Brown, Boston, MA.


Daeid, Niamh Nic  2004 Fire Investigation, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.


Danto, B.L., and T. Streed  1994 Death Investigation after the Destruction of Evidence. Forensic Sciences, 39:863-


Dawidson, Irena

DeForest, Peter R., R.E. Gaensslen, and Henry C. Lee
(ISBN: 0-07-016267-0)

DeForest, Peter R., Robert Whem, Peter Nelipa, and James Robertson

DeHaan, John D.


DeLadurantey, Joseph C.
(ISBN: 0062453718)

Delaney, Richard, and S. Mark Hebden

Deming, J.E., R.E. Mittleman, C.V. Wetli

Dessauer, H.C., C.J. Cole, and M.S. Hafner

Detienne, C.
(ISBN: 0-398-05902-0)

Devlin, Joanne L., Mike W. Dalton, and Dennis C. Kennamer

Devlin, Joanne L., Michelle D. Hamilton

Dieckmann, Edward A., Sr.
(ISBN: 0-398-00450-1)

Dienstein, William
(ISBN: 0-398-03112-6)

DiMaio, Dominick J. and Vincent J.M. DiMaio
1993 Forensic Pathology. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-8493-9503-8)

(ISBN: 0-8493-0072-X)

DiMaio, Vincent J.M.


DiMaio, Vincent J.M., and Suzanne E. Dana
(ISBN: 1570594953)

Dix, Jay
(ISBN: 0-8493-0298-6)

(ISBN: 0849302889)

(ISBN: 0-8493-0278-1 or 0-8493-0277)

(ISBN: 0-8493-2367-3)

(ISBN: 0-8493-2368-1)

(ISBN: 0-8493-2369-X)

Dix, Jay, Robert Calaluce, and Mary Fran Ernst
(ISBN: 0-8493-0267-6)

Dix, Jay, and Mary Fran Ernst
(ISBN: 0-8493-0298-6)

Dix, Jay, and Michael Graham
1999 Time of Death, Decomposition and Identification, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(ISBN: 0-8493-2367-3)

Dixon, Brian M.

Donofrio, Andrew W.

Doyle, James E.

Ebert, J.

Eckert, William G.
(ISBN: 0-8493-8101-0)

Eckhoff, Carmen I.

Edlund, J.F.
1980 Some General Considerations in the Use of Diagnostic Imaging in Forensic Medicine, in A.E. James, editor, Legal Medicine with Special Reference to Diagnostic Imaging, Urban & Schwarzenberg, Baltimore, MD., pp.244

Eliopoulos, Louis N.
(ISBN: 0873647270)

Else, W.M., and J.M. Garrow

Eltzeroth, Ronald L., and Theodore R. Elzerman
Evans, Colin
(ISBN: 047128369X)

Fairfax County Police
1997  Fairfax County Police Forensic Field Guide. Fairfax County Police, Fairfax, Virginia.

Faith, Nicholas
(ISBN: 0-312-26128-4)

Färber, Doris

Fatteh, Abdullah.
1973  Handbook of Forensic Pathology.

Federal Bureau of Investigation

1984  Tasks of Field and Lab in Firearms Identification. Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Department of Justice, Washington, D.C.


Findley, J., and C. Hopkins

Finnegan, Michael

Fisher, Barry A.J.
(ISBN: 0-8493-9506-2)


(ISBN: 0-8493-8119-3)

(ISBN:0-8493-1691-X)

Fisher, B.A.J., Arne Svensson, and Otto Wendel

Fisher, R.S.


Fisher R.S., and C.S. Petty

Fitch, R.D., and E.A. Porter
1968  Accidental or Incendiary?. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.

Fitzgerald, Mary Ann

Foltz Jones, Charlotte
Fox, Richard H. and Carl L. Cunningham


(IsBN: 0873644433)

Francisco, J.T.

Frank J.A., Harold A.
1931 Homicide Investigation: A Pocket Companion for the District Attorney, Lawyer and Detective with a Complete Digest of Evidence Pertaining to Homicide. Gainor Press, Phildeilphia, PA.

Friedlander, Ed
n.d. Autopsy.
http://www.pathguy.com/autopsy.htm

Froede, R.C. (editor)

Froede, R.C., W.H. Birkby, J.M. Byers, and S.M. Froede

Fryer, Keith
2002 Crime Scene Manager Training in the UK. A lecture before the 87th Annual Meeting of the International Association for Identification, Las Vegas, Nevada, August 9, 2002.

Fulton, Maryann

Gaensslen, R.E.
1983 Sources in Forensic Serology, Immunology and Biochemistry, United States Department of Justice, National Institute of Justice, Washington, D.C.

Gaffy, B.

Gardner, Ross, M.
2004 Practical Crime Scene Processing and Investigation, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
(IsBN: 0849320437)

Garrett, Ronnie

Garrett, Robert

2004 A Primer on Crime Scene Reconstruction. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 24, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.

Garrison, D.H.


Geberth, Vernon J.

Geberth, Vernon J. (editor)


(IsBN: 0-8493-8156-8)

(IsBN: 0-8493-8160-6)


Gross, H. 1891 Criminal Investigation


Harris, Barbara

Harris, Raymond I.
(ISBN: 0-398-00784-5) (also cited as 1962 publication)

Hawthorne, Mark R.
1999 First Unit Responder: A Guide to Physical Evidence Collection for Patrol Officers. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL
(ISBN: 0-8493-0023-1)

Hayden, Donald A.
(ISBN: 0849321034)

Headley, Bernard
(ISBN: 0882581902)

Helpern, M., and B. Knight

Helstroffer, Stéphane, Alain Pasquier, and Xavier Laroche

Henderson, R.W.

Hendrix, Robert C.
(ISBN: 0-398-02474-X)

Hennessee, Judith Adler, and Michael M. Baden
1992 Unnatural Death: Confessions of a Medical Examiner. Ivy Books,

Henry, __

Henssge, Claus, and Bernard Knight

Hicks, John, Peter R. DeForest, Vivian M. Baylor (editors)

Hillier, E.
2002 DNA Collection Techniques at the Crime Scene. B.Sc.(Hons.) Thesis, Carleton University, Canada.

Hobson, Charles B.
(ISBN: 0-398-05744-3 or 0-398-06398-2)

Hochrein, Michael J.
http://mai.mercyhurst.edu/academics/F1_program_forensic.htm

http://mai.mercyhurst.edu/academics/F1_program_forensic.htm


Homeyer, Jane M., and Sara Mikolajczyk

Horgan, J.J.

Horswell, John


Horswell, J., and M. Edwards

Horswell, John and Craig Fowler

Horvath, Frank and Robert Meesig


Houde, John

Hoving, Gary L.

Howe, Julie A.

Hughes, Daniel J.

Hunnisett, R.F.

583
Inman, Keith and Norah Rudin
(ISBN: 0-8493-8127-4)

Interamerican Conference on Legal Medicine and Forensic Science

International Fire Service Training Association

International Symposium on the Forensic Aspects of Mass Disasters and Crime Scene Reconstruction

Iscan, M.Y.

Iscan, M.Y. and G. Quatrehomme

Iskrant, Albert P., and Paul V. Joliet

Jacquemet, Joëlle, Emre Ertan, and Jean-Claude Martin

Jaffe, Frederick A.

James, Stuart H., and Jon J. Nordby

Jason, Donald R., Patrick E. Lantz, and John S. Preisser

Jentzen, J.M., S.C. Clark, and M.F. Ernst

Jones, __

Jones, B.R.

Jones, L.V. and C. Gabard

Jones, N.

Joseph, Alexander, and Harrison C. Allison

Juodkaite-Granskiene, Gabriele, and Dalia Jadyvga Talaliene

Juskeviucite, Janina, Egidijus Vidmantas Kurapka, and Hendryk Malevski
Karelse, J.W.  

Kaufman, Brian  
1988 (video recording) The Science of Murder. WGBH Educational Foundation, distributed by Vestron Video, Stamford, CT.

Kaye, Brian Howard  

Kemkes-Grottenhaler, A.  

Keppel, Robert D.  
(ISBN: 1928704182)

Kielty, T.  
2000 Forensic Evidence: Science and the Criminal Law. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.

Kind, Stuart S.  

Kind, S., and M. Overman  

Kinnee, Kevin B.  

Kirk, Paul L.  


Klupp, N. D. Risser, H. Heinzl, et al.  

Knapman, P. and M. Powers (editors)  

Knight, Bernard  

1984 How Radiology Aids Forensic Medicine, Radiology, 50:5


Komar, Debra A.  

Kumar, Vinay, Ramzi Cotran, and Stanley L. Robbins  


Kurland, Michael  
(ISBN: 0028604105)

Lane, Brian  

Lang, T., and B.M. Dixon  

Lee, Henry C.  


1993  Dr. Henry Lee on Crime Scene Investigation. Massachusetts Continuing Legal Education, Boston, MA.


Lee, Henry C., and Howard A. Harris  

Lee, Henry C., Timothy Palmbach, and Marilyn T. Miller  
(ISBN: 0-12-440830-3)

Lee, Kevin  

Lentini, John J.  
2004  Where are the Scientists? A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.

Lesko, John, William F. Torpey, and John P. Kelly  

Levinson, Jay, and Joseph Almog  

Levy, S., Pinchas Berman, and Arie Frank  

Lipskin, B.A. and K.S. Field (editors)  

1995  Physical Evidence.

Littlejohn, H.  

Locard, E.  


Ludwig, Jurgen  
1979  Current Methods of Autopsy Practice. W.B. Savaders Company.  
(ISBN: 0721658040)


Luke, J.L.  

Lundrigan, N.  
2001  Conduct a Crime Scene Investigation from Start to Finish without Contaminating or Losing Evidence. Law and Order, 49(5):38-42.

Malevski, Hendryk, Vidmantas Egidijus Kurapka, and Janina Juskeviciute  

Mant, A.K.  
Marks, Murray K.  

Marriner, Brian  

Mason, K.K., and B.N. Purdue  

Massey, Daniel, Eric Du Pasquier, Anne Lear, and Olivier Delemont  

Masters, Nancy E.  
1995 Safety for the Forensic Identification Specialist.


Mayo, Kristi  

McCormick, Scott  


Metro Dade Police Department  
1996 Handbook of Physical Evidence, Metro Date Police Deparment, Miami, Florida.

Milen, P.  

Miller, Hugh  

Miller, Larry S.  
1985 Human Evidence in Criminal Justice, Pilgrimage, Cincinnati, OH.

Miller, Marilyn T.  

Minnesota Lawyers International Human Rights Committee, Subcommittee on Inquiry Procedures  

Miscoell, D.A.  

Moenssens, A.A., Inbau, and Starrs  

Montague, Arthur  

Morn, Frank  
1999 Fundamentals of Criminal Investigation, Carolina Academic Press, Durham, N.C.

Morneau, R.H., Jr.  

Morse, S., and J. McDade  

Mortiz, A.R.  
1956 Classical Mistakes in Forensic Pathology, American Journal of Clinical Pathology, 26:1383-1397.
Mueller, Gerhard O.W. (editor)
1961  Essays in Criminal Science. F.B. Rothman, South Hackensack, NJ.

Muir, Robert

Myre, __

Myster, Susan M.T.

Naim, Jean R., Diedre M. Cobbin, and Evelyn A. Harding
1986  The Quality of Coronial Autopsy Reports in Australia: An Analysis of 421 Cases. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 18:85-

National Fire Academy

National Fire Protection Association

National Medicolegal Review Panel

Nemetz, P.N., J. Ludwig, and L.T. Kurland

New Mexico Office of the Medical Examiner

New York State Academy of Fire Science

Nickell, Joe, and John F. Fisher

Nickolls, L.C.

Niermeijer, M.F.

Noon, Randall K.


2001  Forensic Engineering Investigation. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.


Nordby, Jon J.


Nute, H. Dale

Nyberg, Ramesh

Nye, Thomas (compiler)

O'Connor, John J.
1987 Practical Fire and Arson Investigation.

Office of Law Enforcement Standards, National Institute of Standards and Technology

Ogle Jr., Robert R.

O'Hara, C.E.

O'Hara, C.E., and J.W. Osterberg


Ogle, R.R., Jr.

Oldham, Rosie

Ord, R.

Ortmann, C., G. Fechner, T. Bajanowski, and B. Brinkman

Osterberg, J.W.

Osterburg, James W. and Richard H. Ward

Oughton, Frederick
(ISBN: 023617665X)

Overlin, Trudy K., and Kathryn J. Stevensr (editors)

Oxlade, Chris
1997 Crime Detection. Rigby Interactive Library, Crystal Lake, IL.

Page, Douglas


Pariah, __, et al.

Patriquin, L., A. Kassarjian, M. O'Brien, C. Andry, and S. Eustace
Peay, Jill  

Pepper, Ian K.  
2003a The Skills of Crime Scene Investigation as Part of a BSc (Hons) Degree. A Presentation before the 88th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, July 9, 2004, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.


Perr, I.N.  

Peterson, J.L.  

Peterson, J.L., S. Mihajlovic, and M. Gilliland  

Peterson, J.L., J.P. Ryan, P.J. Houlden, and S. Mihajlovic  

Petrovich, Wayne P.  
(ISBN: 0-398-06794-5 or 0-398-06795-3)

Picton, B.  (also cited as Piction)  

Polson, C.J., and D.J. Gee  

Porter, Alan  

Posey, E.P., et alia  

Powell, G.L.F., and K.R. Spanswick  

Pyrek, Kelly M.  

Quintiere, James G.  

Ragle, Larry  

Ramsland, Katherine M., and Katharine Ramsland  
2001  The Forensic Science of CSI, Berkley Publishing Group,  
(ISBN: 0425183599)

Randall, Brad  
(ISBN: 1883620244)

Ranson, David  


Rapp, Burt  
(ISBN: 1559500204)

Ratay, R., (editor)  
Recheis, Wolfgang, and Ferdinand Frauscher  

Redsicker, David R. and John J. O’Connor (editors)  
(ISBN: 0-8493-8155-X)

Reichs, K.J.  

Rho, Yong-Myun  

Riddick, Leroy  

Riedel, Marc, Margaret A. Zahn, and Lois Felson Mock  

Rini, Gary A.  

Ritchie, A.C.  

Roark, John  

Robbins, Stanley Leonard, and Marcia Angell  
1971 Basic Pathology. W.B. Saunders, Philadelphia, PA.


Robertson, B., and G.A. Vignaux  
1995 Interpreting Evidence, Chichester: John Wiley and Sons, Chichester.

Robertson, James  

Robitaile, Murray  


Rogers, Donna  

Rogers, Spencer L.  

Rudin, Norah  

Rudin, Norah, and Keith Inman  

Ryan, Jennifer  

Rynearson, Joseph and William Chisum  

Saferstein, R. (editor)  


Sampson, William C., and Karen L. Sampson

Saukko, Pekka, and Bernard Knight

Scharf, Peter, Paul Kendall, and Michael Geerken
(ISBN: 0126225869)

Schiro, George
nd.  Protecting the Crime Scene Examination and Documentation of the Crime Scene Collection and Preservation of Evidence. (e-mail site: 75054.1502@compuserve.com.

Schultz, Donald O.
(ISBN: 0131928643)

Schwartz, Lita Linzer, and Natalie K. Isser
(ISBN: 0849313090)

Scolan, V., Patricia Hervo, M. Le Gueut, and François Paysant

Sensabaugh, G.F.

Shaler, Robert C., and Peter A. Pizzola

Shane, Curtis M.
2003  Using the Internet as a Research Tool. A Presentation before the 88th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, July 9, 2004, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.

Sheehan, Phinney, Bass, & Green Professional Association

Sheely, Robert

Shelef, R., and R. Elhayam
1997  Collecting and Packaging Exhibits from the Scene of the Crime for Transfer to Forensic the Forensic Laboratory. Journal of Forensic Identification, 47:276-

Shepherd, Richard

Siegel, Jay A., Pekka J. Saukko, and Geoffrey C. Knupfer (editors)
(ISBN: 0-12-227215-3)

Simpson, K. and B. Knight

Snyder, LeMoyne
(ISBN: 0-398-03632-2)

Southwestern Law Enforcement Institute
n.d. Homicide Investigation: Personal Experience Accounts of Professionals and Experts, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, IL.
(ISBN: 0398018146)

Sperber, Norman D.

Spitz, Werner U.
1989 The Case of the Sitting Corpse: Accident or Homicide? American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, 10(3):242-244.
(ISBN: 0-398-05818-0)

Spitz, Werner U. and Russell S. Fisher (editors)

Stahl, J., III, and F. Fierro
1990 Identification, in R.C. Froede, editor, Handbook of Forensic Pathology, College of American Pathologists, Northfield, IL.

Stanley, Suzanne, and John Horswell

Stark, Margaret M.
2000 Physician's Guide to Clinical Forensic Medicine, Humana Press, Totowa, NJ
(ISBN: 0-89603-742-8)

Stein, Kirsten Marion

Stock, J. Thomas, and Louis P. Dehner
1992 Pediatric Pathology, Lippincott, Philadelphia, PA.

Strandberg, Keith W.
2000 Crime Scene, Do Not Enter. Law Enforcement Technology, August. pp:60-64.

Stryjnik, Aleksandra E., and Robert Hong-You

Sung, Tzu (translated by Brian E. McKnight)
1981 The Washing Away of Wrongs: Forensic Medicine in Thirteenth-Century China, Center for Chinese Studies, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI.

Svensson, A., and O. Wendel
1955 Crime Detection, Elsevier

Svensson, Arne, Otto Wendel, and Barry A.J. Fisher
(ISBN: 0444804270)


Swanson, Charles R., Neil C. Chemelia and Leonard Territo

(ISBN: 0-07-062618-9)

(ISBN: 0-07-063136-0)


Vanezis, Peter 1989 Pathology of Neck Injury, Butterworth-Heinemann,


Van Heerden, T.J. 1982 Criminalistics, University of South Africa, Muckleneuk, Pretoria


Warner, Garold C.  

Washington State Legislature, Legislative Budget Committee  
1985   Follow Up Study on Death Investigation, State Medical Examiner System: A Report to the Washington State Legislature. State of Washington Legislative Budget Committee, Olympia, WA.


Wecth, Cyril H.  
(ISBN: 0878150579)

1991   Forensic Use of Medical Information, in Legal Medicine: Legal Dynamics of Medical Encounter, Second Edition, American College of Legal Medicine, Mosby-Yearbook, St. Louis, MO.

Wecth, Cyril H. (General Editor)  
(ISBN: 082051313x)

Wertheim, Pat A.  

Weston, Paul B., and Kenneth M. Wells  

Weston, Paul B., Kenneth M. Wells, and Marlene Hertoghe  

Weston, N.  

Westveer Jr., Arthur E. (compiler)  


Wetli, Charles V.  
(ISBN: 0896401448)

Wetli, Charles V., Roger E. Mittleman, and Valerie J. Rao  

Wexler, Sanford  

White, Peter  

Wilber, Charles G.  
1974   Forensic Biology for the Law Enforcement Officer. Charles C. Thomas Publisher, Springfield, IL.  
(ISBN: 0-398-03174-6)


Williams, David J. (editor)  
1998   Forensic Pathology (Colour Guide). Churchill Livingstone,  
(ISBN: 044305388X)

Williams, E.W.  

Williams, Joyce P. and Nancy B. Cabelus  
Wilson, C.  

Wilson, E.F.  

Wisconsin Department of Justice  


Wright, M.J.  

Wright, Ronald K.  


Yallop, H.J.  

Yamauchi, M., S. Usami, R. Ikeda, N. Echizen, and N. Yoshioka  

Young, D.B., G.M. McCormick, D.K. Norris, and J.P. Mashburn  

Young, W.A., T.A. Benson, and G.T. Eaton  

Zephro, Lauren Rockhold  


Zonderman, Jon  
Nonfiction Accounts

The following citations are provided as anecdotal information about some of the more prominent buried body cases. They may be helpful in understanding what took place in particular crimes before and after the discovery of the victims. These stories mention victim-subject dynamics as well as relationships victims or subjects had to particular crime scenes. The compiler has found such accounts useful in reflecting third party, non-law enforcement observations on the manner in which particular crime scenes were processed. A strong caveat is presented in realizing that the accounts may or may not be based on police reports. They should not replace first hand reports of crime scene methodologies. Also included in this section are case histories and biographies by forensic anthropologists.

Barer, Burl
      (ISBN: 0-7860-1334-6)

Bass, Bill, and Jon Jefferson
2003  Death's Acre: Inside the Legendary Forensic Lab The Body Farm Where the Dead Do Tell Tales, G.P. Putnam's Sons, New York, NY.
      (ISBN: 0-399-15134-6)

Baumann, Edward
      (ISBN: 0929387643)

Biondi, Ray and Walt Hecox
1990  All His Father's Sins: The Shocking Truth About California's Most Gruesome Serial Killer, Pocket Books.
      (ISBN: 0671672657)

Blackburn, Daniel J.
      (ISBN: 1877961108)

Bortnick, B.

Cahill, Tim
      (ISBN: 0553051156)

Call, Max
      (ISBN: 09334531008)

Cauffiel, Lowell
      (ISBN: 1-57566-221-3)
Cox, Mike
(ISBN: 0671706659)

Dahmer, Lionel
(ISBN: 0380725037)

Donato, Nick
1996  Mama’s Boy: The True Story of a Serial Killer and His Mother.

Dvorochak, Robert
(ISBN: 0440212863)

Earle, Wilton (editor)

Eftimiades, Maria
(ISBN: 0312952988)

Englade, Ken

Farrell, Harry
(ISBN: 0312170092)

Fellenbaum, Charlie, and Donna M. Jackson

Flowers, R. Barri

Gaskins, Donald, and Wilton Earle
(ISBN: 0963242202)

Gilmour, Walter and Leland E. Hale
(ISBN: 0451402766)

Harrington, Joseph, and Robert Burger
(ISBN: 0312951752)

(ISBN: 0-306-46013-0)

Heimer, Mel

Hightower, Susan and Mary Ryzuk
(ISBN: 0786002190)

Hill, Bob
(ISBN: 0-688-12910-2)

Hirsch, Herbert
19  Genocide and the Politics of Memory: Studying Death to Preserve Life.

Hoffman, Eric Van
(ISBN: 0-7860-0660-9)

Humes, Edward
Jackson, Donna

Jackson, Steve

Jaeger, Richard W. and M. William Balousek

Joyce, Christopher and Eric Stover
1991 Witnesses from the Grave. Little, Brown and Company, Boston, MA.

Keppel, Robert D.

Keyes, E.

Kidder, Tracy
n.d. The Road to Yuba City: A Journey into the Juan Corona Murders. Doubleday.

King, Gary C.

King, Thomas F., Randall Jacobson, Karen Ramey Burns, and Kenton Spading
2001 Amelia Earhart's Shoe: Is the Mystery Solved?. Altamira Press, Walnut Creek, CA.

Kolarik, Gera-Lind

Lasseter, Don

Linedecker, Clifford L.


Manheim, Mary H.
1999 The Bone Lady: Life as a Forensic Anthropologist. Louisiana State University Press, Baton Rouge, LA.

Maples, William R. and Michael Browning

Masters, Brian

Michaud, Stephen G., with Roy Hazelwood
Miller, Tom
(ISBN: 1558176756)

Moore, Jim
(ISBN: 1565300025)

Murdoch, D.

Murphy, Bob
(ISBN: 0930704290)

(ISBN: 0934318867)

Nafte, Myriam
(ISBN: 0890896380)

Nash, J.R.

Neier, Aryeh
19__ War Crimes: Brutality, Genocide, Terror, And the Struggle for Justice.

Norris, Joel
(ISBN: 0821735306)

Norton, Carla
1994 Disturbed Ground: The True Story of a Diabolical Female Serial Killer. William Morrow and Company

Olsen, Jack

Pence, Irene
(ISBN: 0-7860-1263-3)

Pienciak, Richard T.

(ISBN: 0451407482)

Pileggi, Nicholas

Provost, G.

Rhine, Stanley

Roemer Jr., William F.
(ISBN: 0-8041-1310-6)

Ross, Anne and Don Robins

Sanders, E.
(ISBN: 0525103007)
Scammell, Henry

Schutze, J.

Schwartz, Anne E.

Smith, Carlton and Thomas Guillen

Spindler, Konrad

Stewart, Bob

Stover, Eric, Gilles Peress, and Richard J. Goldstone
19__  The Graves: Srebrenica and Vukovar.

Stowers, Carlton

Sullivan, Terry

Svoray, Yaron and Thomas Hughes

Talbot, Daniel

Thernstrom, Melanie
1990  The Dead Girl, Pocket Books, New York.

Thomas, Peggy

Tithecott, Richard

Ubelaker, Douglas and Henry Scammell

Villasenor, Victor E.

Watkins, Paul

Weinstein, Fannie, and Melinda Wilson

Weller, Sheila
Williams, Paul, and Bryce L. Marshall

Wood, William P.
Expert Testimony

The least taught, and perhaps least “teachable”, aspect of forensic science deals with the court presentation of crime scene and laboratory observations. Courtroom presentations are subject to individual levels of knowledge, personality, and verbal skills. References below can offer suggestions on effective testimony, but no amount of training or advice will replace practical exposure. Many of the citations are specific to certain disciplines such as forensic psychiatry and psychology or forensic engineering; however, the maxims inherent in testifying in such specialized areas can be universal for all forensic experts. Many of the references discuss the ethical responsibility crime scene specialists share toward accurately collecting, recording, and reporting information without bias.

Almirall, Jose R., and Kenneth G. Furton

Anonymous

Babitsky, S., and J.J. Mangraviti
1999 How to Excel During Depositions: Techniques for Experts that Work. SEAK Incorporated, Falmouth, MA.

Barnard, Kevin, Nichola Gray, and Earl Hodges

Barnett, Peter D.

Baute, Paschal

Becker, Ronald F.
Beggs, G.J.

Benjamin, David M.

Bohan, T.L., and E.I. Heels

Bohan, Thomas L., and Joseph A. Keierleber

Bono, J.P.

Bradley, Michael D.
1983 The Scientist and Engineer in Court. American Geophysical Union, Washington, D.C.

Brady, William J.

Brereton, LeGay
1977 Evidence in Medicine, Science and the Law. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 9:45-

Brodsky, Stanley L.

Brogdon, B.G.

Bronstein, Daniel A.
(ISBN: 0-8493-8135-5)

Burns, Karen Ramey

Canadian Bar Association

Cantor, B.J.

1997 The Role of the Expert Witness in a Court Trial. Civil Evidence. Photo. Seminars, Belmont, MA.

Cato, B.H.

Cavanaugh, Janis
2002 Forensic Evidence in the Courts, Expert Testimony, Lab Assurance and Credibility: An Examination of Employee Certification and Crime Laboratory Accreditation in Four California Counties. A lecture before the 87th Annual Meeting of the International Association for Identification, Las Vegas, Nevada, August 6, 2002.

Christensen, Angi M.

Christensen, Angi M. and Murray K. Marks

Coker, Lynne M.
2004 IAI Certification: Required Courtroom Testimony? A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 24, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.

Colquitt, J.A.
Connors, Edward, Thomas Lundregan, Neal Miller, and Tom McEwen

Conway, Kevin J.

Cwik, C.H.

Cwiklik, Chesterene L.

Dalrymple, Brian E., and Associates

Daubert v. Merrell Dow Pharmaceuticals, Inc.
509 U.S. 579 (1993)

Dix, Jay, Elizabeth Laposata, and Joe Moseley

Doyle, P.

Dubinsky, Bruce G.

Eckert, W.G., and Wright, R.K.

Evett, I.

Faigman, David Laurence


Fatteh, A.

Foster, Kenneth R., and Peter W. Huber

Frankel, M.S.

Freckelton, Ian R.

Freeman, Michael, and Helen Reece

Freiman, M.J., and M.L. Berenblut

Froede, Richard C.

Frye vs. United States
54 App. D.C. 46, 293 F. 1013, 1014 (1923)
293 F. 1013, 1014, 34 A.L.R. 145 (D.C. Cir. 1923)

Gallagher, Vince A.

606
Galloway, A., W.H. Birkby, T. Kahana, and L. Fulginiti

Genck, Wayne J.

Gerber, P.

Giannelli, Paul C.


Giannelli, P.C., and E.J. Imwinkelried

Gill-King, H.

Girdwoyn, Piotr

Girvan, R.

Good, Phillip I.

Goodwin, L.

Graham Hall, J., and G.D. Smith

Grimes, W.D.

Hall, Richard A. Spurgeon, Carolyn Brown Dennis, and Tere L. Chipman

Hamlin, Sonya

Harris, L.S.

Havard, J.D.J.

Henderson, Carol

Henderson, Carol E., Stephen A. Brunette, Roger J. Dodd, Roderick T. Kennedy, Harry L. Miles, and Linda S. Thomas

Henderson, Carol, and Anjali R. Swienton
Himberg, Kimmo

Hodgkinson, T.

Hollien, H.

Hooshower, Lisa M.

Houck, Max M.
2004 Clash of Cultures: Getting Science into the Courtroom. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 24, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.

Howard, L.B.


Huber, Peter William

Huber, Roy A.

Hueske, Edward E.

Hyzer, William G.

Imrevento, Michael F.

Imwinkelried, E.J.

Jaffe, Mark E.

Jones, Carol A.G.

Kantor, A. Tana
(ISBN: 0-8493-8131-2)

Kassin, S.M., and L. Wrightsman

Kaye, David H.

Kennedy, Kenneth A.R.


Kielty, Terrence F.

Klawans, Harold L.

Knapp, Kerry L.

Knight, B.

Koehler, J.J.

Kogan, J.D.

Kranke, Daniel E.

Kreger, Lisa

Krieger, R.

Kurapka, Vidmantas Egidijus, Hendryk Malevski, and Janina Juskeviucute

Lawton, Lord Justice

Lederer, F.

Lilly, Graham C.

Lloyd, R.H.

Lucas, D.M.

Lynott, M.J., and A. Wylie, editors

Mac Donald, Elizabeth

MacHovec, Frank J.

Maney, J., Randolph, Jr., and Ruth E. Lucas

Matson, Jack V.
1990 Effective Expert Witnessing. Lewis Publishers, Chelsea, MI.


Pendleton, Herbert F.  

Peterson, J.L.  

Peterson, J.L., and J.E. Murdock  

Porter, Chester  

Poynter, Dan  

Prime, Raymond J.  

Rathbun, Ted A. and Jane E. Buikstra (editors)  

Redmond, Theresa  

Reed, Ryan C.  

Roberts, Leslie  

Robertson, Bernard, and G.A. Vignaux  

Rogers, Tracy L.  

Rosen, L.  

Rosner, R.  
1996 Ethical Practice in the Forensic Sciences and Justification of Ethical Codes. Journal of Forensic Sciences, 41:913.

Rundlett, Ellsworth T., David A. Dodge, and James J. Mangraviti Jr.  

Saks, M.J.  

Sales, Bruce Dennis (editor)  

Saul, Julie Mather Saul  

Saviers, Kathleen D.  

Schenck, Rodney, and Don Coffey  

Shar, Marcus Z.  

Smith, Derek A.  

Smith, Fred Chris, and Rebecca Gurley Bace  

Smith, James S.  

2004 To Daubert or not to Daubert? That Has Become THE Question. Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 19, 2004, Dallas, Texas.

Smith, Ron  

Smyth, Marshall L.  

Speckart, George R.  

Spurgeon Hall, Richard A., Carolyn Brown Dennis, and Tere L. Chipman  

Starrs, J.E.  

Starrs, James E., and Charles R. Midkiff, editors  

Stern, Paul  
1999 Surviving in the Courtroom, Twelve Rules of Testifying as an Expert Witness. A Presentation before the Masters 8Conference for Advanced Death Investigation, presented by Division of Forensic Pathology, St. Louis University School of Medicine, St. Louis, Missouri, July 26-29, 1999.

Sunar, D.G.  

Sundick, Robert  


Surosky, Alan E.  

Tanton, R.L.  

Taroni, F., and CGG Aitken  

Tiller, N., and T. Tiller  

Tucker, Melvin L.  

Tunno, David  

Wiersema, Sandra J.  
2004a Daubert Factors Applied to the Examination of Footwear Evidence. A Presentation before the 56th Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences (Advance Program), February 20, 2004, Dallas, Texas.
2004b  Daubert Factors Applied to the Examination of Footwear Evidence. A Presentation before the 89th International Educational Conference Sponsored by the International Association for Identification, August 25, 2004, St. Louis, Missouri.

Williams, C.R.
1994  Evidence and the Expert Witness. Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences, 26:3-

Witzke, David

Zelle, Anthony R.

Zuckerman, A.A.S.

Cases

1923  Frye v. United States, 293F. 1013, (D.C. Circuit)
1991  United States v. Henthorn, 931 F.2d (9th Circuit)
1993a  Daubert v. Merrell Dow Pharmaceuticals, 509 U.S. 579, 113 S.Ct. 2786, 125 L.Ed. 2d 469
1993b  In Re Investigation of the West Virginia State Police Crime Laboratory, 438 S.E. 2d 501
2001  Blue Cross and Blue Shield of New Jersey v. Phillip Morris, 141 F. Supp. 2d 320
Related Websites

The Internet contains a wealth of resources for, and by, crime scene investigators and forensic scientists. Like all of the sections in this bibliography, however, the value of those resources must be weighed by the researcher in light of the source's background and developments within the discipline under consideration. Internet resources can and should be considered in the course of ongoing crime scene investigations in order to acquire needed environmental background about the scene, parties involved, and circumstances.

The following websites are not necessarily endorsed by the compiler. The interpretation of an outdoor scene requires not only the collection of trace evidence but the analyses of that evidence in light of climatological data and topographic parameters. Websites such as those for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Climatic Data Center (NOAH), or the National Geological Survey could be helpful. Professional Sites such as that for the American Board of Forensic Anthropology offer not only information and links about their specialty but also list experts who may be within a particular investigator's region.

Chamakura, Reddy P.

This section is divided into the following categories:

Responsive, Investigative, Regulatory, and Crisis Management Agencies 614
General Forensic Science Resources ................................. 618
Forensic Archaeology and Anthropology .............................. 621
Forensic Entomology .................................................. 622
Other Helpful Sites .................................................... 623

Response, Investigative, Regulatory, and Crisis Management Agencies

Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry
http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/

Alabama Department of Forensic Sciences
http://www.adfs.state.al.us
American Academy of Forensic Sciences  
http://www.aafs.org

American Academy on Veterinary Disaster Medicine  
http://www.cvmbs.colostate.edu/clmsci/wing/aavdm/aavdm.htm

American Civil Defense Association  
http://www.tacda.org

American College of Physicians – American Society of Internal Medicine (Palm Based Data)  
http://www.acponline.org/pda/index.html

American College of Emergency Physicians  
http://www.acep.org/1,4634,0.html

American Society of Microbiology Bioterrorism Web Links  
http://www.asmusa.org/pcsrc/bioprep.htm

Arkansas State Crime Laboratory  
http://www.state.ar.us/crimelab

Armed Forces Institute of Pathology  
http://www.afip.org

Association for Professionals in Infection Control and Epidemiology  
http://www.apic.org/educ

Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms  
http://www.atf.treas.gov

Bureau of Alcohol Tobacco and Firearms Fire Research Laboratory  
http://www.atf.treas.gov/labs/frl

Canadian Centre for Emergency Preparedness  
http://www.ccep.ca

Center for Civilian Biodefense Studies, Johns Hopkins University  
http://www.hopkins-biodefense.org

Center for Disease Control and Prevention  
http://www.cdc.gov

Center for Disease Control and Prevention, Bioterrorism Preparedness and Response Branch  
http://www.bt.cdc.gov

Center for Disease Control and Prevention, Emergency Preparedness and Response Branch, Emergency Resources Site  
http://www.cdc.gov/nceh/emergency/default.htm

Center for Disease Control and Prevention, Epidemic Intelligence Service  
http://www.cdc.gov/eis/

Center for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Infectious Disease  
http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/diseases/index.htm

Center for Integration of Natural Disaster Information  
http://cindi.usgs.gov

Center for the Study of Bioterrorism and Emerging Infections, St. Louis University School of Public Health  
http://www.bioterrorism.slu.edu

Central Identification Laboratory, Hawaii  
http://www.cilhi.army.mil

Chemical and Biological Arms Control Institute  
http://www.cbaci.org

Chemical and Biological Defense Information Analysis Center  
http://www.cbiac.apgea.army.mil

Chemical Transportation Emergency Center (CHEMTREC)  
http://www.chemtrec.org
Department of Defense, Global Emerging Infectious System  
http://www.geis/ha/osd.mil/

Department of Defense, Office of the Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense for Counterproliferation and Chemical and Biological Defense Programs DASD (CP/CBD)  
http://www.acq.osd.mil/cp/

Department of Defense, Joint Service Chemical Biological Information System, Tracking System for Equipment Development  
http://www.moxietraining.com/oshalinks/bioterrorism.htm

Department of Defense, Office of Counterproliferation and Chemical and Biological Defense  
http://www.acq.osd.mil/cp/organization.html

Department of Defense, Program Director for Biological Defense Systems  

Department of Health and Human Service  
http://dhhs.gov/

Department of Health and Human Service, Office of Emergency Preparedness  
http://ndms.dhhs.gov/index.html

Department of Health and Human Services, Office of Emergency Preparedness, National Disaster Medical System, Response Team Web Sites  
http://ndms.dhhs.gov/Links/Team_Web_Sites/team_web_sites.html

Department of Health and Human Services, Office of Emergency Preparedness, Metropolitan Medical Response System  
http://www.oep-ndms.dhhs.gov/CTProgram/MMRS/mmrs.html

Department of Justice, Office for Domestic Preparedness  
http://www.ojp.usdoj.gov/odp/

Department of State – Crisis Management  
http://travel.state.gov/crisismg.html#aviation

Department of Transportation, Office of Hazardous Materials Safety  
http://hazmat.dot.gov/

Disaster Mortuary Operational Response Team  
http://www.dmort.org

Dupage County Illinois Sheriff's Office Crime Laboratory  
http://www.dupageco.org/sheriff/crime%20lab.htm

Environmental Protection Agency  
http://www.epa.gov/

Environmental Protection Agency  
http://www.ert.org/

Federal Bureau of Investigation  
http://www.fbi.gov

Federal Emergency Management Agency  
http://www.usfa.fema.gov/

Federal Law Enforcement Training Center (FLETC)  
http://www.fletc.gov

Federation of American Scientists, Agricultural Biowarfare and Bioterrorism Site  
http://www.fas.org/bwc/agr/main.htm

Federation of American Scientists, Chemical and Biological Arms Control Program  
http://www.fas.org/bwc/

Georgia Bureau of Investigation Division of Forensic Sciences  
http://www.banner.org/gbi/fordiv.html

Hong Kong Government Laboratory of Forensic Sciences  

International Society for Infectious Diseases Program for Monitoring Emerging Diseases  
http://www.promedmail.org
Metro-Dade Police Department Crime Laboratory
http://www.mdpd.com

Michigan State Police Forensic Science Division
http://members.aol.com/stevenkl/fsdhome2.htm

National Disaster Medical System
http://www.ndms.dhhs.org

National Institutes of Health
http://www.nih.gov

National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health
http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/homepage.html

National Library of Medicine, Biodefense and Bioterrorism Information Resources

Niagara County Sheriff's Department Forensic Laboratory
http://www.ncsd.com/forensic.htm

Occupational Safety and Health Administration
http://www.osha.gov

Pan American Health Organization, Disaster and Humanitarian Assistance Office
http://165.158.1.110/english/ped/pedhome.htm

Physicians for Human Rights
http://www.phrusa.org

Physicians for Human Rights Antemortem Database Project
http://www.phrusa.org/bosnia/ident.html

Royal Canadian Mounted Police
http://www.rcmp-gcc.gc.ca

State Health Department Web Sites
http://www.cdc.gov/search2.htm
http://www.phppo.cdc.gov/phthn/sites.asp

United Nations – Human Rights
http://www.un.org/rights

United States Army Medical Command
http://www.armymedicine.army.mil/default2.htm

United States Army Medical Research and Material Command

United States Army Medical Research Institute of Infectious Diseases
http://www.usanrinid.army.mil

United States Army, Office of the Surgeon General, Medical NBC (Nuclear, Biological, Chemical) Online Information Server
http://www.ncbi-med.org/ie40/

United States Army Soldier and Biological Chemical Command
http://www.sbcocom.apgea.army.mil/

United States Chemical Safety and Hazard Investigation Board
http://www.chemsafety.gov

United States Consumer Product Safety Commission
http://www.cpsc.gov

United States Customs Service
http://www.customs.gov/xp/cgov/home.xml

United States Fish and Wildlife Service Forensic Laboratory
http://www.lab.fws.gov

United States Postal Inspection Service
http://www.usps.gov/websites/depart/inspect/
General Forensic Science Resources

About Mitochondrial DNA by Terry Melton
http://www.mitotyping.com/dna.htm

Academy of Infrared Thermography
http://www.infraredtraining.net/

American Board of Criminalistics
http://www.criminalistics.com/ABC/

American Board of Forensic Odontology
http://www.abfo.org

American Forensic Technologies
http://www.americanforensic.com

Association for Crime Scene Reconstruction
http://www.acsr.com/

American Society of Crime Laboratory Directors, Laboratory Accreditation Board
http://www.asclld-tlab.org

American Society for Investigative Pathology
http://www.asip.org

Andrew V. Trofimov Forensic Page Atlas of Animal Hair
http://www.forensic.tsu.ru/0en/index0.html

Association of Directors of Anatomic and Surgical Pathology
http://www.panix.com/~adasp

Autopsy by Ed Friedlander, M.D. Pathologist
http://www.pathguy.com/autopsy.htm

Basics of DNA Fingerprinting
http://www.biology.washington.edu/fingerprint/dnaintro.html

Carpenter's Forensic Science Resources
http://www.tncrimlaw.com/forensic/

College of American Pathologists
http://www.cap.org

Chesapeake Area Shoeprint and Tire Track (CAST) Footwear and Tire Track Impression Evidence
http://members.ad.com/varfee/mastssite/index.html

Crime & CLues: The Art and Science of Criminal Investigation
http://www.crimeandclues.com

Crime Scene Evidence File
http://www.crimescene.com

DNA Testing: An Introduction for Non-Scientists: An Illustrated Explanation by Jerry C. Lyell

European Network of Forensic Science Institutes
Law Enforcement Technology
http://www.law-enforcement.com

Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory Forensic Science Center
http://www.llnl.gov/lPandC/op96/10/10h-for.html

Literature File for Shoeprints by Earnest Hamm
http://forensic.to/hamm.html

Microscopy Society of America
http://www.msa.microscopy.com

Minutiae, Lightning Powder Company, Incorporated
http://www.redwop.com

National Association of Medical Examiners
http://www.thename.org

National Center for Forensic Science
http://www.ncfs.ucf.edu

National Commission on the Future of DNA Evidence
http://www.ojp.usdoj.gov/nij/dna/welcome.html

National Criminal Justice Reference Service
askncjrs@ncjrs.org

National Forensic Academy, University of Tennessee
http://www.leic.tennessee.edu/forensic

National Forensic Science Technology Center (NFSTC)
http://www.nfstc.org

National Institute of Justice
http://www.ojp.usdoj.gov/nij

National Fire Protection Association
http://www.nfpa.org

National Institute of Standards and Technology
http://www.bfrl.nist.gov

Office of Justice Programs
http://www.ojp.usdoj.gov

Pathology and Forensic Medicine Links
http://www.mic.ki.se/Pathol.html

Reddy Chamakura's Forensic Site
http://www.forensicpage.com

Serological Research Institute
http://www.serological.com

The Australian Society for Forensic Dentistry
http://www.uq.edu.au/asfd

The BOLD (Bureau of Legal Dentistry) Laboratory by Dr. David Sweet
http://www.boldlab.org

The Council for the Registration of Forensic Practitioners
http://www.crfp.org.uk

The DNA Files
http://www.dnafiles.org/home.html

The European DNA Profiling Group (EDNAP)
http://www.rechtsmedizin.uni-mainz.de/Remedneu/ednap/ednap.htm

The French Forensic Odontology Society
http://www.epidaure.com/afio
Stefan Schmitt's Human Rights and Forensic Anthropology Homepage
http://garnet.acns.fsu.edu/~sss4407/

Marci's Anthro Page
http://www.anthrogirl.com/anthropage

Mercyhurst Archaeological Institute
http://mai.mercyhurst.edu

Midwest Bioarchaeology Research and Forensic Anthropology Association
http://www.luc.edu/depts/anthropology/BARFAA/

Mountain Desert and Coastal Forensic Anthropologists
http://www.angelfire.com/cgi-bin/adnem?category=

Osteointeractive
http://medstat.med.utah.edu/kw/osteo/forensics/index.html

Osteovox
http://www.geocities.com/osteovox/enter.html

Resources from Worldwide in Anthropology, Archaeology, and History

Skull Module
http://www.csuchico.edu/anth/module/skull.html

The British Association of Human Identification
http://www.bahid.org

United States Army Central Identification Laboratory Hawaii
http://cilhi.army.mil

University of Indianapolis Archeology and Forensics Laboratory
http://archlab.uindy.edu

University of Sheffield, Forensic Anthropology
http://forensic.shef.ac.uk/anthro.html

University of Tennessee's Forensic Anthropology Center
http://web.utk.edu/~anthrop/index.htm

Welcome to ForensicArchaeology.Com
http://www.forensicarchaeology.com/

Forensic Entomology

Case Studies in Forensic Entomology
http://www.missouri.edu/~agwww/entomology/casestudies.html

Department of Agriculture - Western Australia Entomology Home Pate

European Association of Forensic Entomologists
http://www.eafe.org

FBL-Forensic Entomology
http://www.dpo.uab.edu/~jwells/forensic.html

Forensic Biology and Forensic Entomology
http://www.geocities.com/nacik.goz/forensicsciences.html

Forensic Entomology - Insects in Legal Investigations
http://www.forensic-entomology.com
Forensic Entomology Data Form

Forensic Entomology Pages International
http://folk.uio.no/mustarke/forens_ent/forensic_entomology.html

Insect Investigations
http://www.insectinvestigations.com

Mark Benecke: Forensic Entomology - Insekten auf Leichen
http://www.benecke.com/maden.html

Members of American Board of Entomologists
http://www.missouri.edu/~agwww/entomology/members.html

Rhodes University Forensic Entomology Course
http://www.ru.ac.za/academic/departments/zooento/Martin/Forensic_ent.html

The Entomological Society of America
http://www.entsoc.org

Welcome to the World of Forensic Entomology
http://www.missouri.edu/~agwww/entomology

Worldwide List of Forensic Entomologists
http://folk.uio.no/mostarke/forens_ent/forensic_entomology.html


Other Helpful Sites

Access to Justice Network
http://www.access-to-justice.org

Anti-Defamation League Web Site – Hate Symbols Database
http://www.adl.org/hate_symbols/default.asp

Archaeological Prospection Resources
http://www.brad.ac.uk/acad/archsci/subject/archpros.html

Biological Agent Fact Sheets, APIC
http://www.apic.org/bioterror/agentsheets.cfm

Bioterrorism Disease Wall Chart
http://www.unc.edu/depts/spice/bioterrorism.html

Centers of Disease Control and Prevention Biological Agent Information
http://www.bt.cdc.gov/Agent/Agentlist.asp

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Electronic Publications and Documents
http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/publicat.htm

Crime and Clues
http://www.crimeandclues.com

Criminal Justice MegaLinks
http://faculty.nwce.edu/toconnor

Dictionary of Abbreviations and Acronyms in GEOGRAPHIC Information Systems, Cartography, and Remote Sensing
http://www.lib.berkeley.edu/EART/abbrev.html

Federal Rules of Evidence
http://www.law.cornell.edu/rules/fre/overview.html
(Global Positioning System) Department of Geography, The University of Texas at Austin
http://www.colorado.edu/geography/gcraft/notes/gps/gps_f.html

Glossary of Biochemical Terrorism
http://www.yourdictionary.com/library/bioterrorism.html

History of Profiling, North Carolina Wesleyan College Criminal Justice Web-site
http://faculty.ncwc.edu/toconnor/401/401lect01.htm

International Society of Professional Trackers
http://w3.gorge.net/tracker

Kruglick's Forensic Resource and Criminal Law Search Site
http://www.kruglaw.com

McCrone Research Institute
http://www.mcri.org

Microsoft Terraserver
www.terraserver.microsoft.com

National Association of Privately Owned Restoration Companies
www.americanbiorecovery.org

National Atlas of the United States
www.nationalatlas.gov

National Biological Information Infrastructure
www.nbii.gov

National Library of Medicine Anthrax and Biological Warfare Information Resources

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Climatic Data Center
http://www.ncdc.noaa.gov

Scientific Testimony: An Online Journal
http://www.scientific.org

Snohomish County Trackers
http://home1.gte.net/tracku2/tracking_intro.htm

Southwest Association of Trackers
http://www.cia-g.com/~owen/WNM-SARTA.htm

The Archaeological Remote Sensing Library of Geophysical Imagery
http://www.cast.uark.edu/~kkvamme/geop/geop.htm

The Pacific Northwest Trackers Association
http://pacificnorthtrackers.ourmail.com/

The Ultimate Forensic Psychology Database

United States Geological Survey
http://www.usgs.gov